



MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT  
**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
1965-1986

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**  
Executive Orders Part 4











President Ferdinand E. Marcos, Tenth President of the Philippines, Sixth and Last President of the Third Republic and First President of the Fourth Republic.





**MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT**

**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

**1965-1986**

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**

Executive Orders Part 4

Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos  
Volume 4 Part 4

Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office

<http://www.gov.ph>

<http://www.malacanang.gov.ph>

<http://www.pcdspo.gov.ph>

ISBN 978-621-8032-36-1

All rights reserved. The content of this publication may be copied, adapted, and redistributed, in whole in part, provided that the material is not used for commercial purposes and that proper attribution be made. No written permission from the publisher is necessary. Some of the images used in this publication may be protected by restrictions from their original copyright owners.

Published exclusively by

The Presidential Communications Development  
and Strategic Planning Office

Office of the President of the Philippines

3/F New Executive Building,

Malacañan Palace, San Miguel, Manila

Tel.: 736-0719, 736-0718

Fax no.: 736-6167

Website: <http://www.pcdspo.gov.ph>

Book design by the Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning Office

Published in the Philippines.

The National Library of the Philippines CIP Data

Recommended entry:

Philippines. President (Marcos: 1965-1986)

Messages of the President: Ferdinand E. Marcos, 1965-1986,  
Book 10, Volume 4, Executive Orders Part 4 / Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning Office. – Manila: Presidential  
Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office, 2016.  
pages; cm

ISBN 978-621-8032-36-1

Contents: vol. 1. Official Week and Month in Review – vol. 2.  
Appointments and Designations – vol. 3. Historical Documents and  
Papers – vol. 4. Executive Orders – vol.5. Administrative Orders – vol. 6.  
Proclamations – vol. 7. Other Issuances – vol. 8. Cabinet Minutes.

1. Marcos, Ferdinand E., President – Philippines – 1965-1986.  
2. Presidents – Messages – Philippines. 3. Philippines – Politics and  
government – 1965-1986. I. Title.

The Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos Volume 4 Part 4 was compiled and published by the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office in May 2016 in Manila, Philippines.

# THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

**BENIGNO S. AQUINO III**  
President of the Philippines

**PAQUITO N. OCHOA, JR.**  
Executive Secretary

**JOSE RENE D. ALMENDRAS**  
Cabinet Secretary

**MARIANO DIMAANDAL**  
Director IV, Malacañang Records Office

## **PRESIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS DEVELOPMENT AND STRATEGIC PLANNING OFFICE**

**MANUEL L. QUEZON III**  
Undersecretary of Presidential Communications  
Development and Strategic Planning

**JAN MIKAEL dL. CO**  
Assistant Secretary  
Senior Presidential Speechwriter and Head of Correspondence Office

**JUAN POCHOLO MARTIN B. GOITIA**  
Assistant Secretary  
Managing Editor, Official Gazette

**GINO ALPHONSUS A. BAYOT**  
Director V  
Head, Research Division

**EDGAR RYAN S. FAUSTINO**  
Head, Presidential Museum and Library

**JONATHAN F. CUEVAS**  
Director IV  
Technical Division

**MA. ROMMIN M. DIAZ**  
Director III  
Head Executive Assistant

**YOLANDO B. JAMENDANG JR.**  
Director II  
Head, Message Crafting Division

**TERESITA L. MENDIOLA**  
Chief Administrative Officer

**KATHERINE AIRA M. ESPINO**  
Institutional Memory  
Official Gazette

**MARK PHILIPPE P. LEGASPI**  
Heritage

**KRISTINA D. JAVIER**  
Media Monitoring

**SASHA B. MARTINEZ**  
Social Media

**RAYMOND ANDREW MAYMAY**  
Associate Editor  
Official Gazette

**ATTY. SARAH Q. SISON**  
Legal

**CHRISTIAN F. SOQUEÑO**  
Citizen Engagement  
Official Gazette

Messages of the President Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos  
Volume 4 Part 4

**PUBLICATIONS DIVISION**  
Presidential Communications Development  
and Strategic Planning Office

**MANUEL L. QUEZON III**  
Editor in Chief

**JUAN POCHOLO MARTIN B. GOITIA**  
Managing Editor

**JONATHAN F. CUEVAS**  
Technical Director

**KATHERINE AIRA M. ESPINO**  
Project Manager 2014-2016

**MARY CLAIRE LORRAINE CAPUL**  
Project Manager 2016

**MARK PHILIPPE P. LEGASPI**  
Head, Heritage Division

**CAMILLE ROSE B. DUFOURT**  
Project Coordinator

GAMIL BANCOLITA  
SCHURLYNS BIAN  
MARY CLAIRE LORRAINE CAPUL  
JERICO CATALLA  
ANGELA KAYE CRESCINI  
KRIS RICHARD GERONIMO  
JUSTIN HAROLD HINGCO  
PAOLA MELGAZO  
ALFREDO NAVARRO III  
**Institutional Memory**

KRIZIA ALMENARIO  
NATHAN ANDRADA  
JAMILLE DOMINGO  
MA. KATRINA FERNANDO  
GRACE GUIANG  
MARIA ANNA GUMAPAC  
MARIA THERESA LAMPA  
JOHN RIMHER MANUBAY  
FRANCES MARA MENDOZA  
KARLO OROPESA  
PATRICIA CARLA RAYMUNDO  
**Institutional Memory 2012-2015**

JOSELITO ARCINAS  
CHEREY ANN MAE BIGAY  
COLINE ESTHER CARDEÑO  
ROBERTO DANIEL DEVELA  
FRANCIS KRISTOFFER PASSION  
**Researchers**

LARISSA ANGELA SALAZAR  
SARAH JESSICA WONG  
**Editors**  
  
JOI MARIE ANGELICA  
INDIAS  
**Graphic Designer**

MA. KRISTINA ABELLA  
MA. ROMMIN DIAZ  
LANCIE MITZI ONG  
ALEXANDRIA SUPLIDO  
ARMIL ORDIALES  
JESSIE CRUZ  
MICHAEL LOUIS BAUTISTA  
**Support Staff**





---

## INTRODUCTION

As the President's chief message-crafting body, the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office (PCDSPO), is mandated to provide strategic communication leadership and support to the Executive Branch, its composite agencies, and instrumentalities of government.

The PCDSPO is also mandated to act as custodian of the institutional memory of the Office of the President. One of our projects is the continuation of the series of books called the Messages of the President, started in 1936 by Jorge B. Vargas, Executive Secretary to President Manuel L. Quezon. The series was a wide collection of executive issuances, speeches, messages, and other official papers of the President. The volumes were intended to serve as the definitive compilation of presidential documents. The series was continued until the Quirino administration, although the series for the Presidential administrations of Presidents Quezon, Roxas, and Quirino were never completed.

In 2010, President Benigno S. Aquino III ordered the revival of the series and the constitution of a complete set, covering all 15 presidential administrations. With pride, we continue what Vargas began.

We would like to extend our gratitude to our partners for without whose gracious cooperation, this project would have not been possible.

A note on organization: Each presidential administration's messages are in book form, compiled and subdivided into volumes. The books are as follows:

- Book 1: Emilio Aguinaldo
- Book 2: Jose P. Laurel
- Book 3: Manuel L. Quezon
- Book 4: Sergio Osmeña
- Book 5: Manuel Roxas
- Book 6: Elpidio Quirino
- Book 7: Ramon Magsaysay
- Book 8: Carlos P. Garcia
- Book 9: Diosdado Macapagal
- Book 10: Ferdinand E. Marcos
- Book 11: Corazon C. Aquino
- Book 12: Fidel V. Ramos
- Book 13: Joseph Ejercito Estrada
- Book 14: Gloria Macapagal-Arroyo
- Book 15: Benigno S. Aquino III

Each book is subdivided into the following volumes:

- Volume 1: Official Weeks/Months in Review
  - Volume 2: Appointments and Designations
  - Volume 3: Historical Papers and Documents
  - Volume 4: Executive Orders
  - Volume 5: Administrative Orders
  - Volume 6: Proclamations
-

Volume 7: Other issuances

Volume 8: Cabinet minutes

We hope that this collection will be a useful and vital reference for generations to come.

## PREFACE

On July 30, 2010, President Benigno S. Aquino III issued Executive Order No. 4, which effectively renamed what was previously called the Malacañang Museum into the Presidential Museum and Library (PML) and placed it under the supervision and control of the Presidential Communications Development and Strategic Planning Office (PCDSPO). The PML is responsible for preserving, managing, and promoting the history and heritage of the Philippine presidency. It is the principal historical and artistic repository in support of the institution of the presidency, for the benefit of the Republic and the Filipino people. In partnership with the PCDSPO, which has pioneered the publication of the Official Gazette of the Republic of the Philippines as a web archive and information website, the PML has taken this mandate and placed it on the cutting edge of the information age.

Much has been done over the past years, under the administration of President Aquino III, to digitize executive issuances, speeches, letters, and other presidential papers; and publish them online. The project is not limited to a single administration, nor does it discriminate. This collection, published as databases, as well as print and e-publications, includes documents from the presidency of Emilio Aguinaldo to the current Aquino administration. This represents the government's allegiance to transparency, continuity, and the fostering of an informed citizenry, as well as an effort, in earnest, to preserve the institutional memory of the Presidency. All this was done not just for the posterity, but for the current generation and the ongoing task of nation building.

The PML are proud partners of the Official Gazette and PCDSPO team, to whom we made the collections available. We sincerely hope that this series will serve as a vital reference to educators, students, journalists, lawyers, historians, and the public at large.



## FOREWORD

This is the fourth volume of President Ferdinand E. Marcos' official papers, which constitutes the 10th book of the Messages of the President series. The series was started in 1936 by Executive Secretary Jorge B. Vargas, during the first year in office of Manuel L. Quezon, the first President of the Commonwealth of the Philippines. This volume collects President Marcos' Executive Orders, which provide for rules of a general or permanent character in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers.



## BOOK 10

### PRESIDENT FERDINAND E. MARCOS

President Ferdinand E. Marcos was the tenth President of the Philippines and was the sixth and the last President of the Third Republic of the Philippines. He assumed office on December 30, 1965. He was re-elected in 1969 becoming the first President to serve a second term. President Marcos was barred from running for a third term as president in 1973 so on September 23, 1972, by virtue of a presidential Proclamation No. 1081 which was signed on September 21, 1972, he declared Martial Law citing the threats of the Communists and Muslim insurgencies as justification which had come into force and would extend his rule beyond the constitutional two-term limit. After the lifting of Martial Law, on June 16, 1981, the First Presidential Elections of the Fourth Republic was held. President Marcos ran and won over the other candidates. On November 3, 1985, he announced that a presidential snap election would take place the following year due to escalating discontent from the public and pressure from foreign allies. The snap election was legalized with the passage of Batas Pambansa Blg. 883. The election was held on February 7, 1986. The Commission on Election (COMELEC) declared President Marcos as the winner, on the other hand, the National Movement for Free Elections (NAMFREL) declared Corazon C. Aquino. The failed election process resulted to the People Power Movement. President Marcos was President until February 25, 1986, Corazon C. Aquino was inaugurated as the President of the Philippines at Club Filipino, and afterwards, President Marcos held his inauguration at the Malacañan Palace. After the inauguration, the Marcos Family hurriedly fled the palace.

The Executive Issuances of President Marcos began with Administrative Order No. 1, signed on December 30, 1965 and ended with Executive Order No. 1093 that was signed on February 22, 1986.

President Marcos' documents were gathered from its official sources such as the Official Gazette of the Philippines; Malacañang Records Office's Book of Executive Issuances; Presidential Speeches Volume Nos. 1 to 10; Encounter with Destiny; and the Dictatorship and Revolution: Roots of People's Power.

The American Psychological Association (APA) style was used for the citation. The titles that have been provided by the researchers are enclosed in square brackets, considering that the exact wordings and its order were not verbatim from the document being described. Book titles are italicized while the speech titles are not. If in any case that the book title is the same as the title of the speech, it is transcribed in italics because it is the book title.





# CONTENTS

Introduction	9
Preface	11
Foreword	13
Research Notes	15
Executive Orders	23
• Executive Order Nos. 692 - 693	26
• Executive Order Nos. 694 - 695	29
• Executive Order Nos. 696 - 697	33
• Executive Order Nos. 698 - 699	39
• Executive Order Nos. 700 - 701	42
• Executive Order Nos. 702 - 703	46
• Executive Order Nos. 704 - 705	50
• Executive Order Nos. 706 - 707	55
• Executive Order Nos. 708 - 709	58
• Executive Order Nos. 710 - 711	72
• Executive Order Nos. 712 - 713	78
• Executive Order Nos. 714 - 715	82
• Executive Order Nos. 716 - 717	92
• Executive Order Nos. 718 - 719	95
• Executive Order Nos. 720 - 721	99
• Executive Order Nos. 722 - 723	102
• Executive Order Nos. 724 - 725	107
• Executive Order Nos. 726 - 727	112
• Executive Order Nos. 728 - 729	117
• Executive Order Nos. 730 - 731	121
• Executive Order Nos. 732 - 733	127
• Executive Order Nos. 734 - 735-A	132
• Executive Order Nos. 736 - 737	137
• Executive Order Nos. 738 - 739	140
• Executive Order Nos. 740 - 741	144
• Executive Order Nos. 742 - 743	147
• Executive Order Nos. 744 - 745	150
• Executive Order Nos. 746 - 747	152
• Executive Order Nos. 748 - 749	156
• Executive Order Nos. 750 - 751	158
• Executive Order Nos. 752 - 753	160
• Executive Order Nos. 754 - 755	162
• Executive Order Nos. 756 - 757	166
• Executive Order Nos. 758 - 759	171
• Executive Order Nos. 760 - 761	176
• Executive Order Nos. 762 - 763	179

• Executive Order Nos. 764 - 765	181
• Executive Order Nos. 766 - 767	185
• Executive Order Nos. 768 - 769	189
• Executive Order Nos. 770 - 771	192
• Executive Order Nos. 772 - 773	197
• Executive Order Nos. 774 - 775	203
• Executive Order Nos. 776 - 777	206
• Executive Order Nos. 778 - 779	212
• Executive Order Nos. 780 - 781	221
• Executive Order Nos. 782 - 783	226
• Executive Order Nos. 784 - 785	230
• Executive Order Nos. 786 - 787	241
• Executive Order Nos. 788 - 789	248
• Executive Order Nos. 790 - 791	251
• Executive Order Nos. 792 - 793	254
• Executive Order Nos. 794 - 795	257
• Executive Order Nos. 796 - 797	261
• Executive Order Nos. 798 - 799	267
• Executive Order Nos. 800 - 801	271
• Executive Order Nos. 802 - 803	279
• Executive Order Nos. 804 - 805	285
• Executive Order Nos. 806 - 807	291
• Executive Order Nos. 808 - 809	304
• Executive Order Nos. 810 - 811	308
• Executive Order Nos. 812 - 813	312
• Executive Order Nos. 814 - 815	320
• Executive Order Nos. 816 - 817	325
• Executive Order Nos. 818 - 819	330
• Executive Order Nos. 820 - 821	334
• Executive Order Nos. 822 - 823	340
• Executive Order Nos. 824 - 825	346
• Executive Order Nos. 826 - 827	350
• Executive Order Nos. 828 - 829	354
• Executive Order Nos. 830 - 831	358
• Executive Order Nos. 832 - 833	363
• Executive Order Nos. 834 - 835	366
• Executive Order Nos. 836 - 837	374
• Executive Order Nos. 838 - 839	379
• Executive Order Nos. 840 - 841	383
• Executive Order Nos. 842 - 843	388
• Executive Order Nos. 844 - 845	392
• Executive Order Nos. 846 - 847	395
• Executive Order Nos. 848 - 849	398
• Executive Order Nos. 850 - 851	402
• Executive Order Nos. 852 - 853	413
• Executive Order Nos. 854 - 855	418

• Executive Order Nos. 856 - 857	421
• Executive Order Nos. 858 - 859	426
• Executive Order Nos. 860 - 861	428
• Executive Order Nos. 862 - 863	432
• Executive Order Nos. 864 - 865	436
• Executive Order Nos. 866 - 867	439
• Executive Order Nos. 868 - 869	448
• Executive Order Nos. 870 - 871	458
• Executive Order Nos. 872 - 873	465
• Executive Order Nos. 874 - 875	469
• Executive Order Nos. 876 - 877	473
• Executive Order Nos. 878 - 879	487
• Executive Order Nos. 880 - 881	494
• Executive Order Nos. 882 - 883	498
• Executive Order Nos. 884 - 885	502
• Executive Order Nos. 886 - 887	506
• Executive Order Nos. 888 - 889	510
• Executive Order Nos. 890 - 891	515





President Ferdinand E. Marcos and his wife, Imelda Marcos during a dinner party hosted by Prime Minister Eisaku Sato of Japan, September 1966.





**MESSAGES OF THE PRESIDENT**

**FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

**1965-1986**

**BOOK 10 | VOLUME 4**

Executive Orders Part 4





President Ferdinand E. Marcos during the opening of National Congress of Sugarcane Planters.



## EXECUTIVE ORDERS

An Executive Order provides for rules of a general or permanent character in implementation or execution of constitutional or statutory powers. The Executive Orders of President Ferdinand E. Marcos began on January 1, 1966 with Executive Order No. 1 and ended on February 22, 1986 with Executive Order No. 1093.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 692**  
**CONSTITUTING THE FUND FOR THE COOPERATIVE DEVELOPMENT LOAN FUND AS**  
**CREATED BY PD 175 INTO A SPECIAL REVOLVING FUND.**

WHEREAS, the Cooperative Development Loan Fund (CDLF) created under Presidential Decree No. 175 as a source of fund for the development of the cooperative movement as vital for the growth and stability of cooperatives and attainment of the objectives of Presidential Decree No. 175;

WHEREAS, the Cooperative Development Loan Fund is the only source of low interest financing that could be availed of by the cooperative movement;

WHEREAS, there are provisions of laws which delimit the operations of the Cooperative Development Loan Fund;

WHEREAS, the Cooperative Development Loan Fund which has been chiefly financed from the general appropriations, has been encountering difficulties in its role as the financing arm of the cooperative development program due to the limitations imposed by existing laws;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to revitalize the operations of the Cooperative Development Loan Fund in order that it can better serve the interests of the cooperative movement; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the fund of the Cooperative Development Loan Fund together with its earnings be made as a special revolving fund with all the attributes, powers and privileges granted by law to government-owned corporations;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The fund of the Cooperative Development Loan Fund created under Presidential Decree No. 175, together with all its released appropriations, existing loans to cooperatives, loan repayments including principal and interest earnings, is hereby made and constituted into a special revolving fund, with all the attributes, powers and privileges granted by law to government-owned corporations.

SEC. 2. That all funds constituted into a special revolving fund and appropriated for loaning purposes shall be automatically released: Provided, That amounts for the administrative operations of the Fund shall be released subject to the provisions of Section 40 of P.D. No. 1177.

SEC. 3. Any government owned or controlled bank shall be the depository bank of the Cooperative Development Loan Fund.

SEC. 4. The management committee created under Section 6(c) of P.D. No. 175, as amended, shall adopt guidelines, establish priorities in the utilization of such Fund, and submit an annual reports on the status of and the operations on the Fund which shall include recommendations on measures necessary to improve the efficiency and effectiveness of the operations thereof, in accordance with existing requirements.

SEC. 5. All provisions of laws, decrees, letters of instruction, orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with or contrary to this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended, or modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 15th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 693**

AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 682 DATED MAY 3, 1981 CREATING A NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE CELEBRATION OF PHILIPPINE INDEPENDENCE DAY ON JUNE 12, 1981.

By virtue of the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby amend Executive Order No. 682 dated May 3, 1981, by including the Commissioner for Islamic Affairs as Member of the National Committee to take charge of the celebration of Philippine Independence Day on June 12, 1981.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 694**  
**CREATING THE CENTRAL VISAYAS URBAN AND RURAL PROJECTS OFFICE AND**  
**PROVIDING FUNDS THEREFOR**

WHEREAS, it is the established policy of the government to promote economic growth, social justice and equitable distribution of income within and among regions;

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 589 date April 17, 1980, the Regional Development Investment Program (RDIP) was adopted as the implementing framework of the five-year regional development plan wherein concrete packages of programs and projects are systematically identified;

WHEREAS, a prototype of the RDIP has been completed for Central Visayas on the basis of which there is presently being negotiated a World Bank loan to finance certain urban and rural projects within said investment program;

WHEREAS, in order to satisfy the requirements of foreign financing, it is necessary to prepare in more detail the RDIP projects for Central Visayas identified for funding;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to create an organization to undertake and oversee the required detailed project preparation and development;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Creation of the Central Visayas Urban and Rural Projects Office. There is hereby created a Central Visayas Urban and Rural Projects Office, hereinafter referred to as the Office, which shall be under the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA). The Office shall undertake the detailed preparation and development of urban and rural projects identified under the Regional Development Investment Program for Region VII.

SEC. 2. Functions of the Office. The Office shall perform the following functions:

- a. Conduct detailed preparation of the urban and rural projects identified under the RDIP in accordance with guidelines provided by the NEDA and at a level and standard acceptable by external financing institutions;
- b. Recommend to the NEDA Director-General for approval the projects found feasible for external financing;
- c. Upgrade the capabilities for project preparation of the technical personnel of local governments and regional line agencies directly involved in project preparation and development activities within the region;
- d. Recommend appropriate measures and mechanisms for the effective implementation of RDIP projects in Central Visayas;
- e. Submit to the NEDA and to the Regional Development Council periodic progress reports and special reports as required; and
- f. Perform such other related functions as may be necessary for the effective implementation of the RDIP.

---

SEC. 3. Project Director. The Office shall be headed by a Project Director who shall be appointed by, and be responsible to, the Director-General of the NEDA. His annual compensation and allowances shall be fixed by the NEDA Director-General.

The Project Director shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Direct and supervise the detailed preparation of urban and rural projects identified under the RDIP for Central Visayas;
- b. Recommend to the NEDA Director-General the organizational set-up, staffing requirements and annual budget of the Office;
- c. Manage the Office and adopt administrative rules and procedures for its internal operation and management;
- d. Recommend to the NEDA Director-General the hiring of contractual personnel of the Office including consultants, experts and other professionals whose compensation and allowances shall be fixed in accordance with existing laws and regulations;
- e. Disburse and administer the funds of the Office based on the approved budget thereof and in accordance with pertinent laws and regulations;
- f. Enter into contracts with private or public entities in connection with the functions of the Office subject to the approval of the NEDA Director-General; and
- g. Perform such other functions as may be necessary to ensure the efficient and effective implementation of the Office.

SEC. 4. Detail of Personnel. The Project Director may, subject to the approval of the NEDA Director-General, call on the services of technical experts and professionals from all branches of the government as the Office may need in the conduct of its activities. For this purpose, the Project Director is hereby authorized to reimburse detailed personnel of actual representation and/or transportation expenses incurred in connection with the performance of their duties at rates approved by the NEDA Director-General subject to applicable accounting and auditing rules and regulations.

SEC. 5. Creation of Committees. The NEDA Director-General is hereby authorized to create such inter-agency committees and advisory bodies as may be necessary to facilitate the completion of detailed engineering and feasibility studies and other project preparation and development activities of the Office.

SEC. 6. Assistance from Government Agencies and Private Sector. The Office is hereby authorized to call upon any ministry, government-owned or controlled corporation or instrumentality of the government and private sector agency/entity for any assistance that may be required to ensure the accomplishment of its tasks.

SEC. 7. Appropriation. To carry out the provisions of this Order, the amount of THREE MILLION SIX HUNDRED THOUSAND PESOS (₱3,600,000.00) is hereby authorized to be released out of the Regional Development Fund and the Project Feasibility Fund for the operation of the Office for the year 1981. For the succeeding fiscal years and until the completion of the project preparation activities of the Office, its budgetary requirements shall be provided for in the General Appropriation Act of the Government in such amounts as shall be adequate for the purpose.

SEC. 8. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

BY THE PRESIDENT:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 695**  
**EXTENDING THE DEADLINE FOR AVAILMENT OF TAX AMNESTY AND SUBMISSION OF**  
**STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND NETWORTH.**

WHEREAS, the Commissioner of Internal Revenue or his duly authorized representative has been prohibited under a memorandum dated May 21, 1981, from conducting an investigation of the amnesty tax returns filed under Presidential Decree No. 1740;

WHEREAS, due to the prohibition on investigation, it is anticipated that a greater number of taxpayers would avail of the tax amnesty; and

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the dealing for filing of the returns and statements be extended to accommodate the clamor of the taxpaying public for more time to enable them to accurately compute their income tax liabilities and corresponding network.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby extend the deadline for availment of tax amnesty and submission of statements of assets and liabilities from May 31, 1981 to August 31, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 696**

**GRANTING CAREER EXECUTIVE SERVICE OFFICER RANK TO GRADUATES OF THE  
NATIONAL DEFENSE COLLEGE OF THE PHILIPPINES AND OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the National Defense College of the Philippines (NDCP) was created under Presidential Decree No. 190, as amended, to fulfill the need for an institution that will provide for continuing and intensive studies of the diversified problems related to national defense and security;

WHEREAS, qualified for admission at NDCP are key military and civilian officials of the Philippine government as well as executives in the private sector;

WHEREAS, the NDCP has prescribed for its students a one-year course leading to a Master's Degree in National Security Administration;

WHEREAS, Article IV, Chapter I, Part III of the Integrated Reorganization Plan provides for a Career Executive Service to constitute a continuing pool of well-selected and development-oriented career administrators of the government;

WHEREAS, the pre-qualification requirements for admission at NDCP as well as the training obtained there fully satisfy the training and pre-qualification requirements for appointment to the Career Executive Service; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational changes and related improvements in the structure of government as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

SECTION 1. Holders of the degree of Master of National Security Administration shall be given preference in promotion to existing vacant positions, as well as assignments to higher responsibility, particularly those involving policy formulation in their respective units, ministries, agencies, offices or entities.

SEC. 2. Initially, NDCP graduates belonging to the government service shall be granted the rank of CESO III with corresponding compensation and other privileges in the Career Executive Service.

SEC. 3. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this executive order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27th day of May, in the year of OUR Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 697**  
**CREATING THE MINISTRY OF MUSLIM AFFAIRS**

WHEREAS, it is mandated by the Constitution that the State shall consider the customs, traditions, beliefs and interests of national cultural communities in the formulation and implementation of state policies;

WHEREAS, it is recognized that a significant aspect of Philippine culture is Islamic in character and influence and that Philippine history cannot be appreciated in its fullest dimensions without an examination of its past and present relations with the Islamic world, including its traditions, customs, and institutions;

WHEREAS, the complete and full integration of Muslim Filipinos into the body politic will further strengthen and enrich our aspirations for national unity and identity without sacrificing their individual beliefs, culture, traditions and institutions;

WHEREAS, the centuries-old crises in Muslim areas which marked various stages of Philippine history have brought about international and national concern as well as the painful awareness of the inadequacies of the past; and have underscored the crucial need to take measures that would result in the more active participation of Muslim Filipinos in the mainstream of national life and nation building; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Declaration of Policy.** - It is hereby declared to be the policy of the state to ensure the integration of Muslim Filipinos into the mainstream of Filipino society with due regard to their beliefs, customs, traditions, and institutions; and to further enhance their contribution to national goals and aspirations as active participants in nation building equal in stature, dignity and opportunity with all other citizens.

**SEC. 2. Creation.** - There is hereby created a Ministry of Muslim Affairs, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, to implement the policy of the state concerning Muslim Filipinos. It shall be headed by a Minister who shall be assisted by a Deputy Minister.

**SEC. 3. Powers and Functions.** - The Ministry shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Assist and, when so authorized, represent the President on matters concerning Muslim Affairs;
- b. Provide advice and assistance to the President in the formulation, coordination, and implementation of policies affecting Muslim Affairs;
- c. Serve as the link between the President and agencies and entities, both internal and external, that are involved in the administration or pursuit of operations, activities and projects involving Muslim Affairs;

- 
- d. Coordinate for the President all development programs on Muslim matters being implemented by various government agencies and entities;
  - e. Recommend to the President development programs and projects on Muslim matters, including their implementation schemes;
  - f. Implement whenever authorized by the President development projects for the advancement of Muslim communities;
  - g. Monitor for the President all development programs being implemented, whether public or private, concerning Muslim affairs as well as recommend such actions as may be necessary for their efficient and effective implementation;
  - h. Act as the primary government entity through which Muslim communities can seek government as well as private assistance and serve as the instrumentality through which assistance from both the government and the private sector may be extended to the Muslim communities. For this purpose, the Ministry is hereby authorized to give grants-in-aid out of its appropriations or other funds from whatever source to cooperating government or private entities for such programs or projects geared to the development of Muslim communities;
  - i. Enter, subject to existing policies and guidelines, into such contracts, agreements or arrangements, with government or private agencies as may be necessary to attain the objectives of the Ministry;
  - j. Accept grants, donations, gifts, funds and/or property for the benefit of Muslim communities in whatever form and from whatever source, and administer the same in accordance with the terms thereof, or in the absence of any condition, to administer the same in such manner consistent with the interests of Muslim communities;
  - k. Provide such assistance and services including legal assistance of whatever nature, medical aid, relief and any and all other forms of help as may be necessary for the socio-economic uplift of Muslim communities;
  - l. Design, implement and maintain settlements and development projects as may be authorized by the President for Muslim Filipinos consistent with the declared policy of the State;
  - m. Undertake studies, establish and maintain research centers and museums on Muslim culture and institutions as may be necessary for policy formulation and program implementation as well as for the purpose of preserving and promoting their rich historical legacy;
  - n. Undertake such action projects as may be necessary to achieve the objectives of this Executive Order;
  - o. Initiate, subject to the approval of the President, eminent domain proceedings in pursuance of the aims and purposes of this Executive Order;
  - p. Contract loans or financial obligations, subject to the approval of the President, to implement the provisions of this Executive Order from any Government financial institutions for which purpose they are hereby authorized to grant such loans;
  - q. Acquire, lease or own such property or assets in whatever form, as may be necessary, and to sell or otherwise dispose of the same;
  - r. Conduct inspection or surveys and issue such certifications as may be necessary, prior to the grant of any license, lease or permits for whatever purpose or nature including the exploitation of natural resources affecting Muslim interests or their communities or areas occupied by them; and in case of conflicts, recommend to the President such action as may be appropriate or necessary under the circumstances;
  - s. Certify whenever necessary, membership in Muslim communities for purposes of establishing qualifications for appointments in government and for other benefits as provided by law;
-

- t. Serve as the custodian or administrator of such lands or areas, and other properties or forms of assets as the President may reserve for the benefit of Muslim Filipinos; and
- u. Perform such other related functions as may be directed by the President or assigned by law.

SEC. 4. Organization of the Ministry. - The organization of the Ministry shall consist of the Office of the Minister and its various staff units, the Bureau of Muslim Cultural Affairs, the Bureau of Muslim Economic Affairs, and such field offices as may be determined by the Ministry.

a. Staff Units. - The staff units directly under the Office of the Minister shall include the Planning Service, Financial and Management Service and Administrative Service. The Planning Service shall be responsible for providing the Ministry with economical, efficient and effective services relating to planning, programming, and project development. The Financial and Management Service shall be responsible for providing the Ministry with staff advice and assistance on budgetary, financial, and management improvement matters. The Administrative Service shall be responsible for providing the Ministry with economical, efficient and effective services relating to personnel, legal matters, information, records, supplies, equipment, collection, disbursements, security and custodial work.

b. The Bureau of Muslim Cultural Affairs. - The Bureau shall be primarily responsible for the development, promotion and enhancement of Muslim culture and institutions. For this purpose, it shall undertake research and studies for purposes of policy formulation and program implementation, as well as establish as may be necessary, and maintain research centers and museums on Muslim culture and institutions. The Bureau shall be headed by a Bureau Director.

c. The Bureau of Muslim Economic Affairs. - The Bureau shall be primarily responsible for providing staff assistance to the Minister on all matters relative to the promotion of the economic development of the Muslim communities; and when authorized by the Minister, to directly implement development projects and/or provide and coordinate relief assistance of whatever nature to Muslim communities. The Bureau shall be headed by a Bureau Director.

d. Field Offices. - the Ministry shall establish such number of field offices as may be necessary for the economical, efficient and effective implementation of its plans, programs, and projects. The field offices may have such sub-offices as may be necessary.

e. Attached Agency. - The Philippine Pilgrimage Authority created pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1302 is hereby attached to the Ministry for purposes of policy and program coordination. The governing board of the Authority is hereby reconstituted to include the Minister of Muslim Affairs or his representative as member thereof, without prejudice to the President's designating the Minister as chairman.

SEC. 5. Relationships with other Government Agencies. - The Ministry shall submit for the approval of the President, a system for the coordination of its activities with the Southern Philippines Development Administration, the Lupong Tagapagpaganap ng Pook for Regions IX and XII and with other Ministries or agencies of the government concerning Muslim Affairs.

There is established an advisory council, attached to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, which shall be responsible for providing advice and recommendation to the Ministry of Foreign Affairs on the formulation of policies and programs concerning relations with Islamic countries. The council shall be composed of the Minister of Muslim Affairs, as chairman, and two senior officials, at least one of which shall be a Deputy Minister, of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs as members.

SEC. 6. Abolition of the Office of the Commissioner for Islamic Affairs. - The Office of the Commissioner for Islamic Affairs created pursuant to Executive Order No. 549 is hereby abolished and its functions, records, property and appropriations and such personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to the Ministry.

SEC. 7. Abolition of the Agency for the Development and Welfare of Muslims in the Philippines. - The Agency for the Development and Welfare of Muslims in the Philippines created pursuant to Executive Order No. 474, is hereby abolished and its functions, records, property, appropriations, assets and liabilities, and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the Ministry.

SEC. 8. The Minister shall recommend to the President for approval such supportive administrative arrangements as would enable it to best carry out its functions, exercise its powers and achieve its objectives. It may have such consultants and other experts as may be needed, who may be drawn from the private sector by appointment or on contractual basis or from government agencies or instrumentalities on detail or through other arrangements, whose compensation, allowances or honoraria shall be in accordance with such schedules as may be approved by the President.

SEC. 9. Appropriations. - The Ministry shall receive an annual lump-sum appropriation in such amounts as may be sufficient to finance its operation and its programs, projects and activities.

SEC. 10. Repeal of Inconsistent Laws. - All laws, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order, are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 11. Separability Clause. - Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 12. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 28th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Proposed Organization Chart of the Ministry of Muslim Affairs

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

## EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 698

WHEREAS, the Central Bank of the Philippines is mandated by the Constitution to provide policy direction in the areas of money, banking and credit;

WHEREAS, the Central Bank is enjoined by its Charter to use the credit accommodations which it is authorized to extend to banking institutions, to regulate the volume, costs, availability and character of bank credit and to provide the banking system with liquid funds in times of need;

WHEREAS, certain executive issuances have fixed the ceilings, loan values and rediscount rates of the Central Bank for preferential rediscounting and the lending rates that may be charged by banks on paper rediscounted with the Central Bank;

WHEREAS, the fixing of said ceilings, loan values and rates has hampered interest rate reforms and monetary management;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The ceilings, loan values and rediscount rates of the Central Bank for preferential rediscounting and the lending rates that may be charged by banks on paper rediscounted with the Central Bank, which are prescribed or fixed in Letters of Instructions and other executive issuances shall be directory and such ceilings, loan values and rates may be modified by the Monetary Board whenever warranted by prevailing economic conditions, in accordance with the provisions of its Charter.

SEC. 2. All issuances, and rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 25th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Exec. Asst.

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 699**

WHEREAS, the Government recognizes the importance of domestically producing soybeans to boost its food self-sufficiency program and to service the requirements of the animal feedmilling industry, and has thereby called for the formulation of a National Soybean Development Program (NSDP) under LOI 747-A;

WHEREAS, the supervision, direction, administration, and control of the Soybean Seed Bank Project, which is a vital component of the NSDP, has been transferred to the National Development Company by virtue of Executive Order No. 617;

WHEREAS, the Soybean Seed Bank Project is only one part of a broader range of activities, which include technology assistance, extension work, training, an intensive information campaign, appropriate credit/financing schemes, marketing, and storage and distribution facilities, all of which are essential for the successful implementation of a soybean development program;

WHEREAS, in order to ensure speedy and effective implementation of the NSDP, there is need for a central coordinator to formulate policies, guidelines, and implementing regulations for the administration and control of the soybean development program;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order that:

SECTION 1. The responsibility and authority for formulating and implementing the National Soybean Development Program (NSDP) is hereby transferred to the National Development Company.

SEC. 2. All government agencies concerned are hereby directed to extend their full assistance and support to NDC for the formulation and implementation of the program.

SEC. 3. The National Development Company shall, in coordination with ministries and agencies concerned, formulate and restructure the program and shall develop the necessary policies, guidelines, and implementing regulations for the administration and control of the NSDP. The program, which shall include the funding requirements, shall be submitted for the approval of the President within ninety (90) days after the effectivity of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. The Ministry of Budget is hereby directed to allot and disburse funds required for the program's implementation in accordance with the approval of the President referred to in Section 3 hereof.

SEC. 5. NDC is authorized, subject to the approval of the President, to contract phases of the development program to other agencies of government or the private sector.

SEC. 6. All Decrees, Letters of Instruction or Implementation, Circulars, Orders, Rules and Regulations or parts thereof that are inconsistent herewith are hereby revoked or modified accordingly.



DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 26th day of June, in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 700**

**TRANSFERRING THE PHILIPPINE TEXTILE RESEARCH INSTITUTE FROM THE NATIONAL  
SCIENCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD TO THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, the Philippine Textile Research Institute was created under Resolution NSDB 246 R.3 in accordance with the objectives of R.A. 4086, to assist in the development of the textile industry;

WHEREAS, the Textile Industry Sector is considered a high priority area because of employment and export considerations, the systematic growth of which is considered vital to the development of the country;

WHEREAS, there is now the need to reorient the program thrust of the Philippine Textile Research Institute from the basic research and development to direct assistance to the textile industry specifically in the field of training for the textile industry personnel in line with the industry's rationalization program;

WHEREAS, to enable the Philippine Textile Research Institute to fully and effectively provide such assistance, it must be organizationally located within the Ministry of Industry which is primarily responsible for the promotion and development of industries in the country;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and development.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The Philippine Textile Research Institute, hereinafter referred to as the Institute, shall be transferred from the National Science Development Board and attached to the Ministry of Industry for policy and program coordination.

SECTION 2. The Advisory Committee of the Institute is hereby abolished.

SECTION 3. A Board of Trustees with seven (7) members is hereby created for the Institute and shall be composed of the Minister of Industry as Chairman, with a representative from the NSDB, Ministry of Trade, NEDA and three (3) from the textile industry sector to be appointed by the Minister of Industry as members; provided that of the first three (3) members appointed, one shall serve for three (3) years, one for two (2) years, and one for one (1) year, respectively.

SECTION 4. The Chairman of the Board of Trustees shall appoint with the approval of the Board, the Executive Director of the Institute.

SECTION 5. The Board is hereby authorized to reorganize the internal structure of the Institute.

SECTION 6. All laws, decrees, administrative orders, proclamations and rules and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended, or modified accordingly.

SECTION 7. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 26th day of June, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 701**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE 20% MARGIN OF TARIFF PREFERENCE ON ITEMS WITH IMPORT VALUE OF LESS THAN US\$50,000 CIF IN 1978 AS RECORDED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS OF THE PHILIPPINES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EIGHTH AND NINTH DECISIONS OF THE ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETING.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded a twenty (20%) percentum margin of tariff preference as agreed upon during the Eighth and Ninth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meetings. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 9-13 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. Any subsequent change in the basic Philippine rate of duty on the above-mentioned articles shall automatically be accorded the twenty (20%) percentum margin of preference as agreed upon.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect as of 1 April 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 702**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE TENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) DECISION TO PROVIDE A DEEPER TARIFF CUT OF 20%-25% MARGINS OF TARIFF PREFERENCE IN RESPECT TO ITEMS WHICH ARE ALREADY UNDER THE PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS (PTA).

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded additional margins of tariff preference as specified in column 8 of said Annex "A". In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 9-13 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 8 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the effective date of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse in the Philippines for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as prescribed in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect as of 1 April 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of July, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 703**  
**CREATING THE SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL REORGANIZATION COMMITTEE.**

WHEREAS, the Constitution as amended, authorizes the establishment of a modified form of parliamentary government with a President as head of State and Chief Executive of the Republic of the Philippines and a Prime Minister to be nominated by him who shall run the day to day affairs of the Government;

WHEREAS, pursuant to said provisions of the Constitution, a presidential election was held on June 16, 1981 with the people voting overwhelmingly for the incumbent president;

WHEREAS, one of the major programs of the new government is to undertake a top-to-bottom reorganization to avoid duplication of work, eliminate red tape and corruption, and generate savings and to channel these savings for the improvement of the livelihood of the people; and

WHEREAS, the President is granted under Presidential Decree No. 1416 a continuing authority to reorganize the national government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby create a committee to undertake the reorganization of the national government for the purpose of effecting simplicity, economy and efficiency in government operations.

SECTION 1. The Committee herein created shall be known as Special Presidential Reorganization Committee. It shall be composed of the following:

The President of the Philippines	- Chairman
Hon. Cesar E. Virata	- Vice-Chairman
Minister of Finance	
Hon. Roberto V. Ongpin	- Member
Minister of Industry	
Hon. Armand V. Fabella	- Executive Director
Chairman, Presidential Reorganization Commission	
Hon. Estelito P. Mendoza	- Member
Solicitor General (Representing Local Governments)	
Hon. Manuel S. Alba	- Member
Acting Minister of the Budget	
Hon. Rodolfo B. Albano	- Member
Member, Batasang Pambansa	
Hon. Gerardo S. Espina	- Member
Member, Batasang Pambansa	
Hon. Cesar Zalamea	- Member
(Representing the Private Sector)	
Hon. Francisco Tantuico	- Ex-Officio Member



---

Chairman, Commission on Audit

Hon. Jacobo C. Clave

- Ex-Officio Member

Presidential Adviser on Civil Service and Government

Reorganization

The staff of the present Presidential Commission on Reorganization shall serve as the Secretariat of the Committee herein created.

SEC. 2. The Committee shall study the operational structure of the government and submit to the President its proposals with the end in view of effecting simplicity, economy and efficiency in its operation.

SEC. 3. The Committee created herein is authorized to call upon any ministry, bureau, office, agency or instrumentality of the national government for such assistance as it may need in the performance of its tasks.

SEC. 4. The Committee shall submit its initial report and recommendation to the President within thirty (30) days from the date of this Order.

SEC. 5. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 704**

PROMULGATING RULES FOR THE ADMISSION TO THE PHILIPPINE SCHOOLS OF THE MINOR CHILDREN OF FOREIGN PERMANENT RESIDENTS IN THE PHILIPPINES UNDER SECTION 9(f) OF THE PHILIPPINE IMMIGRATION LAW OF 1940 AS AMENDED AND SECTION 7, OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 104, SERIES OF 1968.

TO : The Ministry of Justice  
The Ministry of Foreign Affairs  
The Ministry of Education and Culture  
The Commission on Immigration and Deportation

The following rules and regulations are hereby adopted for the admission to Philippine schools of the minor children of the foreign permanent residents in the Philippines.

(1) Resident children of foreign permanent residents in the Philippines who are above seven (7) years of age and registered as such with the Commission on Immigration and Deportation may enroll in any elementary or secondary school in the Philippines, PROVIDED that the following conditions be present:

- (a) The parents of the applicant are foreign permanent residents in the Philippines and have legally acquired their admission status as such;
- (b) The applicant is the legitimate child of a foreign permanent resident in the Philippines;
- (c) The applicant is qualified to enroll in any elementary school or high school in the Philippines under the rules and regulations promulgated by the Ministry of Education and Culture on the enrollment of foreign students.

(2) Non-resident children of foreign permanent resident/s in the Philippines who are above seven (7) years of age and are coming to the Philippines for the sole purpose of enrolling in any elementary school or secondary school in the Philippines, may be admitted and issued a student visa under Section 9(f) of the Philippine Immigration Act/Act of 1940, as amended, by applying to the Philippine Consular Office at the port of origin. No student visa shall be issued by the Philippine Consular Office abroad unless approved by the home office and subject to the same conditions imposed for the enrollment of the resident children of the foreign permanent residents in the Philippines and to the following conditions:

- (a) The applicant is not excludable under Section 29 of the Immigration Law;
- (b) The initial period of admission shall be for a period of one (1) calendar school-year, as determined by the Ministry of Education and Culture and without extension. After the expiration of the authorized period of stay, the applicant shall leave the Philippines.

Foreign students who wish to continue with their school enrollment in the Philippines shall follow the same procedure outlined in Section 1 hereof, and shall be subject to the same conditions: that the authorized period of stay shall be for a period of one (1) calendar school-year without extension, and that the applicant shall leave the Philippines upon the expiration of his/her authorized stay in the country.

The same procedure shall be observed for the succeeding school-years, if the applicant has complied with the academic requirements imposed by the Ministry of Education and Culture on the enrollment of foreign students in the Philippines and no derogatory information is submitted against the applicant by the proper government offices.

- (c) An affidavit of guarantee of support and return fare to the applicant's port of origin be executed by the applicant's parents;
- (d) No change of admission status from that which is authorized for the original entry of the applicant to the Philippines shall be allowed.

(3) The Commission on Immigration and Deportation in coordination with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs is hereby directed to adopt a system of monitoring and recording of the names of foreign students who are issued and/or admitted with student visas and their respective dates of arrival and departure from the Philippines, and to furnish the Ministry of Justice, the Ministry of Education and Culture, and the National Intelligence Service Agency a monthly report listing any and all such alien students who overstay and violate the conditions of their entry and stay in the Philippines.

(4) The Ministry of Justice shall oversee the compliance by the Commission on Immigration and Deportation with all rules, regulations, and other matters falling within the jurisdiction of the Commission, particularly the entry of alien students to the Philippines, their departure upon the expiration of their authorized stay in the country, and the violation/s of the conditions of their stay in the Philippines. All legal questions raised thereon shall be submitted to the Ministry of Justice for resolution.

(5) The Ministry of Education and Culture shall furnish the Ministry of Justice, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, and the Commission on Immigration and Deportation with a list of alien students who fail to comply with the rules and regulations issued by the Ministry of Education and Culture governing the enrollment of alien students in the Philippines.

(6) The Commission on Immigration and Deportation shall take immediate steps to deport alien students who fail to comply with the regulations of the Ministry of Education and Culture on the enrollment of foreign students in the Philippines, those who overstay beyond the authorized period of stay in the country, and those who violate the conditions of their admission to the Philippines.

(7) All Cabinet Policies, Office Orders, Rules and Regulations or part thereof which are inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby superseded and/or modified accordingly.

For strict compliance and enforcement.

Done this 13th day of July, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 705**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE MARGINS OF PREFERENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASEAN AGREEMENT ON PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ARTICLES NEGOTIATED DURING THE TWELFTH MEETING OF THE ASEAN COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Preferential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. Marcos, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded the margins of tariff preference as specified in column 9 of said Annex "A". In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in column 10-14 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 9 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the effective date of this order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse in the Philippines for consumption shall be subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as prescribed in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect as of 29 August 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of July, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 631 - 705]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 706**  
MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS  
PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE  
TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, AS AMENDED

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex “A” hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall pay the rates of import duty to be applied by stages in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as listed in the aforementioned Annex “A”: Provided, That the rates of duty indicated for 1985 shall continue to be levied, imposed and collected in the succeeding years until otherwise modified.

SECTION 2. After the expiration of thirty (30) days from the issuance of this Order, all the above-described articles listed in Annex “A” hereof entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rates of import duty herein prescribed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 707**

**PRESCRIBING REGULATIONS AND INSTRUCTIONS ON INTERNATIONAL COMPETITIVE  
BIDDING FOR MAJOR INDUSTRIAL PROJECTS AND MANDATORY GENERAL CONTRACT  
TERMS AND CONDITIONS APPLICABLE THERETO PURSUANT TO PRESIDENTIAL  
DECREE NO. 1764**

WHEREAS, there is an urgent necessity for the Philippine Government to ensure that all major industrial projects, which require guarantees and/or financing from government financial institutions, are able to obtain optimum prices through competitive international bidding; and in order to protect the interest of the owner and the government financial institution as guarantor or financier of such contracts, through the mandatory application of general contract terms and conditions;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1764 directs the Ministry of Industry with the approval of the President to formulate regulations for competitive bidding and uniform terms and conditions relative to contracts to be awarded for industrial plants or any part thereof, with a total value exceeding \$5 million, which are subject to the provision of the said Decree;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby approve the attached Regulations and Instructions on international competitive bidding as well as uniform general terms and conditions in connection with contracts to be awarded under such international bidding. Incorporation of such terms and conditions shall be mandatory, unless otherwise authorized by the terms of these Regulations and Instructions.

The Board of Investments shall implement the attached regulations as well as the uniform terms and conditions of contracts to be awarded within the coverage of such regulations. The Board of Investments shall coordinate with all government financial institutions to ensure effective implementation of this Executive Order.

The attached rules and regulations shall take effect 10 days after the publication in the Official Gazette or in a newspaper of general circulation, whichever comes earlier.



DONE in the City of Manila this 20th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Regulations and Instructions

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708**

**REORGANIZING THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND CREATING THE OFFICE OF THE  
PRIME MINISTER PURSUANT TO THE 1981 AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION**

WHEREAS, the Filipino people have ratified through a plebiscite held on April 7, 1981 the amendments to the Constitution of the Republic of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, there is a need to institute substantive changes at the highest level of the executive structure of the government to conform with the aforesaid constitutional amendments;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to delineate and clarify the functions and relationships of critical positions and units at the highest level of the executive structure of the government for more efficient administration of the government's policies and programs;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 830, the President is specifically granted continuing authority to reorganize his Office; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 830 and Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**A. THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT**

SECTION 1. The Office of the President shall consist of the Private Offices, the system of Presidential Assistants, the Presidential Advisers, and the Presidential Security Command. In addition, the agencies and other entities under the Office of the President are those enumerated in Sections 7 to 10 hereof.

SECTION 2. The Private Offices shall include the Private Secretary's Office, Social Secretary's Office, Malacañang Household Office, and Presidential Museum.

SECTION 3. The system of Presidential Assistants shall be headed by a Presidential Executive Assistant assisted by such Deputy Presidential Executive Assistants and other subordinate Presidential Assistants as may be necessary. It shall also include the following units:

- (1) Administrative Office
- (2) Finance Office
- (3) Legal Office
- (4) Malacañang Clinic
- (5) Malacañang Public Assistance Center
- (6) Presidential Appointments Office
- (7) Presidential Management Staff
- (8) Protocol Office
- (9) Presidential Documents Office

- (10) Political Affairs Office
- (11) Engineer's Office

The Administrative Office shall be organized from existing components, including applicable personnel, of the Administrative Office, Accounting Office, and Records Office of the present Office of the President.

The Finance Office and the Legal Office shall be organized from existing components, including applicable personnel, of the Finance Office and the Legal Office, respectively, of the present Office of the President.

The Malacanang Public Assistance Center shall be created from the merger of the present Complaints and Investigation Office and the Malacañang Assistance Center.

The other units above-mentioned shall consist of the same units in the present Office of the President.

The President may create such additional units in the Office of the President as he may deem necessary.

SECTION 4. There shall be a Presidential Executive Assistant, with the rank of minister, who shall coordinate and supervise the system of Presidential Assistants under him as provided for in Section 3; serve as the administrative link between the Office of the President and the various other offices of the Government; and perform such other functions as the President may direct. The Presidential Executive Assistant shall prepare and submit to the President for approval the system of administrative relationships within the Office of the President.

SECTION 5. The Presidential Advisers shall provide direct or personal advisory or consultative services to the President in such fields and under such conditions as the President may determine.

SECTION 6. The Presidential Security Command of the Armed Forces of the Philippines shall provide for the security of the President and his family, his Office, and perform other related duties. The Presidential Security Command shall include the Presidential Aides Office, Presidential Security Unit, Provost Marshal's Office, Malacañang Command Center and the General Communications Support Unit.

SECTION 7. The following bodies and entities shall continue to be under the chairmanship of the President:

- (1) Council of Leaders
- (2) Foreign Policy Council
- (3) General Military Council
- (4) National Security Council
- (5) National Economic and Development Authority
- (6) Special Presidential Reorganization Committee

SECTION 8. The following entities shall continue to be directly under the President:

- (1) National Intelligence and Security Authority
- (2) Office of the Presidential Assistant on National Minorities
- (3) President's Center for Special Studies
- (4) Presidential Commission on Reorganization

---

SECTION 9. The following entities shall continue to be under the administrative supervision of the Office of the President:

- (1) Board of Energy
- (2) National Manpower and Youth Council
- (3) Philippine Racing Commission
- (4) Task Force Anti-Gambling
- (5) National Computer Center
- (6) National Cartographic Authority
- (7) Central Tender Board
- (8) Games and Amusements Board

SECTION 10. The following entities shall continue to be attached to the Office of the President:

- (1) Central Bank of the Philippines
- (2) Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay ng Pilipinas
- (3) Philippine Coconut Authority
- (4) Philippine Sugar Commission

SECTION 11. The President shall exercise all the powers and functions as provided for by the Constitution. Specifically, he shall be the head of state and chief executive of the Republic, and shall have control of the ministries. In addition, in accordance with applicable laws, the President shall have the following powers and functions:

A. Powers and Functions as Head of State

1. Enter into contracts and agreements with other countries or international agencies; and
2. Mobilize citizens for national defense, and where necessary, extend the service of military personnel, recall to active duty any retired officer or enlisted man, take possession of vessels of Philippine registry for naval and military operation in times of war and other national emergency, and decide on the matter of detention of warlike vessels containing arms and ammunitions.

B. Executive Powers and Functions

1. Powers and Functions as Chief Executive

- (1) Issue bonds or other securities to finance government projects, and endorse debentures for the government as primary obligor;
  - (2) Approve the denominations, dimensions, designs, inscriptions and other characteristics of notes, and the weight, fineness, designs, denominations and other characteristics of coins issued by the Central Bank; and modify the par value of the peso;
  - (3) Negotiate and approve the subscription of the Philippine government to the capital stock of any foreign financing or lending institution and domestic government-owned or controlled corporation or the increase thereof and approve the release of funds therefor;
  - (4) Certify labor disputes for compulsory arbitration in proper cases;
  - (5) Make adjustments on all internal revenue taxes relative to rates, taxable base and classification of articles, under certain conditions;
-

(6) Increase, reduce or remove the existing protective rates of import duty, including any necessary change in classification of articles, subject to certain limitations;

(7) Subject export products under Title III of the Tariff and Customs Code, as amended, to higher or lower rates of duty, include additional products, exclude or exempt any product from such Title, or additionally subject any products to an export quota, subject to certain conditions;

(8) Approve projects of the government to be funded from foreign loans, credits or indebtedness contracted by the government;

(9) Approve the compromise or release by the Commission on Audit of certain claims of government agencies;

(10) Authorize government financial institutions to extend loans to government agencies or corporations;

(11) Approve alternative procedures in opening contract areas and in selecting the best offer for petroleum operations; and

(12) Order the examination of the business affairs, administration and condition of any corporation.

## 2. Administrative Powers and Functions

(1) Create, abolish, group, coordinate, consolidate, merge or integrate ministries, bureaus, offices, agencies, instrumentalities and functions of the government; and transfer functions, appropriations, equipment, property, records and personnel from one ministry, bureau, office, agency or instrumentality to another;

(2) Standardize salaries, materials and equipment;

(3) Remove or otherwise discipline officers of the government as may be provided by law; and

(4) Commute or remove administrative penalties or disabilities upon officials or employees in disciplinary cases.

## 3. Other Powers and Functions

(1) Determine, designate and reserve any land of the public domain of any classification for specific purposes, and withdraw or exclude any portion or portions therefrom;

(2) Approve the acquisition, transfer, encumbrance, lease or sale, and dispose or convey title to lands and other properties of the government;

(3) Issue executive orders and proclamations, as well as rules, regulations or instructions to implement the laws; and modify or revoke the same;

(4) Declare, suspend, and terminate a state of national emergency; and

(5) Proclaim special elections.

## C. Residual Powers and Functions

1. Exercise such other powers and functions vested in the President which are provided for under the laws of the land and which are not specifically enumerated above, or which are not delegated by the President in accordance with law, unless the Batasang Pambansa provides otherwise.

---

SECTION 12. All references to “The President/Prime Minister” or to “The President and Prime Minister” in existing laws, Executive Orders, and other issuances shall be construed to refer to the President, except as may otherwise be determined by the President, or by applicable law.

#### B. THE OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER

SECTION 13. The Office of the Prime Minister shall consist of the common staff support system as hereinafter provided for, and the agencies under or attached to the said Office.

The common staff support system shall refer to such staff or units as may be necessary which shall provide direct or personal assistance to the Prime Minister, as well as those which shall provide him with technical, administrative or general services. The latter shall include the Administrative Office, Legal Office, Legislative Office, Accounting Office, Finance Office, Cabinet Secretariat, and Records Office, and shall absorb the equivalent units or components thereof in the present Office of the President.

SECTION 14. The Prime Minister shall be assisted, whenever necessary, by a Deputy Prime Minister as may be determined by the President.

The Prime Minister shall recommend for appointment by the President a Secretary-General with the rank of deputy minister who shall supervise and coordinate the common staff support system of the Office of the Prime Minister. The Secretary-General and the Office of the Prime Minister shall also provide the necessary staff support to the Executive Committee.

Nothing in this Executive Order shall be construed as prohibiting the Prime Minister from holding a cabinet position with portfolio in a concurrent capacity.

SECTION 15. The Prime Minister shall assume the chairmanship of the National Council on Integrated Area Development.

The Prime Minister shall serve as ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the National Economic and Development Authority, and as member of the boards, agencies, and entities where the President is Chairman, without prejudice to his being designated as Vice-Chairman thereof by the President.

SECTION 16. The entities under the administrative supervision of the Prime Minister are the following:

- (1) General Services Administration
- (2) Philippine Atomic Energy Commission
- (3) Presidential Committee to Study Government Corporations which is hereby renamed Committee to Study Government Corporations

The President, motu proprio, or upon the recommendation of the Prime Minister, may make changes in the attachments of corporations and other entities for purposes of policy and program coordination.

SECTION 17. The Prime Minister shall exercise all the powers and functions as provided for under the Constitution and the laws, and as may be delegated by the President pursuant to Section 19 hereof. Specifically, he shall be the head of the Cabinet and the chairman of the Executive Committee, and shall exercise supervision of all ministries.

SECTION 18. The Prime Minister shall submit to the Batasang Pambansa within thirty days from the opening of each regular session, as the basis of the general appropriations bill, a budget of receipts based on existing and proposed revenue measures, and of expenditures, after approval by the

President. The Ministry of the Budget shall prepare such budget in coordination and consultation with the Prime Minister.

### C. OPERATING RELATIONSHIPS

SECTION 19. As a general principle, the President shall be concerned principally with major policy and decision-making processes. The Prime Minister shall be responsible for the day-to-day supervision and the details of administration of the government. Matters elevated for Presidential action shall be those of such national importance or significance as would require decision of the President himself, and which preferably have been first coursed through the Prime Minister as such or as head of the Executive Committee or the Cabinet for appropriate recommendation. Initially, the Prime Minister and the Executive Committee shall exercise recommendatory powers with respect to matters requiring Presidential decision, without prejudice to exercising such specific powers and functions as may be delegated to him by the President. Initially, the Executive Committee shall function along the lines and procedures established for the Cabinet Standing Committee.

Presidential control over ministries includes the authority to act directly on any specific function entrusted to the ministries; direct the performance of a duty; restrain the commission of acts; review, approve, reverse or modify acts and decisions of ministries; determine priorities in the execution of plans and programs; and prescribe standards, guidelines, plans and programs.

Prime Ministerial supervision of ministries refers to the authority to oversee the operations of the ministries and to insure that they are managed economically, efficiently, and effectively in accordance with established policy; to coordinate and harmonize inter-ministerial operations and activities; and to take such action as may be necessary for the proper performance of official functions. The Prime Ministerial supervision herein defined shall be without prejudice to the exercise of such powers and functions as may be delegated to the Prime Minister by the President.

SECTION 20. Nothing herein shall be construed as inhibiting or delimiting any of the President's powers, including the authority to direct and institute the conduct of studies on any issue for submission of appropriate recommendation to him, or to institute measures for directly handling matters or administering agencies which he deems vital enough to warrant his personal attention, or to review decisions of the Prime Minister, the Executive Committee, or the Cabinet.

In addition to the powers of the Prime Minister provided for herein, the Prime Minister shall submit to the President for approval a system for the delegation of Presidential authority, as well as guidelines on matters which should be elevated for Presidential action and those that could normally be finally acted upon by the Prime Minister.

The various ministries shall have the authority to fully exercise their decision making powers and functions at their level, and to act on all matters affecting solely their substantive operations.

SECTION 21. The Prime Minister shall have the authority to act on all matters delegated to him by the President in accordance with law without having to indicate in the proper document the phrase "By authority of the President".

### D. GENERAL AND TRANSITORY PROVISIONS

SECTION 22. The President shall issue from time to time such directives as may be necessary for the implementation of this Executive Order. Any transfer of functions or units pursuant to this Executive Order shall include applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property and such personnel as may be necessary. Assistants to the President and to the Prime Minister are personal to

the President or Prime Minister as the case may be, and shall serve only at their pleasure: provided, however, that this concept of Assistants for the President or Prime Minister shall not apply to the career Staff Directors in the present Office of the President.

SECTION 23. The various agencies now under the Office of the President, including those whose enabling charters did not explicitly specify their respective organizational locations, are hereby transferred, as follows:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Ministry</u>
(1) Alcohol Commission	Ministry of Energy
(2) Boy Scouts of the Philippines	Ministry of Education and Culture
(3) Commission on Filipinos Overseas	Ministry of Foreign Affairs
(4) Commission on Population	National Economic and Development Authority
(5) Commission on the Settlement of Land Problems	Ministry of Justice
(6) Committee on Transport Cooperatives	Ministry of Transportation and Communications
(7) Council for the Welfare of Children	Ministry of Social Services and Development
(8) Cultural Center of the Philippines	Ministry of Human Settlements
(9) Environmental Center of the Philippines	Ministry of Human Settlements
(10) Export Credit Corporation	Ministry of Finance
(11) Garments and Textile Export Board	Ministry of Trade
(12) Gintong Alay Foundation	Ministry of Youth and Sports Development
(13) Girl Scouts of the Philippines	Ministry of Education and Culture
(14) Kalinga Special Development Region	National Economic and Development Authority
(15) Museum of Philippine Costumes	Ministry of Human Settlements
(16) National Artists Awards Committee	Ministry of Human Settlements
(17) National Board for Teachers	Ministry of Education and Culture
(18) National Census Coordinating Board	National Economic and Development Authority
(19) National Coal Authority	Ministry of Energy
(20) National Commission Concerning Disabled Persons	Ministry of Social Services and Development
(21) National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women	Ministry of Human Settlements
(22) National Committee on Anti-Organized Crime	Ministry of National Defense
(23) National Committee on Geological Sciences	Ministry of Natural Resources
(24) National Dendro Development Corporation	Ministry of Human Settlements



---

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Ministry</u>
(25) National Disaster Coordinating Council	Ministry of National Defense
(26) National Electrification Administration	Ministry of Human Settlements
(27) National Fire Society Council	Ministry of National Defense
(28) National Food Authority	Ministry of Human Settlements
(29) National Media Production Center	Ministry of Public Information
(30) National Nutrition Council	Ministry of Agriculture
(31) National Parks Development Committee	Ministry of Human Settlements
(32) National Social Action Council	Ministry of Education and Culture
(33) National Stud Farm	Ministry of Education and Culture
(34) National Wages Council	Ministry of Labor and Employment
(35) National Youth and Sports Development Foundation of the Philippines	Ministry of Youth and Sports Development
(36) Nayong Pilipino Foundation	Ministry of Human Settlements
(37) Pagkain ng Bayan	Ministry of Human Settlements
(38) Philippine Amusements and Gaming Corporation	Ministry of Finance
(39) Philippine Crop Insurance Corporation	Ministry of Finance
(40) Philippine Gamefowl Commission	Ministry of Local Government and Community Development
(41) Philippine Heart Center for Asia	Ministry of Human Settlements
(42) Philippine National Lines	Ministry of Transportation and Communications
(43) Philippine National Red Cross	Ministry of Social Services and Development
(44) Philippine National Volunteer Service Coordinating Agency	National Economic and Development Authority
(45) Presidential Committee on the Rehabilitation Program for Moro National Liberation Front (MNLF) which is hereby renamed National Committee on the Rehabilitation Program for Moro National Liberation Front (MNLF)	Ministry of Human Settlements
(46) Presidential Council for Forest Ecosystem Management which is hereby renamed National Council for Forest Ecosystem Management	Ministry of Natural Resources
(47) Procurement Service Council	Ministry of the Budget
(48) Public Estates Authority	National Economic and Development Authority

---

---

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Ministry</u>
(49) Rural Waterworks Development Corporation	Ministry of Human Settlements
(50) Sacobia Development Authority	Ministry of Human Settlements
(51) Securities and Exchange Commission	Ministry of Finance
(52) Task Force Pawikan Council	Ministry of Natural Resources
(53) Toll Regulatory Board	Ministry of Transportation and Communications

SECTION 24. The President is hereby authorized to reconstitute the chairmanship or membership of any of the above agencies as may be necessary and whenever applicable as a result of the transfer of the agencies from the present Office of the President.

SECTION 25. The following agencies are abolished, and their functions, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to the appropriate agencies of the government as shall be determined by the President:

- (1) Consultative Council on Muslim Affairs
- (2) Board of Liquidators
- (3) Bonded Export Marketing Board
- (4) Committee on Government Management Consultancy
- (5) National Commission on Savings
- (6) National Gaming Commission
- (7) Philippine Coordinating Committee on the Asian Development Bank
- (8) Presidential Action Committee on Food
- (9) National Commission on Countryside Credit and Collection

The President shall promulgate the necessary issuances to provide for the implementing details to carry out this provision.

SECTION 26. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, and issuances, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 27. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 28. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this twenty-seventh day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 709**  
**CREATING A MINISTRY OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, as a means of achieving this goal, there is need to correlate industrial promotion more closely to the expanding trade markets of the Philippines, particularly in the international economic field;

WHEREAS, there is need to mesh together under a unified direction the efforts of the government in developing a more balanced and integrated program of industry and commerce to enable the economy to respond more effectively to the industrial requirements of the domestic market as well as the increasing number of export outlets for Philippine products; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain.

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Ministry of Trade and Industry, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry. The existing Ministry of Trade established pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 721 as amended, and the existing Ministry of Industry established pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 488 as amended, are abolished together with their services, bureaus and similar agencies, regional offices, and all other entities under their supervision and control. Their functions, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the new Ministry, except as hereinafter provided.

SECTION 2. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry shall be vested in the Minister of Trade and Industry, hereinafter referred to as the Minister, who shall be appointed by the President. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one; provided, that such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and provided further, that no Deputy Minister shall be assigned primarily administrative matters.

SECTION 3. The Ministry Proper of the Ministry shall be composed of an Office of the Minister, a Planning Service, a Financial and Management Service, an Administrative Service, and a Legal Service. The Deputy Minister or Ministers shall form part of the Office of the Minister.

SECTION 4. The Ministry shall exercise supervision and control over the following bureaus and offices which are hereby created in the Ministry:

(1) Bureau of Domestic Trade, which shall assume the functions of the abolished Bureau of Domestic Trade Promotion and the abolished Bureau of Consumer Affairs;

(2) Bureau of Foreign Trade, which shall assume the functions of the abolished Bureaus of Export Promotion and of International Trade Relations;

(3) Bureau of Industrial Development, which shall assume the functions of the abolished Bureaus of Industrial Coordination and of Industrial Information and Programs;

(4) Bureau of Small and Medium Industries, which shall assume the functions of the abolished entity of the same name;

(5) Philippine Patent Office, which shall assume the functions of the abolished Philippines Patent Office; and

(6) Product Standards Agency, which shall assume the functions of the abolished Philippines Bureau of Products Standards and the Metric System Board which is abolished under Section 7 hereof.

SECTION 5. The Ministry shall exercise administrative supervision over the following entities:

- (1) Board of Investments
- (2) Cement Industry Authority
- (3) Commission for Heavy Engineering Industries
- (4) Construction Industry Authority of the Philippines
- (5) Design Center Philippines
- (6) Garments and Textile Export Board
- (7) Iron and Steel Authority
- (8) Philippine Textile Research Institute
- (9) Presidential Advisory Committee on the Copper Industry
- (10) Price Stabilization Council
- (11) Technology Transfer Board

The Board of Investments shall continue to be responsible for the evaluation and registration as well as the granting of incentives to individual companies in accordance with national policies and priorities, while the Bureau of Industrial Development and the Bureau of Small and Medium Industries shall be responsible for primarily promotional and industry-wide activities for the large-scale and small-scale industrial subsectors respectively. The functions and staffing patterns of the Board of Investments, the Bureau of Industrial Development, and the Bureau of Small and Medium Industries shall be aligned accordingly.

SECTION 6. The following corporations are attached to the Ministry for policy and program coordination:

- (1) Export Processing Zone Authority
- (2) Metals Industry Research and Development Center
- (3) National Cottage Industries Development Authority
- (4) National Development Company
- (5) Philippine International Trading Corporation
- (6) Philippine Shippers' Council

SECTION 7. The following entities are hereby abolished, and their functions, together with applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to such appropriate units of the Ministry as may be deemed suitable by the Minister:

- (1) Accreditation Boards for Service and Repair Enterprises
- (2) Metric System Board
- (3) Foreign Trade Service Board
- (4) Philippine Export Advisory Council
- (5) Small and Medium Industries Council

SECTION 8. There is created a Fiber Development Authority, which will absorb the functions of the abolished Bureau of Fiber and Inspection Service and of the Abaca Industry Development Authority, which is also hereby abolished. The new Authority shall be under the administrative supervision of the Minister of Agriculture, who shall undertake the integration of the functions, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary, of the two abolished entities.

SECTION 9. The President is authorized to appoint a Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations who shall have Cabinet rank, and who shall be provided with such organizational support, including funding, personnel and equipment, as may be deemed necessary for the proper and effective performance of his duties.

SECTION 10. The Minister of Trade and Industry shall assume the position of Chairman or member, as appropriate, of all boards or other bodies previously held by either the Minister of Industry or the Minister of Trade in an ex-officio capacity.

SECTION 11. The Ministry shall have such ministry-wide regional offices as may be necessary, under the supervision and control of the Office of the Minister, in accordance with Article I, Chapter III, Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan as amended. The Ministry may also have such offices and representatives abroad as may be necessary.

SECTION 12. The Minister is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules, and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; provided, that approval of the Ministry of the Budget is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel of the abolished Ministries to appropriate positions in the new Ministry, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SECTION 13. All Presidential appointees of the abolished Ministries and their respective bureaus, offices, and other entities under the supervision and control of, or under the administrative supervision of, or attached to the abolished Ministries are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall either be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister to appropriate positions in the new Ministry, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board which shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 14. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 15. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Minister, all present incumbents of positions in the abolished ministries shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 16. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 17. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; provided, that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of the Executive Order.

SECTION 18. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this twenty-seventh day of July, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Proposed Organization Chart of the Ministry of Trade and Industry

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 710**  
**CREATING A MINISTRY OF PUBLIC WORKS AND HIGHWAYS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination;

WHEREAS, the separation of the functions pertaining to public highways from those concerning public works had been prompted by the necessity of hastening the completion of the major road networks of the country;

WHEREAS, the construction of such major road networks having been completed for the most part, such government functions may now be merged once again for greater simplicity and economy in operations; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Ministry of Public Works and Highways, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry. The existing Ministry of Public Works established pursuant to Executive Order No. 546 as amended, and the existing Ministry of Public Highways established pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 458 as amended, are abolished together with their services, bureaus and similar agencies, regional offices, and all other entities within their supervision and control. Their functions, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to the new Ministry.

SECTION 2. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry shall be vested in the Minister of Public Works and Highways, hereinafter referred to as the Minister, who shall be appointed by the President. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be necessary, who shall be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one; provided, that such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and provided, further, that no Deputy Minister shall be assigned primarily administrative responsibilities.

SECTION 3. The Ministry Proper of the Ministry shall be composed of an Office of the Minister, a Planning Service, a Financial and Management Service, an Administrative Service, a Legal Service, a Manpower Development Service, and a Comptrollership Service.

The Comptrollership Service shall absorb the abolished Infrastructure Computer Center.

SECTION 4. The Ministry shall exercise supervision and control over the following staff bureaus which are created in the Ministry:



(1) Bureau of Construction, which shall provide technical services on the construction, rehabilitation, betterment, and improvement of infrastructure facilities;

(2) Bureau of Design, which shall undertake project development, engineering surveys, and designs of infrastructure facilities;

(3) Bureau of Equipment, which shall provide technical services on the management of construction and maintenance equipment and ancillary facilities;

(4) Bureau of Maintenance, which shall provide technical services on the maintenance and repair of infrastructure facilities; and

(5) Bureau of Materials and Quality Control, which shall provide research and technical services on quality control and on the management of materials plants and ancillary facilities for the production and processing of construction materials.

SECTION 5. The Ministry shall exercise administrative supervision over the following entities:

- (1) National Water Resources Council
- (2) Metro Manila Flood Control Development Council
- (3) Pasig River Development Council

SECTION 6. The following corporations are attached to the Ministry for policy and program coordination:

- (1) Farm Systems Development Corporation
- (2) Local Water Utilities Administration
- (3) Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System
- (4) National Irrigation Administration

SECTION 7. The Communications and Electricity Development Authority is attached to the Ministry of Energy for policy and program coordination.

The Philippine Ports Authority is attached to the Ministry of Transportation and Communications for policy and program coordination. The Minister of Transportation and Communications shall be Chairman and the Minister of Public Works and Highways a member of the Board of the Authority.

The Central Luzon-Cagayan Valley Authority is abolished, and its functions, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the appropriate units of the Ministry, as may be determined by the Minister.

The functions of the Building Services and Real Property Management Office of the General Services Administration pertaining to the maintenance and repair of public buildings are hereby transferred to the appropriate units of the Ministry, including applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary.

SECTION 8. The Minister of Public Works and Highways shall assume the position of Chairman or member, as appropriate, of all boards or other bodies previously held by either the Minister of Public Works or the Minister of Public Highways in an ex-officio capacity.

SECTION 9. The Ministry shall have such ministry-wide regional offices as may be necessary, under the supervision and control of the Office of the Minister, in accordance with Article I, Chapter III, Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan as amended. Each region shall be headed by a Regional

Director, who shall exercise supervision and control over the activities of the Ministry in the region except as otherwise provided for below.

The Ministry shall have such Project Management Offices as may be required, pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 1099, which shall be under the supervision and control of the appropriate Regional Director, unless otherwise determined by the Minister.

The Regional Director shall have administrative supervision over the equipment depots and materials plants in the region. Such depots and plants shall have separate managerial and accounting systems, and shall be operated as financially self-sustaining entities.

SECTION 10. The Ministry is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order: provided, that approval of the Ministry of the Budget is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel of the abolished Ministries to appropriate positions in the new Ministry, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SECTION 11. All Presidential appointees of the abolished Ministries and their respective bureaus, offices, and other entities under the supervision and control of or under the administrative supervision of the abolished Ministries are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister to appropriate positions in the new Ministry, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board who shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 12. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 13. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Minister, all present incumbents of positions in the abolished ministries shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 14. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 15. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 16. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this twenty-seventh day of July, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Proposed Organization Chart of the Ministry of Public Works and Highways

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). [*Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 711**  
**RECLASSIFYING CERTAIN AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, it is desirable to minimize the number of ministries in order to simplify the management of government;

WHEREAS, it is desirable to limit the conferment of ministry status to those agencies which are performing substantive line functions;

WHEREAS, it is therefore necessary to modify the status of certain agencies of the government which had previously been formally classified as ministries; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The following agencies shall no longer be classified as ministries:

- (1) Ministry of the Budget, which is renamed Office of Budget and Management, and which shall be headed by a Director General;
- (2) Ministry of Muslim Affairs, which is renamed Office of Muslim Affairs, and which shall be headed by a Director General;
- (3) Ministry of Public Information, which is renamed Officer of Media Affairs, and which shall be headed by a Director General;
- (4) Office of the President
- (5) Office of the Solicitor General
- (6) National Science Development Board

SECTION 2. The heads of ministries are ex-officio Ministers and members with portfolio of the Cabinet. At the discretion of the President, however, other government officials may be conferred the personal rank of Minister and/or appointed members without portfolio of the Cabinet.

SECTION 3. The President may, at his discretion, confer the personal rank of Minister upon, and/or appoint as member without portfolio of the Cabinet, the head of any of the agencies listed in Section 1. The President may also confer the personal rank of Deputy Minister on any of the deputy heads of the said agencies.

SECTION 4. The agencies shall be directly under the President. Their heads shall continue to exercise the same authority over their agencies as before, including the power to appoint and dismiss personnel. Nothing in this Executive Order shall be construed to mean a reduction in the rank or salary of the other personnel in the agencies solely as a result of this reclassification.

SECTION 5. Only the head of the staff of the National Economic and Development Authority and the heads of the agencies listed under Section 1 hereof may carry the title of Director General, unless the title is conferred hereinafter specifically by the President. The Office of Budget and Management in consultation with the Presidential Commission on Reorganization is authorized to provide other suitable titles for current officials with the title of Director General.

SECTION 6. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SECTION 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 28th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 712**  
**REGULATING THE MANUFACTURE, SALE AND POSSESSION OF AIR RIFLES/PISTOLS**  
**WHICH ARE CONSIDERED AS FIREARMS**

WHEREAS, Section 877 of the Revised Administrative Code, as amended, includes in its definition of the term “firearm”, air rifles, except those which, being of small caliber and limited range, are used as toys;

WHEREAS, certain types of air rifles/pistols could cause the death or permanent maiming of a person and could use as convenient tools of criminals in their nefarious activities;

WHEREAS, the proliferation and the indiscriminate use of such types of air rifles/pistols could pose a grave menace to society and the maintenance of peace and order; hence, the need to regulate the manufacture, sale and possession of air rifles/pistols.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by the Revised Administrative Code, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Chief, Philippine Constabulary shall prescribe the criteria for determining whether an air rifle/pistol is to be considered a firearm or a toy within the contemplation of Sec 877 of the Revised Administrative Code.

SECTION 2. The licensing requirements for the manufacture, sale and/or possession of, and/or dealership in firearms as prescribed in the Revised Administrative Code shall apply to air rifles/pistols which are considered as firearms in accordance with Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 3. The Chief, Philippine Constabulary is hereby delegated the authority to act dispositively on all applications to manufacture, sell and/or possess and/or otherwise deal in air rifles/pistols whether considered as firearms or toys under the criteria to be prescribed pursuant to Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 4. The Chief, Philippine Constabulary shall prescribe, subject to the approval of the Minister of National Defense, the rules and regulations to implement this order.

SECTION 5. The provisions of any Executive Order inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SECTION 6. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty One.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 713**

TO : The Minister of Human Settlements  
The Minister of Natural Resources  
The Executive Director, Commission on the Settlement of Land Problems  
The Governor of the Province of Bataan  
The Chief of Constabulary

SUBJECT : Environmental Protection and Development of Public Lands in the Province of Bataan.

In consonance with appropriate laws, decrees and orders, pertaining to the preservation of the integrity of the environment, including national parks, national shrines, forest and watershed reservations; in line with the plans and programs of the government to develop the full economic and environmental potential of the Province of Bataan; and in order to protect the various industrial, infrastructural, power, settlement, commemorative shrine, tourism, etc. complexes, areas, sites and improvements therein, all public lands, in particular national parks forest and watershed reservations and public forest lands, shall be developed and managed for the purposes they were established.

All concerned are directed to cooperate in protecting and developing the aforecited public lands so that the improvement and conservation of these and the surrounding areas are undertaken as an integrated and harmonious enterprise, with particular attention to the benefit of the inhabitants thereof may derive from such enterprise.

In such public lands, therefore, corresponding and necessary ameliorating or improving practices, such as reforestation, shall be instituted; grass and forest fires shall be prevented; the ban on logging or the cutting of forest trees shall be implemented; and inappropriate uses of said lands such as grazing, pasturing or cultivation or such destructive activities as kaingin making, which usually cause erosion, sedimentation, siltation, floods or droughts, shall not be allowed. In such public lands, all illegal occupants, settlers or users, if any, shall be ejected and/or prosecuted, conformably with laws and regulations.

However, in order not to unduly displace families living therein, if any, and in line with the compassionate attitude of the government, all concerned as well as their appropriate agencies are directed to formulate plans and programs that may assure productive livelihood to the same, including but not limited to the institution of integrating plans and programs for these families; provided that no single family shall be allowed or tolerated to continue cultivating, under the integrating plans and programs that may be devised, more than two hectares of such land; and provided that only those families qualified under the pertinent provisions of Presidential Decree No. 705, as amended, may be permitted to do such.



Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 714**  
**FISCAL CONTROL AND MANAGEMENT OF THE FUNDS OF THE**  
**UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, the University of the Philippines (“UP”) was established as an institution of higher learning where the talented youth of the land can pursue the search for truth and knowledge and benefit from a continuous exchange of ideas in an atmosphere of academic freedom, free from the constricting influence of any prescribed form and content of thought;

WHEREAS, as such institution of higher learning, UP has always been guaranteed full management and control of its affairs, including its financial affairs, thus according to UP the flexibility to allocate and utilize its resources with the wisdom and dispatch that its needs require;

WHEREAS, in that atmosphere lies the excellence of a UP education, and the foundation upon which UP is held in high esteem by the international academic community;

WHEREAS, laws which have been enacted to insure proper fiscal planning and management of governmental funds might be misinterpreted by implementing agencies in a manner which unreasonably curtails or restricts the ability of UP to pursue its prescribed mission and to maintain its standing in the international academic community;

WHEREAS, it has always been the policy of the Government, particularly of this Administration under the New Republic, to preserve and expand UP as an institution of higher learning for the talented youth of the land and of other countries in this part of the world;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by the laws of the Philippines, do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. The following income, receipts and fees accruing to or derived by UP shall, upon their collection, be automatically released to UP:

- (a) Tuition, matriculation, registration, late registration, entrance, laboratory, medical, library, athletic, school organ, cultural, graduation, diploma fees and all other fees that UP is authorized to fix and collect under Act No. 1870, as amended (the “UP Charter”);
- (b) Income from the land grants ceded to UP pursuant to Act No. 3608, as amended and from other land grants that may hereafter be ceded to UP;
- (c) Income under R.A. No. 3870 and all other special laws;
- (d) Income from the operation of service facilities, such as the facilities of the Asian Institute of Tourism, College of Veterinary Medical Hospital and cafeterias;
- (e) Income from extension services, such as, but not limited to, similar fees;
- (f) Income from trusts, legacies, gifts and donations of real and personal property of all kind, which shall continue to be administered in accordance with the instructions of the trustor, testator or donor, pursuant to Section 6(i) of the UP Charter;
- (g) All other income classified as special or fiduciary funds within the context of PD 711, PD 1177 and PD 1234.

SEC. 2. Until and unless otherwise specified by the President of the Philippines, all appropriations for Government assistance to UP under the annual general appropriations law and any supplemental or deficiency appropriations measure shall be in lump sum. The UP, however, shall submit a program of expenditures for the approval of the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 3. All income, receipts and funds derived by and/or released to UP under Sections 1 and 2 hereof shall, upon their collection or release, be immediately deposited in a separate account or accounts in any authorized Government depositary bank in the name of the Treasurer of the Philippines, in his capacity as Treasurer ex-officio of UP under the UP Charter.

SEC. 4. The Board of Regents of UP shall continue to exercise its full powers and authority under the UP Charter, including the power and authority to receive and appropriate to the ends specified by law such sums as may be provided by law for the support of UP.

SEC. 5. All amounts deposited in the accounts authorized to be established and maintained under Section 3 hereof shall be disbursed under such terms and conditions as may be prescribed by the Board of Regents of UP. For this purpose, all such disbursements shall be exempt from the requirement of Special Budgets under Section 40 of PD 1177.

SEC. 6. All accounts and expenses of the University shall be audited by the Commission on Audit.

SEC. 7. For purposes of implementation of Section 4 hereof, and, pursuant to the powers and authority vested on the Board of Regents under the UP Charter, as amended, the determination by the Board of Regents of UP on the appointment and number of the academic staff, officers, employees and other personnel of UP and their respective compensation shall be binding and conclusive on the Office of Compensation and Position Classification of the Budget Commission.

SEC. 8. On or before the 10th day of August of each year, the Board of Regents of UP shall file with the President of the Philippines a detailed report, setting forth the progress, condition and needs of UP.

SEC. 9. The UP shall coordinate with the Minister of the Budget in drawing up implementing rules for this Executive Order.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 715**  
**ESTABLISHING THE KILUSANG KABUHHAYAN AT KAUNLARAN AS A PRIORITY**  
**PROGRAM OF GOVERNMENT, PROVIDING FOR ITS ORGANIZATIONAL MACHINERY,**  
**AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the history of the Philippines is the saga of a people who sailed the seas and reshaped the land to create better conditions of life for themselves;

WHEREAS, the present government, taking pride in this brave and creative spirit, launched nine years ago a thoroughgoing program of reform and in the process led the nation out of the Old Society into the New Republic;

WHEREAS, in this program of reform and transformation, new directions in policy were charted, among them a course that would bring into the life of the nation a fresh experience in social justice;

WHEREAS, social justice had always been in reality a mere sop to conscience or a phrase in the slogans and the rhetoric of politicians, until it was accorded its true worth and meaning by the present government;

WHEREAS, this revitalized concept of social justice recognizes man and his capability for useful and life-enhancing production as one of the most important resources of the nation;

WHEREAS, having committed ourselves to reform, we are determined that social justice shall serve as a weapon to stimulate and assist productive elements in Philippine society to contribute their energies and resources to the development process;

WHEREAS, one way of achieving this goal is to transform the rural communities into more viable human settlements, with the people relying primarily on their own human, financial, and physical resources in the locality through self-help and self-reliance;

WHEREAS, the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran was conceived as a nationwide movement to mobilize such local resources for the establishment of viable productive enterprises that would provide sources of livelihood within the community, and thus make social justice a real part of day-to-day life; and

WHEREAS, there is need to adopt the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran formally as a government priority program and to install the organization machinery to support it;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Policy Statement and Objectives.** The Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran is hereby established and adopted as a priority program of government. The nation-wide movement aims to achieve the following:

- (1) To promote attitudes in the communities, especially in the countryside, which are more conducive to local development through self-help and self-reliance;

(2) To encourage people to use their local resources effectively for livelihood activities, so as to achieve just and fair returns on their efforts, and to increase individual and family incomes in the community;

(3) More specifically, to promote the establishment of viable local productive enterprises which are preferably private ventures of residents or groups of residents of the community, with the government providing such technical assistance and access to financing as may be required; and

(4) To mobilize existing financial programs and to generate new sources of funding for livelihood ventures, for both equity and debt requirements if necessary.

The National Government shall align and direct its activities and operations, especially at the municipal level, so as to provide more effective support to the local communities and to the local governments in attaining the objectives of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran.

SECTION 2. Pambansang Lupon ng Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran. There is hereby created a Pambansang Lupon ng Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, or the National Council on Livelihood, hereinafter referred to as the Pambansang Lupon.

The Pambansang Lupon shall have the following functions and powers:

(1) To develop and adopt a national livelihood strategy, known as the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, the basic purposes and objectives of which are set forth in the preceding Section;

(2) To formulate basic policies, programs, and guidelines for the implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, including indicative national and subnational production and market estimates;

(3) To define priority areas for the promotion of productive enterprises;

(4) To develop appropriate model productive ventures, or prototypes, for possible adoption in similarly situated communities;

(5) To identify sources of technical and financial assistance for productive enterprises, including model enterprises, and facilitate the availment of these sources by the local communities;

(6) To utilize existing government lending programs and financial institutions, and develop such additional financial conduits as may be necessary to provide financial support for the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, and for this purpose, organize a delivery system for financing specific projects;

(7) To determine the nature and extent of financial assistance to productive ventures, including possible counterpart funding for the equity requirements of such ventures;

(8) To develop a nationwide training program on the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran for national and local government officials, including extension workers, and local entrepreneurs;

(9) To prepare and approve the budgetary and other financial requirements of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran program; and

(10) To oversee and monitor the progress of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran program in general.

---

SECTION 3. Composition of the Pambansang Lupon. The Pambansang Lupon shall be composed of the President as Chairman, the Prime Minister as Vice-Chairman, and the Ministers of Agriculture, Agrarian Reform, Budget, Economic Planning, Human Settlements, Local Government and Community Development, Natural Resources, Public Information, and Trade and Industry, the Governor of the Central Bank, the President of the Philippine National Bank, and the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Development Bank of the Philippines, as members. The Pambansang Lupon may have such other members as the President may deem necessary, including representatives from various levels of local government as well as from the private sector.

The Pambansang Lupon may create an Executive Committee with such powers and functions as the Pambansang Lupon may determine.

SECTION 4. Secretariat and Implementing Agency. The Ministry of Human Settlements shall provide the secretariat for, and the Minister of Human Settlements shall serve as the Secretary-General of, the Pambansang Lupon. The Ministry of Human Settlements shall be the implementing agency for the policies, programs, and projects of the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran as approved by the Pambansang Lupon. Other agencies may provide such additional support as may be determined by the Pambansang Lupon.

SECTION 5. Program Coordination at the Regional Level. The existing Regional Development Council, or Sangguniang Panrehiyon sa Pagpapaunlad, established pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1 as amended in each region shall, in addition to its powers and functions as provided for under existing laws and issuances, be responsible for coordinating and linking the activities of the national and local governments, including the various ministries, other agencies, and government corporations, in the implementation of their respective development programs, and more specifically in extension work within the region, especially in the promotion of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran.

The regional representatives of the Batasang Pambansa shall be ex-officio members of the Regional Development Council for the purpose of coordinating regional development plans and programs with the priority thrusts of national legislation.

The Regional Development Council may either create a special subcommittee, utilize the existing Executive Committee, or the Council itself serve as the entity for the purpose of promoting and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, without prejudice to the Chairman of the Regional Development Council assuming this function himself. In promoting and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, the Regional Development Council shall be provided with the necessary support services by the Ministry of Human Settlements. Other ministries and agencies may provide such additional support on the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as may be necessary.

SECTION 6. Program Coordination at the Provincial Level. The existing Provincial Development Council, or Sangguniang Panlalawigan sa Pagpapaunlad, established pursuant to Executive Order No. 121 as amplified by Circular No. 76-110 of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development shall, as provided for under existing laws and issuances, be responsible for coordinating and linking the activities of the national and local governments, including the various ministries, other agencies, and government corporations, in the provision of extension work within the province, especially in the promotion of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran.

The composition of the Provincial Development Council is hereby modified so as to have for its chairman the provincial governor; and for its members the vice governor and the members of the sangguniang panlalawigan; the mayors of the municipalities in the province; the senior officials of National Government ministries, agencies, and government corporations assigned to the province; and the officials of the provincial government engaged in extension work and related livelihood activities.

---

It may have such other members, including representatives from the private sector, as the provincial governor may designate.

All existing provincial councils or committees consisting of representatives of national and local governments are hereby absorbed or subsumed under the Provincial Development Council.

The Provincial Development Council may create an Executive Committee headed by the provincial governor or his authorized representative which may exercise the powers and functions of the Council when it is not in session, or which may have such powers and functions as the provincial governor may determine.

The Provincial Development Council may either create a special subcommittee, utilize the Executive Committee, or the Council itself serve as the entity for the purpose of promoting and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, without prejudice to the Provincial Governor assuming this function himself. In promoting, coordinating, and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, the provincial governor and the Provincial Development Council shall be provided with the necessary support services by the Ministry of Human Settlements. Other ministries and agencies may provide such additional support on the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as may be determined by the provincial governor.

**SECTION 7. Additional Functions of the Provincial Development Council.** The Provincial Development Council shall have the following additional functions and powers:

- (1) To coordinate at the provincial level the extension programs, priorities, and field operations of the various ministries and agencies of the National Government as well as government corporations, through their senior personnel assigned to the province;
- (2) To promote the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran; and
- (3) To monitor and coordinate at the provincial level livelihood projects, including those under the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, of individual or groups of municipalities, especially on the rationalization, consistency, and complementarity of Kilusang Kabuhayan projects in the province.

**SECTION 8. Program Coordination and Implementation at the Municipal Level.** The municipality shall be the primary unit for the implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran at the local level.

The existing Municipal Development Council, or Sangguniang Pambansa sa Pagpapaunlad, established pursuant to Circular No. 76-110 of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development shall, in addition to its powers and functions as provided for under existing laws and issuances, be responsible for coordinating and linking the activities of the national and local governments, including the various ministries, other agencies, and government corporations, in extension work within the municipality, especially in the promotion, coordination, and implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran.

The composition of the Municipal Development Council is hereby modified so that the chairman shall be the Municipal Coordinator as described below, and the members shall be composed of the vice mayor and the members of the sangguniang bayan; the barangay captains in the municipality; the senior officials of National Government ministries, agencies, and government corporations assigned to the municipality and involved in extension work; municipal government officials directly engaged in extension work; and such representative from the provincial government as the provincial governor



may designate. It may have such other members, including representatives from the private sector, as the Municipal Coordinator may designate.

All existing municipal councils or committees consisting of representatives of national and local governments are hereby absorbed or subsumed under the Municipal Development Council.

SECTION 9. Functions of the Municipal Development Council. The powers and functions of the Municipal Development Council are deemed to include the following, inter alia:

- (1) To coordinate at the municipal level the extension programs, priorities, and field operations of the various ministries and agencies of the National Government, through their senior extension personnel assigned to the municipality;
- (2) With special reference to the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, to identify and make available for consideration the potential livelihood projects; and
- (3) To provide more detailed guidelines concerning the establishment of suitable livelihood projects.

The Municipal Coordinator shall be the municipal mayor, unless otherwise indicated by the Pambansang Lupon. The Municipal Coordinator shall be assisted by an Assistant Municipal Coordinator, who shall be chosen by the Municipal Coordinator from among the officials of the municipal government or from among the senior representatives of the National Government ministries, other agencies, and government corporations assigned to the municipality and engaged in extension work.

The Municipal Development Council may create a special subcommittee or itself serve as the entity for the purpose of promoting and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, without prejudice to the mayor himself assuming the function.

SECTION 10. Implementation of Livelihood Projects at the Municipal Level. The Municipal Coordinator shall be responsible for the implementation of all livelihood projects in the municipality, including the encouragement of the establishment of productive private enterprises in the community under the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran. He shall also serve as the initial contact on inquiries and requests for assistance with respect to the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran.

In promoting, coordinating, implementing, and monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, the Municipal Coordinator and the Municipal Development Council shall be provided with the necessary support services by the senior representative of the Ministry of Human Settlements assigned to the municipality or whose area of responsibility explicitly includes the entire municipality. Other ministries or agencies may provide such additional support on the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as may be determined by the Municipal Coordinator.

The Municipal Coordinator and the Municipal Development Council may also avail of province-based or region-based technical assistance from National Government ministries, agencies, government corporations, and state colleges and universities in the identification, development, establishment, and operation of local livelihood projects and enterprises.

SECTION 11. Approval of Municipal and Barangay Level Projects. The establishment of productive enterprises in the municipality or the barangay under the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran program shall not require the approval of higher local government authorities, including provincial or regional authorities; provided that such enterprises have no special financing requirements needing approval from higher authorities. This dispensation from approval does not extend to exemption



from such permits and licenses from the provincial or national governments as may be required in the normal course of the establishment and operation of enterprises.

SECTION 12. Joint Productive Enterprises. The Municipal Coordinator shall also encourage and assist in the establishment of viable joint productive enterprises among municipalities and/or neighboring chartered cities. For this purpose, the Municipal Coordinators of the communities involved may select an overall coordinator for such an enterprise from among themselves.

SECTION 13. Supervision of Extension Personnel. The Municipal Coordinator shall, through the appropriate senior extension official of each entity, supervise the extension workers of the various ministries and other National Government agencies in the delivery of extension services in the municipality. Supervision in this context shall include the following powers:

- (1) To review the deployment plan for all extension workers operating within the municipality, and recommend to the appropriate ministries and agencies changes which may need to be made for the implementation of the various extension programs, including livelihood projects, for the municipality;
- (2) To adjust the deployment of extension personnel, on an interim basis, in order not to hamper the implementation of extension programs, including livelihood projects, in cases of unforeseen circumstances or emergencies;
- (3) To assume the responsibility for taking action on administrative matters concerning extension workers of the National Government as may be mutually agreed upon with the ministries or agencies concerned, such as approval of leaves of absence, attendance in seminars and training programs, and similar matters; and
- (4) To recommend to the appropriate representative of the ministry the recognition of, or conversely the disciplining or reassignment of, its extension workers.

In addition to extension workers mentioned in this and in the following sections, other National Government personnel assigned to the municipality, such as public school teachers, may be enlisted by the Municipal Coordinator in promoting, coordinating, implementing, or monitoring the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, under such terms and conditions as may be agreed upon with the ministry or agency concerned, or pursuant to such national policies as may be enunciated by the Pambansang Lupon.

SECTION 14. Definition of Extension Workers. For the purpose of this Executive Order, an extension worker shall mean a government employee who is primarily or fully engaged in the non-formal transfer of scientific and technological knowledge and skills for the practical use of a specific target clientele by performing any one or a combination of the functions of facilitating, supervising, disseminating, or implementing.

SECTION 15. Training of Extension Workers. To expedite the implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, a training and information program shall be established to reorient the extension personnel of the National Government in the various ministries and other entities, including relevant government corporations. Training and information programs shall also be established for appropriate local government officials and personnel as well as local entrepreneurs. The Pambansang Lupon shall designate the appropriate entities for implementing the training program, and shall approve the contents, duration, location, participation, and coverage of such training programs.

Such training programs shall be formulated in consultation with the Civil Service Commission and the Ministry of the Budget.

SECTION 16. Applicability of the Organizational Structure. The organizational structure for the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran provided in the regional, provincial and local levels shall be applicable to all the regions except the National Capital Region and Regions IX and XII. The organizational structure shall be followed to the extent feasible and compatible with the special organizational structures, functions, and powers obtaining in the National Capital Region and Regions IX and XII.

The provisions contained in this Executive Order concerning the organization and implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran at the municipal level shall also be applicable to chartered cities, except that chartered cities will not be under the coordinative framework of the province.

SECTION 17. Funding. The organizational and other operating expenses to be incurred in the implementation of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran program shall be charged against the National Livelihood Program Support Fund, as well as from other appropriated funds intended for the organization and operation of livelihood activities. All releases shall be made with the approval of the Pambansang Lupon and/or the President.

The financing of Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran projects shall come from the National Livelihood Program Support Fund and from other government financial programs as appropriate, and shall be made available through the regular government and private financial institutions participating in the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran, and such other channels and institutions as may be determined by the Pambansang Lupon and/or the President.

The Pambansang Lupon shall coordinate and, where necessary and appropriate, allocate the utilization of available funds from the various sources above-mentioned to ensure their distribution among the organizational, operational, and equity and debt project funding requirements in the most effective and efficient manner.

SECTION 18. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 19. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other portions thereof; provided, that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 20. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 716**  
**CREATING A COMMITTEE TO ASSESS THE COMPETENCE AND PERFORMANCE OF**  
**CAREER SERVICE OFFICERS AND OTHER OFFICERS IN THE CIVIL SERVICE.**

WHEREAS, the Government is now undergoing reorganization and revitalization;

WHEREAS, as a consequence of the reorganization, vis-a-vis the merger of ministries and offices and the program for selective regionalization, the services of some career officers, both at the senior and junior levels, may be terminated;

WHEREAS, it is therefore necessary to conduct an assessment of the competence or performance of these officers;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby create a Committee to conduct such assessment composed of:

The Presidential Adviser for Civil Service and Government Reorganization;

The Commissioner of Civil Service in Charge of Career Development;

The Vice-President of the Development Academy of the Philippines and Executive Director of the Career Executive Service Board;

The Dean of the U.P. College of Public Administration or his representative; and

The President of the CESO Guild, and/or the President of the CESDP Alumni Association.

SECTION 1. The Committee may call upon the Career Executive Service Board and the Civil Service Commission or any officer or employee thereof to serve as its secretariat.

SECTION 2. The assessment made by the Committee shall be confidential and shall be submitted to the Office of the President to aid the Office in the selection and appointment of officers. The report may, however, be made available to the ministry and other office heads concerned.

SECTION 3. The Committee may call upon any officers to constitute a panel of experts to help in its evaluation of the competence and performance of government officers.

SECTION 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately upon approval.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 717**  
**AMENDING PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 694, REVISING THE**  
**PHILIPPINE NATIONAL BANK CHARTER**

WHEREAS, the Philippine National Bank is an instrument of national monetary policy with a significant role in the economic development of the country under the program of the New Republic;

WHEREAS, there is a need for further revising the Charter of the Philippine National Bank to enable it to effectively carry out the task of providing the necessary financing for economic development;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Section 10 of P.D. No. 694, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

SECTION 10. Board of Directors - Composition - Per Diems - Tenure. The affairs and business of the Bank shall be directed and its property managed and preserved, unless otherwise provided in this Decree, by a Board of Directors consisting of eleven members duly elected as hereinafter provided for a term of one year or after their successors are duly elected and qualified, and who shall be paid a per diem of two hundred fifty pesos for each meeting of the Board of Directors.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 718**

AMENDING SECTION FOURTEEN OF REPUBLIC ACT NUMBERED EIGHTY FIVE,  
AS AMENDED BY REPUBLIC ACT NUMBERED THREE THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED  
SEVENTEEN AND PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NUMBERED FOUR HUNDRED TWENTY THREE

WHEREAS, it is most desirable to continuously improve the organization of government entities to remain responsive to current needs of development;

WHEREAS, government management systems must be kept effective at all times; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 14 of Republic Act No. 85, as amended by Republic Act No. 3517 and Presidential Decree No. 423, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 14. Board of Governors. - The affairs and business of the corporation shall be directed, its powers exercised, and its property managed and preserved by a Board of Governors consisting of the chairman and eight other members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Chairman and four members of the Board to be designated by the President shall render full time service to the Corporation. The term of office of the Chairman and other members of the Board shall be seven years, except that of the first members which shall be one, two, three, four, five, six and seven years and which shall be specified in their respective appointments. The compensation of the Chairman and other members of the Board of Governors shall be fixed by the President of the Philippines, who may remove any of them for cause.

The President may designate, as Vice-Chairmen, two of the eight members of the Board, who shall perform such functions as may be determined and assigned by the Chairman.

No person shall be appointed Chairman or member of the Board of Governors unless he be of good moral character and unquestionable integrity and be of recognized competence in economics, agriculture, industry, finance and/or banking.”

SEC. 2. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 15th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 719**  
**DEFINING THE FUNCTIONS OF THE SPECIAL PRESIDENTIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR**  
**TRADE NEGOTIATIONS**

WHEREAS, there is a need for a coordinated and unified approach to trade negotiations as they relate to the export development objectives of the country;

WHEREAS, the worldwide trend towards protectionism and restricted trade barriers make trade negotiations crucial in the over-all export trade and industrial strategy of the country;

WHEREAS, trade policy formulation and trade negotiations should take into account implications on industrial development and trade leverages on a long-term basis;

WHEREAS, there is a need for a strengthened trade negotiation mechanism which takes into consideration the overall national policy on industrial and trade development;

WHEREAS, taking into account the above objectives, Executive Order No. 709 creating the Ministry of Trade and Industry has authorized the President to appoint a Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations with a Cabinet rank.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations shall negotiate international trade agreements as may be assigned by the President from time to time. All other negotiations shall be undertaken by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

SEC. 2. The Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations, shall, in the execution of his assigned tasks, consult and coordinate with the Minister of Trade and Industry in order to assure a consistent trade policy.

SEC. 3. The Ministry of Trade and Industry is hereby directed to provide assistance to the Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations on matters which may be assigned by the President to the Special Presidential Representative for Trade Negotiations.

SEC. 4. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed and modified accordingly.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 720**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 537 DATED MAY 24, 1979 CREATING THE**  
**GARMENTS AND TEXTILE EXPORT BOARD**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 537 provides for a Garments and Textile Export Board to be composed of the Minister of Trade or his representative as Chairman, the Minister of Industry and the Commissioner of the Bureau of Customs or their representatives, as Members;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 709 created a Ministry of Trade and Industry thereby abolishing the Ministry of Trade and the Ministry of Industry;

WHEREAS, as a result of the creation of the Ministry of Trade and Industry, the Garments and Textile Export Board has only two members, namely, the Minister of Trade and Industry or his representative, as Chairman, and the Commissioner of the Bureau of Customs or his representative, as Member;

WHEREAS, it is necessary that a third Member be designated.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do here by direct and order the following:

SECTION 1. The Garments and Textile Export Board created under Executive Order No. 537 shall be composed of three members, the Minister of Trade and Industry or his representative as Chairman, the Chairman of the Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board or his representative and the Commissioner of the Bureau of Customs or his representative, as Members.

SEC. 2. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 721**  
**CREATING THE BUREAU OF YOUTH AFFAIRS, FOREIGN STUDENTS**  
**AND FOREIGN SCHOOLS IN THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION AND**  
**CULTURE AND OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Education and Culture is engaged in a continuing development of our youth to prepare them to be responsible citizens of the Republic;

WHEREAS, the said Ministry is committed to a policy of admitting foreign students to enrol in our schools and universities, subject to our rules and regulations, as part of our foreign policy of promoting and enhancing cultural and educational exchanges among members of the United Nations, particularly among ASEAN countries;

WHEREAS, because of our present policy of admitting foreign students from both democratic and communist countries, a considerable number of foreign students are now enrolled in our schools and universities;

WHEREAS, there is a need of closely regulating, supervising, and monitoring the entries of foreign students to this country in the interest of national security;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to strengthen the collection of information on foreign students, per Presidential Decree No. 51, amending Article III, Chapter I, Part XIX on National Security of Integrated National Reorganization Plan, and in compliance with LOI No. 52-B, dated January 19, 1973; and

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the existing Office handling youth development and the entries of foreign students be enlarged and converted into a regular Bureau under the Ministry of Education and Culture.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

Section 1. The existing Foreign Students, Foreign Schools and Former Chinese Schools Office is hereby converted into Bureau of Youth Affairs, Foreign Students and Foreign Schools headed by a Director and an Assistant Director in the Office of the Minister of Education and Culture;

Section 2. The said Bureau shall be composed of three divisions, namely, (1) Youth Affairs Division, (2) Permit, Evaluation and Supervision Division, and (3) Research and Documentation Division;

Section 3. Funds for the foregoing purposes shall initially be provided out of salary savings or salary lapses in calendar year 1981. Henceforth, operation expenses of the Bureau shall be incorporated in the regular budget in the ensuing calendar year;

Section 4. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof are that are in conflict with this executive order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 24th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 722**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASES FOR TEACHERS**

WHEREAS, it is the policy of government to increase the salaries of government personnel taking into consideration the prevailing level of compensation in the private industry;

WHEREAS, the results of the 1979 Salary Survey conducted in the private sector indicates and justifies a further increase in the salaries of teachers and related positions;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to increase salaries of teachers to allow them to cope with increased cost of living;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The minimum basic salary of the lowest level of teaching position shall be increased from ₱666 to ₱904 per month inclusive of the ₱130 per month allowances.

SEC. 2. Other teaching positions whose salaries are beyond the minimum basic salary shall be correspondingly increased, following the salary progression under the Teacher's Preparation Pay Schedule.

SEC. 3. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from the salary lapses of the MEC, and the Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1981 Appropriations Act and budgetary reserves.

SEC. 4. Rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Ministry of the Budget.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect on July 1, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 723**  
**REVISING THE MFA INDICES ON OVERSEAS AND LIVING QUARTERS**  
**ALLOWANCES OF FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1285 establishes the Foreign Service Compensation Plan for staff members of the National Government who are stationed abroad;

WHEREAS, Letter of Implementation No. 63 provides the necessary rules and regulations to be observed in the payment of compensation for personnel of the National Government stationed abroad;

WHEREAS, Section 4.3.2 of the aforesaid Letter of Implementation No. 63 authorizes the Permanent Committee created for the purpose of PD No. 1285 to recommend to the President such adjustment in the MFA Index as may be warranted by changes in the exchange rates and price levels in the affected posts of assignment;

WHEREAS, in view of the continuing world-wide serious increase in price level and decline in the purchasing power of the United States dollar against certain currencies, the officers and employees of the Philippine Foreign Service have been experiencing financial difficulties;

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the officers and employees of the Philippine Foreign Service be provided with adequate financial means to be able not only to protect and advance the country's interests abroad efficiently and effectively but also to represent the country in a manner worthy of the esteem and respect of the country to which they are assigned and accredited;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby ordain the recommended revision of the Permanent Committee of the MFA Indices contained in Letter of Implementation No. 95, as follows:

<u>Country and Post</u>	<u>Overseas allowance</u>		<u>Living Quarter allowance</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Afghanistan, Kabul	120%	160%	130%	140%
Argentina, Buenos Aires	140	255	140	250
Australia, Canberra	140	180	160	180
Melbourne	140	180	140	180
Sydney	140	180	160	180
Austria, Vienna	185	240	185	220
Bahrain, Manama	200	235	200	250
Bangladesh, Dacca		170		110
Belgium, Brussels	185	220	185	220
Brazil, Brasilia	150	160	160	230
Bulgaria, Sofia	130	160	130	150
Burman, Rangoon	90	140	80	100

<u>Country and Post</u>	<u>Overseas allowance</u>		<u>Living Quarter allowance</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Canada, Ottawa	135%	160%	140%	170%
Toronto	135	160	140	170
Vancouver	135	160	140	170
Cuba, Havana		190		160
Chile, Santiago		180		150
Egypt, Cairo	110	150	130	190
Federal Republic of Germany, Bad				
Godesberg	235	245	235	240
Hamburg	235	245	235	240
France, Paris	195	245	185	230
Gabon, Libreville	180	270	180	190
German Democratic Republic, East				
Berlin	235	245	235	240
Greece, Athens	145	200	130	220
Hongkong	140	160	150	270
India, New Delhi	110	140	110	130
Indonesia, Djakarta	130	180	140	170
Menado	100	120	90	110
Tarakan	95	120	90	110
Iran, Tehran	140	180	160	250
Iraq, Bagdad	150	190	140	250
Israel, Tel Aviv	140	180	160	190
Italy, Rome (Holy See)	150	190	150	200
Japan, Kobe	270	270	270	270
Tokyo	270	270	270	270
Jordan, Amman		245		350
Kenya, Nairobi	120	170	140	170
Korea, South Seoul	120	200	130	160
Kuwait, Kuwait	200	245	200	350
Laos, Vientianne	130	150	80	100
Lebanon, Beirut		200		180
Libya, Tripoli	180	270	160	350
Malaysia, Kuala Lumpur	125	160	135	155
Mexico, Mexico	130	140	130	200
Morocco, Rabat	140	210	140	220
Netherlands, The Hague	185	230	185	220
New Zealand, Wellington	135	160	135	170
Nigeria, Lagos	160	250	140	160
Norway, Oslo		230		200
Pakistan, Islamabad	110	150	120	130
Papua NG, Port Moresby	130%	180%	140%	160%
Peoples Republic of China, Peking	130	150	120	160



<u>Country and Post</u>	<u>Overseas allowance</u>		<u>Living Quarter allowance</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Poland, Warsaw		150		160
Romania, Bucharest	120	150	130	160
Saudi Arabia, Jeddah	160	245	170	350
Senegal, Dakar	160	230	150	250
Singapore, Singapore	130	160	135	200
Spain, Madrid	150	190	140	200
Sri Lanka, Colombo	100	140	110	120
Sudan, Khartou		200		200
Sweden, Stockholm	185	240	185	220
Switzerland, Berne	225	270	235	240
Geneva	235	270	235	240
Syria, Damascus		220		350
Taiwan, Taipei	120	150	120	140
Thailand, Bangkok	120	160	125	145
USSR, Moscow	150	200	145	200
U.A.E. Abu Dhabi	200	245	200	350
United Kingdom, London	185	240	185	240
United States, Agana	130	155	140	160
San Francisco	130	160	140	190
Los Angeles	130	160	140	190
Seattle	130	160	135	190
Houston	130	170	140	190
Chicago	140	175	145	200
New Orleans	130	160	135	185
Honolulu	135	175	135	190
New York	140	175	150	200
Washington	140	175	150	200
Venezuela, Caracas	180	220	180	230
Vietnam, Hanoi	115	140	110	130
Yugoslavia, Belgrade	140	170	160	180

The amount to cover the adjustment of the overseas and living quarters allowances of the personnel of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs who are stationed abroad shall be taken from the ₱20 Million appropriated for the purpose in the CY 1981 General Appropriations Act, net of reserves. The amount to cover the adjustment of the same allowances of Service Attaches shall be from the programmed expenditures for CY 1981 of agencies concerned, net of reserves.

This Order shall take effect on April 1, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 724**  
**DIRECTING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINE COCONUT AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, the organizational structure of the Philippine Coconut Authority (PCA) should be attuned and responsive to the development programs being undertaken by it for the benefit of the Coconut Industry;

WHEREAS, there is also a need to institute reforms in the organizational structure of the Philippine Coconut Authority to effect economy and promote efficiency within the limits of fund constraints;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and laws, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. The PCA Governing Board, in accordance with this Executive Order and the enabling act of the Philippine Coconut Authority, shall effect a reorganization of the PCA within sixty (60) days from the effectivity of this Executive Order.

Section 2. For purposes of the reorganization, the PCA Governing Board is hereby authorized and directed to:

- a. Group, coordinate, consolidate or integrate positions and functions in the PCA;
- b. Create, classify, split and abolish positions;
- c. Fix the salaries and other compensation of PCA officers and employees;
- d. Adopt just and equitable program for the benefit of those who may be phased out from the PCA by reason of the reorganization.

Section 3. The PCA Governing Board shall promulgate the necessary implementing details to carry out the reorganization, which shall include the internal organization of units and offices corresponding staffing pattern therefor, as well as such other measures necessary to assure the orderly implementation of this Executive Order.

Section 4. Any officer or employee of the PCA who is not re-appointed within the period of sixty (60) days as fixed in Section 1 hereof shall be deemed to have been phased out on account of the abolition of his position.

Section 5. All appointments to be made by the PCA Government Board under this Executive Order shall primarily be based on merit and fitness.

Section 6. Hereafter, all personnel actions in the PCA, including the fixing of salaries and other compensation of its officers and employees, shall not be subject to the regulations of the Office of Compensation and Position Classification.

Section 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of September, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 725**  
**FACILITATING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF INDUSTRIAL TREE PLANTATIONS**

WHEREAS, the establishment of Industrial Tree Plantations (ITP) is encouraged as Government policy under P.D. No. 705 and P.D. No. 1559;

WHEREAS, LOI 423 (PROFEM) provides for the establishment of Industrial Tree Plantations as a step to intensify and accelerate Forest Ecosystem Management;

WHEREAS, the establishment of such Industrial Tree Plantations must be facilitated and accelerated in order to hasten the country's reforestation efforts, which shall promote ecological balance and assure an adequate wood supply for our growing population; and

WHEREAS, Timber License Agreement (TLA) areas constitute a major part of the country's forest lands within which are portions needing revegetation, including open, denuded, brushland, and inadequately stocked areas;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The establishment of Industrial Tree Plantations (ITP) in open, denuded, brushland and inadequately stocked areas is hereby mandated for immediate implementation as one of the priority projects of the Government.

SEC. 2. In accordance with P.D. No. 1559 which provides for the establishment, development and maintenance of forest tree plantations, the Minister of Natural Resources, through the Bureau of Forest Development (BFD), shall, with the assistance of the licensees, accelerate the identification and delimitation of suitable areas within timber concessions for reforestation and conversion into industrial tree plantation; PROVIDED, that existing timber license holders shall be given a period of six (6) months from the date of promulgation of the rules and regulations mentioned in Paragraph 13 hereof:

- (a) to apply for an ITP lease agreement over areas under Paragraph 1 hereof suitable for growing trees, but not exceeding 30% of the total TLA area; or (b) to undertake implementation of an approved 7-year reforestation plan, or (c) to do both (a) and (b); PROVIDED FURTHER, That timber license holders shall, in total compliance of reforestation requirements as imposed by existing letters of instruction, rules and regulations, submit to the Bureau of Forest Development within the same period, a new seven-year reforestation program to reforest with dipterocarp, premium, and/or fast-growing species, all open, denuded, brushland, and inadequately stocked areas which are not converted into ITP, which shall be immediately implemented after its approval by the BFD.

SEC. 3. For the development and operation of the ITP, the timber license holder may form a new corporation with other investors. The timber license holder shall warrant the development and implementation of the ITP in accordance with the provisions of the ITP Lease Agreement. Should the

corporation fail to carry out the development of such plantation within the period specified in such lease agreement, the timber license holder shall lose any rights that he may have in such license, and such shall be considered revoked.

SEC. 4. In case the timber license holders fail to apply for ITP or to undertake implementation of an approved 7-year reforestation plan over available suitable areas inside their concessions within the period provided herein, their priority option shall be deemed waived and such areas shall be made available to third parties, which may include Regional Cooperatives for an ITP application, grant and establishment, without prejudice to cancellation of the TLA; PROVIDED, That failure to comply with the reforestation program shall be sufficient cause for the summary suspension of the timber license, and if the violator is a log exporter, his log export permit shall be revoked, until such time that the holder of the timber license and/or export permit shall have made up for the deficiency, which shall be within a period not exceeding one (1) year from date of notice of the deficiency.

SEC. 5. The timber licensees, shall in any case, plant suitable dipterocarp or other premium tree species as well as fast-growing species in line with their approved reforestation program.

SEC. 6. For the purpose of establishing ITP's, the term "inadequately stocked areas" shall refer to forest land with an existing stand of timber containing an average per hectare of less than 20 trees of dipterocarp and endangered species with diameters of more than 20 centimeters at breast height; PROVIDED, That all dipterocarp and endangered species therein shall not be cut except when so authorized in accordance with BFD rules and regulations covering the matter.

SEC. 7. Areas segregated for ITP development shall be contiguous and for this purpose, patches of adequately stocked areas may be included as part of the ITP where such inclusion would preserve the contiguity of the ITP area, and the following conditions are complied with:

- A. That such adequately stocked areas shall not exceed thirty percent (30%) of the total area applied for development as ITP;
- B. That at least five percent (5%) of the total area of the ITP shall be maintained as permanent wilderness reserves; and
- C. That the balance of the adequately stocked areas shall be used as buffer zone, and the harvesting of mature or overmature and defective trees therein shall be properly regulated.

SEC. 8. Land so identified as suitable for ITP establishment as herein provided shall be segregated from the timber concessions concerned after the corresponding ITP Lease Agreement in the form hereafter attached as Annex "A", shall have been issued over such areas.

SEC. 9. Areas outside forest concessions that are found suitable for ITP development shall likewise be made available to any interested parties.

SEC. 10. The ITP Lease Agreement shall provide for a term of twenty-five (25) years, which shall be automatically renewed at the option of the lessee for a like period of twenty-five (25) years if the lessee has complied with the terms and conditions of the lease agreement and with existing laws; PROVIDED, That upon the expiration of the lease, the lessee shall be entitled to fair compensation for standing trees and other improvements introduced by the lessee and left on the land, in an amount to be determined by a third party appraiser mutually acceptable to both lessor and lessee. The compensation for the standing trees shall be in accordance with the formula provided in the ITP Lease Agreement hereto attached as "Annex A". The lessee shall be entitled to compensation for permanent infrastructure based on their fair market value as of the expiration date. The lessee may remove the temporary or semi-permanent structures, unless the lessor opts to retain them by paying their fair

market value as of the expiration date. The value of the improvements shall be finally determined by the appraiser mutually accepted by both parties. Subsequent lessees to the same area shall reimburse the Government for the compensation paid hereunder to the previous lessee.

SEC. 11. The Government, thru the National Development Company (NDC), may participate in the equity of the new ITP Corporation, in joint venture with the ITP lessee; PROVIDED, That the Minister of Natural Resources and the Director of the Bureau of Forest Development or their duly authorized representatives, shall sit as non-voting ex-officio members in the Board of Directors of the new corporation to assure that Government forest conservation policies and objectives are carried out. Furthermore, the NDC, the Development Bank of the Philippines, Central Bank, and other government financing institutions shall extend assistance to ITP projects in obtaining long term and low interest loans.

SEC. 12. Employees of the lessee working in the ITP by the nature of their work, shall be considered as agricultural workers entitled to benefits as provided for by the Ministry of Labor for that category.

SEC. 13. The Ministry of Natural Resources in consultation with the Ministry of Industry and the private wood industry sector shall, within 60 days from date hereof, promulgate the necessary rules, regulations and guidelines to effectively implement this Executive Order.

SEC. 14. Within a period of one hundred twenty (120) days, the BFD shall either approve or reject the application for ITP as provided herein. If the application is approved, the Ministry of Natural Resources and the applicant shall execute an Industrial Tree Plantation Lease Agreement in the form hereafter attached as Annex "A" within thirty (30) days from the date of approval. When necessity demands, and the lessor and the lessee are agreeable, the Minister of Natural Resources may vary the terms and conditions of the aforesaid ITP Lease Agreement, provided always that the new terms and conditions are within the intent of this Executive Order. The lessee shall start plantation development within one (1) year from the date of execution of the said ITP Lease Agreement.

SEC. 15. All existing Executive Orders, Letters of Instruction, Administrative Orders, Rules and Regulations, and other issuances inconsistent herewith are hereby amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 16. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 726**  
**REVISING THE INTEGRATED COMPENSATION SCHEME FOR UNIFORMED**  
**PERSONNEL OF THE INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE**

WHEREAS, the Constitution directs the adoption of a standard compensation scheme in Government, which mandate is implemented by Presidential Decree No. 985 authorizing the President to, among others, establish a compensation plan for all government officials and employees;

WHEREAS, Letter of Instruction No. 1116 dated March 21, 1981 directs the Minister of National Defense and Minister of the Budget to review the compensation structure of the uniformed personnel of the Integrated National Police to achieve a more equitable level relative to the entire Armed Forces of the Philippines.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. The following salary schedule shall apply to all uniformed personnel of the Integrated National Police;

SALARY SCHEDULE

S A L A R Y   S T E P S

RANK/GRADE		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Police/Fire	p/a	₱37380	₱39288	₱41292	₱43393	₱45600	₱47928	₱50376	₱52944
Brig. General	p/m	3115	3274	3441	3616	3800	3994	4198	4412
Police/Fire	p/a	29148	30636	32196	33840	35568	37380	39288	41292
Colonel	p/m	2429	2553	2683	2820	2964	3115	3274	3441
Police/Fire	p/a	25116	26388	27732	29148	30636	32196	33840	35568
Lt. Col.	p/m	2093	2199	2311	2429	2553	2683	2820	2964
Police/Fire	p/a	20580	21624	22728	23892	25116	26388	27732	29148
Major	p/m	1715	1802	1894	1991	2093	2199	2311	2329
Police/Fire	p/a	16044	16860	17724	18636	19584	20580	21624	22728
Captain	p/m	1337	1405	1477	1553	1632	1715	1802	1894
Police/Fire	p/a	13152	13824	14532	15264	16044	16860	17724	18636
Lieutenant	p/m	1096	1152	1211	1272	1337	1405	1477	1553
Police/Fire	p/a	7992	8400	8832	9288	9756	10260	10776	11328
Sergeant	p/m	666	700	736	774	813	855	898	944
Police/Fire	p/a	7236	7608	7992	8400	8832	9288	9756	10260
Corporal	p/m	603	634	666	700	736	774	813	855



---

Patrolman/Fireman	p/a	6552	6888	7236	7608	7992	8400	8832	9288
First Class	p/m	546	574	603	634	666	700	736	774
Patrolman/	p/a	5928	6240	6552	6888	7236	7608	7992	8400
Fireman	p/m	494	520	546	574	603	634	666	700

Section 2. Readjustment of Salary – The salary of a member of the Integrated National Police as prescribed under Section 3.0 of Letter of Implementation No. 98 as adjusted to the rates of Executive Order No. 688 dated March 19, 1981 shall be readjusted to conform with the rates of preceding Section 1 hereof, subject to the following guidelines:

- 2.1 In case the salary of any member of the Integrated National Police is lower than the first salary step prescribed in Section 1 such salary shall be raised to the rate corresponding to the first salary step prescribed herein.
- 2.2 In case the salary of a member of the Integrated National Police is equal or above the first step prescribed in Section 1 hereof, the member concerned shall continue to receive the same salary rate.

Section 3. The guidelines for the implementation of this Order shall be promulgated by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of the Budget.

Section 4. Funds needed to implement the Order shall be drawn from salary lapses and savings of the Integrated National Police. Any further augmentation shall come from the Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1981 General Appropriations Act and from budgetary reserves. Funds intended to carry out this Order for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the INP.

Section 5. The salary increases authorized in this Order shall take effect August 8, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10<sup>th</sup> day of SEPTEMBER, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 727**

WHEREAS, the existing multifarious threats to peace and order consisting of criminality, insurgency and subversion require the dedicated application of the united and integrated efforts of all officials and concerned citizens;

WHEREAS, it is the duty and responsibility of local government officials, the law enforcement agencies, the prosecution service, the courts, the correctional institutions and the concerned citizenry to assist the Chief Executive in the proper enforcement of the laws of the land and the administration of justice;

WHEREAS, those agencies most concerned with the criminal justice system are not yet fully coordinated in their relationships with each other in the prevention and suppression of criminality and the maintenance of public order and safety in the country;

WHEREAS, there is a need for the present Police Advisory Councils as created pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 337, dated November 17, 1975 to be expanded and more effectively integrated into the criminal justice system so as to improve maintenance of peace and order through joint efforts and undertakings;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the laws of the land, do order and direct the following:

1. The Minister of National Defense; Minister of Justice; Minister of Local Governments; Chairman, National Police Commission; Chief of Staff of the Armed Forces of the Philippines; Chief of Constabulary/Director General, Integrated National Police; Director of the National Bureau of Investigation; Director of Prisons and three (3) representatives, who shall be appointed by the Chairman hereof, from the private sector, representing the academic, civic and religious organizations shall form a body to be known as the "Peace and Order Council".

2. The "Peace and Order Council" shall replace the existing Police Advisory created pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 337, dated November 17, 1975 and shall serve as the focal point for the effective coordination of the activities and functions of the five pillars of the Criminal Justice System. It shall have the following functions:

a. To prepare and submit to the Office of the President, for approval and integration with the over-all national development plans, a national plan which shall outline peace and order campaigns, policies, thrusts and strategies to include the effective functioning of the Criminal Justice System.

b. To coordinate and monitor peace and order plans, projects, and all related activities.

c. To develop, design and establish an information system which shall provide data needed by agencies concerned with the administration of justice.

d. To organize and manage a unit to undertake criminological research and establish effective linkages with local and foreign criminal intelligence agencies.

3. The Minister of National Defense shall be the Chairman of the "Peace and Order Council". He shall supervise the organization and functions of the Regional, Provincial, City and Municipal "Peace and Order Council" which shall be organized as prescribed hereunder.

a. Regional "Peace and Order Council" - The Regional "Peace and Order Council" shall consist of the present membership of the Regional Police Advisory Council with the addition of the senior AFP Commander in the Region; the Regional Commander/Director of the PC/INP; the Regional Director of NAPOLCOM; the Regional Director of NBI; the Regional State Prosecutor; the regional representative of the correctional institutions; and the Regional Probation Administrator to be added to its membership. The members thereof shall elect their Chairman.

b. Provincial "Peace and Order Council" - The Provincial "Peace and Order Council" shall consist of the present membership of the Provincial Police Advisory Council with the addition of the senior AFP Commander in the province; the Provincial Commander/Police Superintendent; the NAPOLCOM Hearing Officer, the Provincial Fiscal, the Probation Officer, and the Provincial Warden. The Provincial Governor shall be its Chairman.

c. City/Municipal "Peace and Order Council" - The City/Municipal "Peace and Order Council" shall consist of the present membership of the City/Municipal Police Advisory Council with the addition of the INP Station Commander, the City Fiscal/the representative of the Provincial Fiscal, the Probation Officer and the Jail Warden to be added to its membership. The City/Municipal Mayor shall be its Chairman.

4. The Chairman of each of the above "Peace and Order Councils" shall invite a senior representative of the Courts to be a member of the "Peace and Order Council".

5. The Regional, Provincial and City/Municipal "Peace and Order Councils" shall, in addition to their duties provided for in the Joint Memorandum Circular of the Department (now Ministry) of National Defense and the Department (now Ministry) of Local Government and Community Development dated September 15, 1975, have the following duties and functions:

a. Receive complaints relating to peace and order against any member of the law enforcement agencies, the prosecution, correctional institutions and other governmental agencies, endorse the same to the appropriate agency concerned and demand/compel such agency to submit reports(s) of action taken thereon;

b. Formulate plans and recommend such other measures which will improve or enhance peace and order and public safety;

c. Make periodic assessments of the prevailing peace and order and the effectiveness of the criminal justice system within its area of responsibility and submit a report thereon with recommendations to the Chairman.

6. The Chairman of the National "Peace and Order Council" shall issue appropriate implementing rules and regulations to carry out this order.

7. The reorganization of the present Police Advisory Councils should be affected immediately and completed within thirty (30) days hereafter.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10<sup>th</sup> day of SEPTEMBER, 1981.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 728**  
**RETAINING THE COMMISSION ON FILIPINOS OVERSEAS UNDER THE OFFICE**  
**OF THE PRESIDENT AS A CRITICAL AGENCY, DESIGNATING THE MEMBERS**  
**OF THE COMMISSION AND PROVIDING FOR THE ORGANIZATIONAL GUIDELINES**  
**OF THE SECRETARIAT OF THE COMMISSION**

WHEREAS, there is a steady and significant outflow of Filipino emigrants to foreign countries in response to economic opportunities and realities;

WHEREAS, the Filipinos overseas are potential ambassadors of goodwill through whom accurate and up-to-date information about the Republic of the Philippines could be disseminated around the world;

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the State to maintain close ties with Filipino emigrants and to promote their welfare;

WHEREAS, Batas Pambansa 79 created the Commission on Filipinos Overseas to render effective the policy of the State;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 708 transferred the Commission on Filipinos Overseas as an attached agency of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 830 and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Commission on Filipinos Overseas is retained directly under the supervision of the Office of the President of the Philippines and is hereby classified as a Critical Agency.

SECTION 2. The Commission shall be composed of the Minister of Foreign Affairs as Chairman, the Minister of Trade and Industry as Vice-Chairman, the Minister of Labor and Employment, the Minister of Tourism, the Minister of Public Information, all of whom are ex-officio members, and the Executive Director of the Commission.

The Commission shall formulate the general policy guideline regarding Filipinos overseas and provide the functional direction of the Commission's activities and operations.

SEC. 3. The executive responsibility shall be vested in the Secretariat headed by an Executive Director who shall be assisted by a Deputy Executive Director. The Secretariat shall have three technical offices, namely, Local Services Office, External Services and Projects Office, and the Management and Planning Office, and an Administrative Office, each of which shall be headed by a Director.

SEC. 4. The Executive Director shall be in-charge of all operations of the Commission including those abroad and shall supervise its internal administration.

SEC. 5. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed and modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 12th day of September, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 729**

**INCREASE THE RETIREMENT PENSION OF OFFICERS AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL  
RETIRED OR SEPARATED PRIOR TO MAY 1, 1979 OR THEIR SURVIVING HEIRS**

WHEREAS, General Order No. 11 dated September 20, 1972; Budget Circular No. 240 dated July 1, 1974; and Presidential Decree No. 854 dated December 22, 1975 at different periods increased the Base Pay of military personnel on active duty with the Armed Forces of the Philippines without increasing the pension rates of the military personnel retired or separated prior to July 1, 1981;

WHEREAS, P.D. No. 1065, increasing the pension rates of military personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines retired or separated prior to January 1, 1976, allowed only an amount equivalent to fifty percentum of the difference between the pension rate for each grade based on the base pay prescribed in Presidential Decree No. 854, and in General Order No. 11 including the increased based on Budget Circular No. 240;

WHEREAS, on September 10, 1979, the President approved Letter of Implementation No. 99, adopting a new salary schedule for the uniformed personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, and which was adjusted on March 1, 1981 by Executive Order 668 but which did not make provisions for increasing the benefits of those who were retired or separated from the military service; and

WHEREAS, it is necessary to update the pension rates of AFP pensioners to enable them to meet the rising cost of living.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

1. The pension received by retired commissioned officers or enlisted personnel or their surviving heirs and beneficiaries on or before April 30, 1979 as determined under Republic Act No. 340, as amended, shall be increased according to the following schedule:

<b>Retiree Classifications</b>		<b>Percentage Increase</b>
Group I –	covers retirees and/or beneficiaries of prior years up to September 30, 1972 with ranks from General to Private whose pension or retirement benefits were computed on the basis of salary rates provided under R.A. No. 6104.	16%
Group II –	covers retirees and/or their beneficiaries from October 1, 1972 to June 30, 1974 whose pension or retirement benefits were computed on the basis of salary rates under R.A. No. 6104 and General Order No. 11.	11%
Group III –	covers retirees and/or their beneficiaries from July 1, 1974 to December 31, 1975 whose pension or retirement benefits were computed on the basis of salary rates under B.C. No. 240.	6%
Group IV –	covers retirees and/or their beneficiaries from January 1, 1976 to April 30, 1979 whose pension or retirement benefits were computed on the basis of salary rates under P.D. No. 854.	5%

2. The funds necessary to implement the provisions of this Order during the current year shall be taken from the appropriations for pension benefits and gratuity of the Armed Forces of the Philippines provided for in Batas Pambansa Blg. 80 as well as from savings of the AFP.

3. The rules and regulations necessary to carry out this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Minister of National Defense in coordination with the Ministry of the Budget.

4. This Order shall take effect September 1, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of September, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 730**  
**CREATING THE BOARD OF GENERALS IN THE ARMED FORCES OF THE PHILIPPINES**

By virtue of the power vested in me by Section 22 (1) of the National Defense Act, as amended, I, Ferdinand E. Marcos, President of the Philippines, do hereby create the Board of Generals of the Armed Forces of the Philippines composed of the following officers:

Chief of Staff, AFP	–	Chairman
Vice Chief of Staff, AFP	–	Member
The Deputy Chief of Staff, AFP	–	Member
Commanding General, Philippine Army	–	Member
Chief of the Philippine Constabulary	–	Member
Commanding General, Philippine Air Force	–	Member
Flag Officer-In-Command, Philippine Navy	–	Member
Deputy Chief of Staff J-1	–	Secretary, non-voting

Based upon the number of promotion vacancies declared by the Minister of National Defense, in the grades of colonel and brigadier general, respectively, or their Navy equivalents, the Board of Generals shall pass upon the recommendation for the promotion to Colonel and Brigadier General of the Major/Technical Services based on the criteria that shall be set forth by the Board covering performance, leadership, and managerial or technical ability desired or every recommendee; provided that, before being eligible for promotion to colonel or brigadier general, or their Navy equivalents, an officer must have completed at least one year in the permanent grade of lieutenant colonel or colonel, or their Navy equivalents, must have no pending case and financial or property accountabilities, must be physically fit for general military service, must be GSC eligible or its equivalent as prescribed by existing regulations, and must satisfy any such other requirement that the Board may prescribe.

The Board of Generals shall assist the Minister of National Defense in the latter's discharge of his responsibilities under Section 8 of Republic Act Nr 291, as amended.

The Board of Generals shall submit the list of "best qualified" officers (as the term is contemplated in Section 8, RA 291, as amended) to the Minister of National Defense who may recommend to the President such list for appointment.

The Board of Generals may promulgate such rules and procedures, as necessary, to assist in the selection of the "best qualified officer" which may include, but not limited to, the creation of subordinate boards.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen hundred and eighty one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 731**  
**AMENDING CERTAIN PROVISIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1378**  
**CREATING THE NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INTEGRATED AREA DEVELOPMENT**

WHEREAS, the National Council on Integrated Area Development (NACIAD) was created under Presidential Decree No. 1378 to promote and support the improvement, growth and development of the countryside through integrated area development;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 708 provides that the Prime Minister shall assume the Chairmanship of the National Council on Integrated Area Development;

WHEREAS, in keeping with the policy of the government to effect continuing reforms, it is necessary to streamline the functions of the Council in order to facilitate the implementation of integrated area development projects; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of PD 1378 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. Creation of the National Council on Integrated Area Development. There is hereby created a National Council on Integrated Area Development under the Office of the Prime Minister hereinafter referred to as the Council which shall be composed of the Prime Minister as Chairman, with the following as members: the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Local Government and Community Development, the Minister of Agriculture, the Minister of Agrarian Reform, the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Minister of Public Works and Highways, the Director General of the Office of Budget and Management, the Director General of the National Economic and Development Authority and the Executive Secretary of the Council.

The President shall designate a Vice-Chairman from among the members of the Council who shall perform the functions of the Chairman in his absence.

The Council may establish an Executive Committee composed of three members to be designated by the Chairman from among the members of the Council which shall act for and in behalf of the Council when the latter is not in session.

A Program Coordinating Committee shall be formed, composed of the designated senior level representatives of the members of the Council, the Presidential Management Staff and the National Irrigation Administration, which shall be chaired by the Executive Secretary. The Committee shall assist the Council in expediting inter-agency commitments to on-going and pipeline projects.

The Council shall assume supervision and control of all other integrated area development projects not under its present jurisdiction, which are multi-sectoral in nature and are primarily sub-regional and preferably multi-provincial in geographical coverage.

The members of the Council shall receive a reasonable amount of per diem as the Council may provide for every meeting actually attended by them.”

SECTION 2. A new paragraph, to be known as Paragraph (f), is added to the powers and functions of the Council provided for in Section 3 of P.D. 1378 to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. (f) Generate private sector participation in integrated area development projects and establish the appropriate mechanism for it.”

SECTION 3. Section 4 of P.D. 1378 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 4. Powers and Functions of the Chairman. The Chairman as Chief Executive Officer shall have the following powers and functions:

- a) To formulate policy guidelines and approve an integrated plan of action;
- b) To call and preside over the meetings of the Council;
- c) To appoint, upon the recommendation of the Executive Secretary, the Project Directors of the various integrated area development projects;
- d) To enter into contracts to enable it to carry out its purposes and functions under this Executive Order;
- e) To establish a system of priorities for integrated area development and provide the basic criteria for selecting project areas;
- f) To arrange and/or negotiate for funding from local and foreign financial institutions;
- g) To approve requests of the implementing departments and agencies for budget releases for projects in accordance with the integrated plan of action, budgets and work programs approved by the Council; Provided, that such approval shall be subject to the availability of funds in accordance with the existing budgetary policies, laws, rules and regulations which shall be approved by the Council;
- h) To call on any department, bureau, office, agency, or state university or college and other instrumentalities of the government for assistance in the form of personnel, facilities and other resources as the needs arise in the discharge of its functions.”

SECTION 4. Section 6 of P.D. 1378 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. Powers and Functions of the Chief Operating Officer. The Executive Secretary as Chief Operating Officer of the Council shall exercise the following powers and functions:

- a) To recommend policy guidelines and submit to the Chairman programs of work activities in consonance with the policies and plans promulgated by the Council;
- b) To implement the coordinated plan of action for integrated area development as formulated and approved by the Chairman;
- c) To undertake comprehensive studies concerning critical components needed for the development of identified depressed areas;

- d) To implement on-going and proposed plans, programs and projects within the specified areas for integrated area development;
- e) To rationalize and systematize existing, on-going and proposed community projects in identified areas for development vis-a-vis the over-all integrated area development plan for the specified area;
- f) To coordinate and monitor project implementation;
- g) To promote fuller local participation in planning, management and program execution through closer coordination with local government officials;
- h) To establish the appropriate organizational set-up to implement the integrated plan of action to be approved by the Chairman;
- i) To formulate, adopt and implement guidelines and standards for an efficient system of reporting and evaluation;
- j) To avail of the expertise of any particular employee, technician or group of persons in any bureau, office or department of the government whose services are deemed necessary for the attainment of the goals of the Council;
- k) To prepare and submit to the Chairman administrative rules and regulations for the effective management of the Council's activities;
- l) To hire the personnel necessary for the operations of the Council and fix their compensation in accordance with the plantilla and pay plan approved by the Chairman;
- m) To remove, suspend or otherwise discipline for cause any subordinate employee of the Council;
- n) To conduct seminars, public hearings and/or conferences on significant issues pertaining to integrated area development;
- o) To submit periodic financial and work accomplishment reports to the Council;
- p) To perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Council and/or the Chairman."

SECTION 5. Two new provisions are hereby inserted between Sections 6, and 7 of P.D. 1378 to be known as Sections 7 and 8 to read as follows:

"SEC. 7. Appointment of Other Cabinet Coordinators. The Chairman may appoint a Cabinet Coordinator for each new integrated area development project. Said coordinator shall be assisted by the Executive Secretary, who shall closely coordinate with the Provincial Governors in integrated area development project areas. However, the designated Cabinet Coordinators of the Bicol, Cagayan, Mindoro, Samar, Zamboanga Projects, the Agusan-Bukidnon-Capiz/Land Settlement Project, and the Philippine Rural Infrastructure Project shall continue to assume responsibility over their respective projects unless otherwise determined by the Chairman."

"SEC. 8. Budgetary System. To ensure the rational allocation and timely releases of funds for specific components of integrated area development projects, the Ministry of the Budget, in consultation with the Council, shall issue the appropriate guidelines and procedures for budget preparation and execution."

SECTION 6. Sections 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, and 16 of P.D. 1378 are hereby renumbered as Sections 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, and 18, respectively.

SECTION 7. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, and issuances, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 16th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 732**  
**PROVIDING MORE FINANCIAL INCENTIVES TO FIRMS**  
**AND OUT-OF-SCHOOL YOUTH PARTICIPATING IN THE**  
**KB-NMYC BATARISAN IN-PLANT TRAINING PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, human resources development, especially of the youth segment of the population, is an explicit policy of the New Republic;

WHEREAS, executive and legislative edicts have been promulgated in support of this policy, including Letter of Instruction No. 460, which mandate the National Manpower and Youth Council and the Kabataang Barangay to implement the Batarisan In-Plant Training Program in cooperation with the private sector;

WHEREAS, the NMYC is mandated by Presidential Decree No. 442 to, among other things, train the out-of-school youth in employable skills;

WHEREAS, there are to date since 1978 more than 15,000 trainees who have benefited from the Batarisan Program;

WHEREAS, the NMYC is seeking to \$50M loan from the World Bank to further promote the training and development of the country's human resources;

WHEREAS, there is a need for innovation in the implementation of the Batarisan Program in order that it would involve more firms and more out-of-school youth trainees;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Cost Sharing Scheme.** - An expanded cost-sharing scheme shall be adopted by the Batarisan In-Plant Training Program.

**SEC. 2. Details of Cost-Sharing Scheme.** - The details of the cost-sharing scheme shall be the following:

1. The government through KB-NMYC in the initial year of the program shall shoulder 100% of total training costs. Such costs shall consist of tuition fees and stipends.
2. Knowing that industry is the direct beneficiary of improved worker performance through skills training, they shall share in the total costs of training.
3. The government shall finance 100% of stipend costs in the first year of the project operation and 50% in the second year. The subsidy shall be reduced during the project life as the employers assume from the government an increasing share of the stipend cost until ultimately stipends financed by employers shall be 100%.
4. The government, through KB-NMYC, shall bear the full cost of tuition fees during the training which shall be subsequently reimbursed for trainees who pass the specified trade test.
5. The table below shows the proposed financial parameter within which training shall be organized.

---

Maximum Gov't Contribution	1982	1983	1984	1985
Tuition Fees	100%	100%	100%	100%
Stipends	100%	50%	0%	0%
<u>Minimum Employer Contribution</u>				
Tuition Fees	0%	0%	0%	0%
Stipends	0%	50%	100%	100%

Therefore, the average contribution with respect to training costs will be the following:

Government	70%
Industry	30%

SEC. 3. Retraining of Workers. - Using the example of the Batarisan In-Plant Training Program, the NMYC is hereby mandated to develop a scheme for the re-training and upgrading of skilled and supervisory workers.

SEC. 4. Duration of the Project. - The implementation of the project shall be from the period covering 1982 to 1985.

SEC. 5. Funding. - The government shall provide financial assistance through the RP-WB Vocational Training Project which is a loan provided to NMYC.

SEC. 6. Separability. - If any provision of this Executive Order is held invalid, the other provisions not affected thereby shall continue in operation.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of September, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 733**  
**LINKING FORMAL AND NON-FORMAL EDUCATION AND TRAINING SYSTEMS**  
**THROUGH AN EXPANDED ACCREDITATION AND EQUIVALENCY PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the vital role of youth in nation building is enshrined in the Constitution and every effort is being exerted by the New Republic to insure a satisfactory quality of life for the youth through sustained, coordinated and nationwide implementation and enforcement of the Child and Youth Welfare Code, and through the National Plan of Action for the Development of Children and Youth;

WHEREAS, these nation-wide programs which will be fully operational during the coming decade, are intended to transform right into operational services and to make social justice, equal protection of laws, and the right to a decent standard of living, realities in the daily lives of the children and youth;

WHEREAS, the working youth and those outside of the school system should not only be assured of protection against exploitation, but should be given assistance in finding skills enrichment employment and channels to community involvement and participation;

WHEREAS, knowledge, skills and the proper attitudes and habits are not only acquired in structured and formalized systems of learning, but also in on-going non-formal and informal training.

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Education and Culture in line with Presidential Decree No. 6-A is mandated to align the educational system with the objectives of the National Development Plan and pursuant to P.D. 1139, to provide non-formal education to the youth;

WHEREAS, the National Educational Testing Center had been directed to implement said program through an accreditation and equivalency scheme;

WHEREAS, the National Manpower and Youth Council has been mandated by Presidential Decree No. 442 as amended to train the out-of-school youth in employable skills, and to establish skills standards through trade certification;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Labor and Employment pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 442 as amended is mandated to train the youth through the apprenticeship and learnership program;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Agriculture through the Anak Bukid program aims to provide agricultural training for gainful employment most particularly to the out-of-school youths in the rural areas;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Social Services and Development through its Integrated Human Resources Development Program aims to promote the development of the youth, particularly the needy and the disadvantaged along social, economic, physical, intellectual and spiritual aspects and enable them to fully realize their human potentials and thus become self-reliant, economically productive and socially responsible citizens able to contribute to the development of the family and the community;

WHEREAS, the Kabataang Barangay under Presidential Decree No. 684 had defined the role of the youth and through its Batarisan Program under Letter of Instructions No. 640 a large number of out-of-school youths have acquired skills and found employment;

WHEREAS, private industries on their own are also non-formally and informally training the youth in specific job skills;

WHEREAS, there are other government agencies and instrumentalities that are engaged in Human Resource Development Program including private institutions and civic organizations;

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary that all these efforts should be integrated and coordinated and for the attainment of its objective National Equivalencies and Trade Standards should be established to implement pertinent provisions of Presidential Decree Nos. 6-A, 1139, 442, 684 and Letter of Instructions No. 640, as above mentioned.

WHEREAS, the youth, as ultimate beneficiaries of these programs should be given the opportunity to participate significantly in policy making;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Creation of Accreditation and Equivalency Board. - There is hereby created an Accreditation and Equivalency Board to be composed of the following:

1. The Chairman of the Kabataang Barangay as	Chairman
2. The Minister of Education and Culture and Sports - - - -	Member
3. The Minister of Labor and Employment - - - - - - - -	Member
4. The Director General of National Manpower and Youth Council - - - - -	Member
5. The Minister of Social Services and Development -	Member
6. The Minister of Agriculture -	Member
7. The Executive Director of National Educational Testing Center - - - - -	Member

SEC. 2. Functions of the Board. - The Board shall have the following functions:

1. To formulate policies, and guidelines to achieve the purposes of the National Accreditation and Equivalency Program;
2. To initiate a climate within the labor force which will encourage individual workers to develop themselves; and
3. To formulate guidelines for member institutions in their implementation of sectoral accreditation policies.

SEC. 3. Expanded Functions of the National Educational Testing Center (NETC) of the Ministry of Education Culture and Sports. - In line with the National policy on democratizing access to education at all levels, the NETC shall have the following expanded functions:

- a. To establish an accreditation and equivalency scheme through examination and other assessment procedures to link the non-formal and formal system of education by accrediting skills, knowledge and experience acquired through non-formal means.
- b. To administer the Philippine Educational Placement Test and such other tests as may be developed as tools for accrediting academic achievement gained by the youth outside school and conferring on them the corresponding formal education equivalency.
- c. To undertake continuous follow up research studies of school leavers/other participants of Accreditation and Equivalency Program (AEP).

d. To identify deserving recipients of scholarship grants or any financial assistance from among the youth desirous of pursuing their education.

SECTION 4. Expanded Functions of the NMYC in the Administration of the National Trade Skills Standards. – Under Article 48 of the New Labor Code, the NMYC is required to establish national trade skill standards in consultation with employers and workers organizations and appropriate government authorities and thereafter to administer the standards. In the pursuance of its objectives, the NMYC shall have the following expanded functions:

a. To establish an accreditation and equivalency scheme through trade skills testing and certification to link the non-formal and formal systems of education by accrediting skills and experience acquired through formal and non-formal means.

b. To include National Occupational Standards in National Trade Skills Standardization.

SEC. 5. Assistance from other offices. – The Board may call upon any ministry, bureau, agency or instrumentality of the government, including government-owned or controlled corporations for such assistance as may be needed in the attainment of its objectives.

Private individuals, entities and other institutions are enjoined to extend full support and cooperation for the accomplishment of the goals and objectives of the Accreditation and Equivalency Program.

SEC. 6. Funding. – The Ministry of the Budget is hereby authorized to release annually to the National Educational Testing Center through the Ministry of Education and Culture and Sports One Million Pesos (₱1,000,000.00) to be taken from the testing collections of said ministry deposited in the National Treasury. All other member agencies shall contribute Two Hundred Thousand Pesos (₱200,000.00) each to be taken from their respective budgetary allocations which shall be thereafter incorporated in their annual allocations. These contributions shall be pooled and shall be applied for purposes of accreditation and equivalency as may be determined by the Board.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. – This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of September, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 734**

ESTABLISHING THE KILUSAN SA KABUHAYAN AT KAUNLARAN (KKK)  
NG KABATAAN AS A PRIORITY PROGRAM OF GOVERNMENT IN ADDITION  
TO THE ORGANIZATIONAL MACHINERY OF THE KILUSANG KABUHAYAN  
AT KAUNLARAN AS PROVIDED FOR IN EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 715

WHEREAS, the social, political and economic development of the youth is mandated in the constitution and every effort is pursued relentlessly by the New Republic to enhance the betterment of the quality of life of the youth, thereby strengthening the development of future leaders;

WHEREAS, the present Government, through Executive Order No. 715 created the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran utilizing indigenous materials and managerial expertise for the establishment of viable productive enterprises in the community; and

WHEREAS, the involvement of the youth in the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran is imperative as it provides also the opportunity to acquire managerial capabilities which is vital for leadership development;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Policy Statement and Objectives. The Kilusan sa Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran ng Kabataan is hereby established and incorporated with the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran as promulgated in Executive Order No. 715 and shall serve as the implementing arm of the KKK for the youth.

SEC. 2. Deputy Secretary-General for the youth in the secretariat of the Pambansang Lupon. There is hereby created the position of the Deputy Secretary-General for the youth in the Secretariat of the Pambansang Lupon ng Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran, and shall be represented by the Pambansang Katipunan ng mga Kabataang Barangay (PKKB). The PKKB Chairperson shall become a member representing the youth, in the Pambansang Lupon.

SEC. 3. Program Guidelines. The Secretariat of the Pambansang Lupon ng Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran and the Pambansang Katipunan ng Mga Kabataang Barangay shall jointly set the implementing guidelines of the program.

The National Manpower and Youth Council the Ministry of Social Services and Development, the Ministry of Agriculture, the Ministry of Education and Culture and other youth development agencies are also called upon to render their facilities and services available to the Kilusan sa Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran ng Kabataan.

SEC. 4. Funding. The Pambansang Lupon shall appropriate from its funds an initial amount of FIVE MILLION PESOS (₱5,000,000.00) such amount to serve as a revolving fund for KKK ng Kabataan projects the disbursement of which shall be subject to the KKK guidelines and released thru the Kabataang Barangay Foundation.

SEC. 5. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereby that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 6. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 735**  
**INCREASING SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE FOR PATIENTS CONFINED IN AFP HOSPITALS**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 880 dated January 23, 1976, authorizes a subsistence allowance of not more than Eight Pesos (₱8.00) per day for each military patient when confined or hospitalized in AFP hospitals;

WHEREAS, the present rate of hospital subsistence allowance is no longer adequate to meet the quality and quantity of food deemed appropriate for military personnel confined or hospitalized in AFP hospitals, in view of the increasing prices of food stuff; and

WHEREAS, it is now necessary to increase the rate of hospital subsistence allowance in order to enhance and keep at a high level the morale and efficiency of the officers and enlisted personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the increase in the rate of subsistence allowance of patients confined or hospitalized in AFP hospitals and dispensaries to TWELVE PESOS (₱12.00) per day.

This Executive Order shall take effect upon approval.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 10th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

## EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 735-A

WHEREAS, the Constitution provides that “Public office is a public trust. Public officers and employees shall serve with the highest degree of responsibility, integrity, loyalty and efficiency and shall remain accountable to the people.”

WHEREAS, the Civil Service Commission, the Career Executive Service Board, the Commission on Audit and the Tanodbayan/Sandiganbayan are committed to seeing that this constitutional provision is upheld;

WHEREAS, despite the preventive, control and punitive measures taken by the government, principally through these four agencies, there are reports of alleged graft and corruption, red tape and inefficiency in various levels and areas of government activity;

WHEREAS, these stories and rumors constitute a serious barrier to the proper appreciation of the objectives and purposes of national development programs by the people, thus adding tremendous cost to overcoming harmful effects of their skepticism and/or outright resistance to the implementation of these programs;

WHEREAS, when these stories become reality the added cost to government comes high in terms of immediate, quantifiable losses due to abuse or misappropriation of government resources, and inestimable damage to the government’s efforts to achieve unity of purpose and to win the people’s commitment to programs intended for their benefit;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby order the Civil Service Commission, the Career Executive Service Board, the Commission on Audit, the Tanodbayan/Sandiganbayan and the President’s Center for Special Studies to designate a representative each from among their key officials to constitute an ad hoc study group for the purpose of

- making a realistic assessment of the extent and nature, the elements and dimensions of the total problem of graft, corruption, red tape and inefficiency;
- identifying contributory factors within the control of government;
- recommending
  - (a) remedies and preventive measures that can be instituted immediately or within a short period and considering available resources of existing government agencies;
  - (b) a longer range rehabilitation program that will contain, replace and eventually eliminate the undesirable elements in the service; and
  - (c) priorities for the testing and application of recommended remedial or corrective measures, clearly spelling out coordination requirements necessary between control agencies and agencies affected.

The President’s Center for Special Studies shall serve as the secretariat and coordinating agency of this group which is hereby empowered to call upon the assistance of any officer or employee and any office or agency of the government to assist it in its work.

The group shall be constituted within two weeks from receipt of this order, and within thirty (30) days, submit a work program; within six (6) months submit recommendations for remedial measures, and within one (1) year submit their recommendations for a long-range rehabilitation program.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of Sept., in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 736**  
**ABOLISHING THE AUTHENTICATION REQUIREMENT ON COMMERCIAL INVOICES**

WHEREAS, it is the continuing policy of the government to simplify and facilitate the conduct of trade in the country;

WHEREAS, the authentication of commercial invoice in lieu of the Consular Invoice required under Sections 1309 and 1310 of the Tariff and Customs Code of 1978 constitute an inconvenience and a burden to the foreign supplier and domestic importer;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

1. All importations covered by a Formal Entry having an invoice value of five thousand pesos (₱5,000.00) and above shall be subject to a fixed import processing fee of two hundred and fifty pesos (₱250.00). This fee shall be paid by the importer/consignee to the authorized agent bank which shall remit the same to the National Treasury. The Central Bank, the Bureau of Customs and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall, therefore, revise all existing rules and regulations covering the Consular Invoice and the authentication of commercial invoices accordingly.
2. All proceeds from the import processing fee shall be used for trade and export promotion activities of government agencies, such as the Ministry of Foreign Affairs' Committee on Export Promotion, Development and Coordination. For this purpose, the Ministry of the Budget and the Ministry of Foreign Affairs are, therefore, directed to make the appropriate provisions in the annual budget.

This order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 737**

**CREATING THE KILUSANG KABUHAYAN AT KAUNLARAN (KKK) MARKETING  
COORDINATION CENTER, DEFINING ITS FUNCTIONS AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the government has launched a nationwide movement, the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran to be the centerpiece of the development thrust of the New Republic which aims to establish viable productive enterprises in communities through self-help and self-reliance;

WHEREAS, it has been experienced that availability of marketing support is among the vital factors to the continued viability of livelihood enterprises;

WHEREAS, in order to provide these enterprises comprehensive marketing guidance and assistance, NFA has been tasked in coordination with other government ministries and agencies to provide the marketing component of the movement;

WHEREAS, in order to enhance effective marketing complementation, it is imperative to establish closer linkages among the various components, both the private and government sectors, so as to harmonize strategies in providing market conduits between the livelihood enterprises and markets.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) Marketing Coordinating Center. The KKK Coordination Center is hereby established to institutionalize the linkage between livelihood enterprises and its buyers and to bring about coordinated marketing support to the national livelihood program. The center aims to:

1. Monitor livelihood production and evaluate its demand in both domestic and foreign markets;
2. To assist in providing timely and comprehensive marketing information to livelihood enterprises; and
3. Encourage the establishment of more private marketing facilities and services.

SECTION 2. The KKK Coordination Center, in addition shall have the following functions and powers:

1. To develop and adopt a national marketing strategy supportive to the livelihood program;
2. To assist in providing basic information that shall give guidance to livelihood enterprises, in the marketing of commodities or services, both domestic and foreign;
3. To give support services to the National Council on Livelihood, its secretariat as well as the regional, provincial and municipal development councils on matters pertaining to marketing;
4. To assist, through the mass media, market information to livelihood enterprises, the prospective buyers and the various institutional components of Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran;
5. To assist in showcasing livelihood produce in consumption centers in the country and at the Philippine centers abroad; and

6. To call upon other ministries and agencies of the government and other private persons, entities or organizations to provide support services to the Center.

The KKK Marketing Coordination Center shall be composed of the following:

- |                     |   |  |
|---------------------|---|--|
| Overall Coordinator | – | Presidential adviser on food & national action officer on food (Ministry of Human Settlements) |
| Members             | – | Administrator, National Food Authority   |
|                     |   | Minister of Trade & Industry   |
|                     |   | Minister of Natural Resources  |
|                     |   | Governor, Central Bank of the Philippines  |
|                     |   | President, Land Bank of the Philippines  |
|                     |   | President, Philippine Chamber of Commerce & Industry   |
|                     |   | President, Federation of Filipino Chinese Chamber of Commerce & Industry                       |

The KKK National Marketing Coordination Center may create or organize regional, provincial and municipal coordination centers as the need arises to further implement this program.

SECTION 3. Repealing clause, all laws, decrees, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 4. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 738**  
**ESTABLISHING CABINET COMMITTEE ON THE TREATY ON THE LAW OF THE SEA**

WHEREAS, the Treaty on the Law of the Sea when adopted by the United Nations Conference will have significant political, economic, strategic, security and other implications to the Philippines, and

WHEREAS, the policies and activities of the Philippine Government agencies concerned to the implementation of the Treaty on the Law of the Sea in all its aspects must be coordinated in order to optimize the benefits that the Philippines can derive from it, particularly on the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. There is hereby established a Cabinet Committee which shall be responsible for the implementation of the Treaty on the Law on the Sea with respect to political, economic, strategic, security, and other implications, with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs as the coordinating agency in all matters relating thereto.

SEC. 2. The Cabinet Committee shall be composed of the Minister of Foreign Affairs as Chairman, with the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Minister of Energy, the Minister of Justice, the Director-General of the National Economic Development Authority, and such other officials as the President may designate, as members.

SEC. 3. A Secretariat is hereby created in the Ministry of Foreign Affairs which shall have the following functions and responsibilities.

- a. Act as the supportive and administrative body of the Cabinet Committee on the Treaty on the Law of the Sea as it affects the Philippines;
- b. Formulate the necessary administrative and other procedural rules and regulations for the internal management of the Cabinet Committee;
- c. Prepare, in consultation and in coordination with the other concerned agencies, the administrative, technical and other technological requirements necessary for the effective and efficient management of the 200-mile Exclusive Economic Zone (EEZ) and to issue and disseminate these to the other concerned agencies;
- d. Prepare, in consultation and in coordination with other concerned agencies, short, medium, and long-term plans for the effective and efficient development, conservation and protection of the 200-mile EEZ;
- e. Monitor and coordinate the activities of the other concerned agencies in the implementation of the Treaty on the Law of the Sea;
- f. Prepare the groundwork for any negotiation with other countries in matters concerning overlapping of boundaries, fisheries, energy, mineral and other agreements relating to the conservation, protection and exploitation, development, and management of the 200-mile EEZ; and
- g. Render a regular and periodic report on its activities.

SEC. 4. The Secretariat shall be headed by an Executive Director to be designated by the Chairman of the Cabinet Committee.

SEC. 5. In order for the Secretariat to effectively and efficiently discharge its functions and responsibilities, it is authorized to formulate the necessary administrative and financial arrangements to carry out its work program, including the recruitment, selection, and hiring of competent and qualified personnel on a regular and/or consultancy or contractual basis, and prepare and manage its own finances.

SEC. 6. The Ministry of the Budget is directed to release such amount as may be necessary for the initial operation of the Committee to the Secretariat, through the Chairman of the Cabinet Committee on the Treaty on the Law of the Sea which shall administer the same.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 739**

CREATING A DEBT CLEARING OFFICE TO EFFECT THE JUDICIOUS  
SETTLEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS SUBSISTING BETWEEN AND AMONG  
NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OFFICES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES,  
GOVERNMENT-OWNED OR CONTROLLED CORPORATIONS, LOCAL  
GOVERNMENT UNITS AND PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS OR CORPORATIONS.

WHEREAS, the Joint Committee on Financial Management Improvement Program which was previously constituted as a Debt Clearing Committee under Executive Order No. 312, dated April 23, 1971, to undertake the settlement of inter-government obligations had been abolished;

WHEREAS, receivable and payable accounts in the books of government agencies and instrumentalities have considerably increased and thus affected their financial operations;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to continue the prompt and effective settlement of inter-government obligations, including indebtedness due to and from private individuals and corporations;

WHEREAS, to insure the prompt and effective settlement of these accounts, it is necessary to maintain a close and continuing coordination among the government agencies, instrumentalities and the private sector concerned;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the creation of a Debt Clearing Office under the administration of the Treasurer of the Philippines to effect the settlement of obligations subsisting between and among national government offices and instrumentalities, government-owned or controlled corporations, local government units and private individuals or corporations.

SECTION 1. The Debt Clearing Office created under the Order shall exercise the following functions and responsibilities:

- (1) To gather data on subsisting obligations directly from government agencies, offices, corporations or individuals concerned;
- (2) To review, analyze, reconcile and confirm the data gathered, and submit recommendations to the Chairman, Commission on Audit, for the offsetting or settlement of the accounts in accordance with the provisions of Republic Act No. 3871 and GAO General Circular No. 91, dated November 11, 1964;
- (3) To determine fund sources necessary for the settlement of the accounts and undertake measures for the provision thereof;
- (4) To prepare the implementing rules and regulations needed for the efficient discharge of its functions and responsibilities;
- (5) To render periodic accomplishment reports to the Minister of Finance and to the Chairman, Commission on Audit; and
- (6) To perform such other functions as are necessary to achieve the purpose of this Order.

SECTION 2. The Debt Clearing Office is hereby authorized to seek the assistance of any government agency or instrumentality whenever necessary.

SECTION 3. Such sums as may be required for the initial funding of the operations of the Debt Clearing Office are authorized to be charged against the Special Activities Fund. Thereafter, the amount needed for the operations of the Debt Clearing Office shall be incorporated in the General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are in conflict with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 740**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708 DATED JULY 27, 1981.

By virtue of the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby amend Section 23 of Executive Order No. 708 dated July 27, 1981, entitled: “REORGANIZING THE OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND CREATING THE OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER PURSUANT TO THE 1981 AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION”, by retaining the Philippine Amusements and Gaming Corporation under the Office of the President.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 741**  
**DESIGNATING THE PANAMIN AS THE IMPLEMENTING ARM**  
**OF THE KILUSANG KABUHAYAN SA KAUNLARAN FOR NATIONAL MINORITIES**

WHEREAS, the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran (KKK) pursuant to Executive Order No. 715 is declared as a top priority program of the Government involving all sectors of the Filipino Community;

WHEREAS, it is declared policy of the state to extend to the national minorities equality in stature and dignity, as well as opportunity with all other citizens which would further enhance their contribution to national development;

WHEREAS, the PANAMIN pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1414 is the principal agency under the Office of the President designated to act for and in behalf of the President in all matters pertaining to National Minorities; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The PANAMIN shall serve as the implementing arm of the KKK for national minorities, which shall be incorporated as part of the provision of the Kilusang Kabuhayan sa Kaunlaran as provided for in Executive Order No. 715.

SEC. 2. In coordination with the KKK Secretariat, PANAMIN shall formulate and set the implementing policies and guidelines of the KKK program for national minorities on the basis of the expressed aspirations of the minorities.

SEC. 3. All laws, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any provisions of this Executive Order, are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 742**  
**INCREASING THE SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF PRISONERS**  
**AND DETAINEES UNDER THE PC/INP CUSTODY**

WHEREAS, the subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the Philippine Constabulary/Integrated National Police is only Four Pesos (₱4.00) a day;

WHEREAS, the daily subsistence allowance of the prisoners and detainees at the National Penitentiary under the Bureau of Prisons has already been increased to Six Pesos (₱6.00); and,

WHEREAS, there is a need to adjust the subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the PC/INP to keep abreast with the increasing price level of foodstuff and other prime commodities, and to keep them at par with the other prisoners and detainees;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the increase in subsistence allowance of prisoners and detainees under the custody of the PC/INP from Four Pesos (₱4.00) to Six Pesos (₱6.00) a day.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 18th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 743**  
**TRANSFERRING THE MANAGEMENT OF THE RIZAL MEMORIAL**  
**SPORTS COMPLEX AND THE GINTONG ALAY TRAINING CAMP IN**  
**BAGUIO CITY TO PROJECT: GINTONG ALAY.**

WHEREAS, the intensive and extensive training program of Project: Gintong Alay has achieved significant improvement in athletic performance not only in track and field but also in other sports as shown by results in international and major competitions;

WHEREAS, present efforts to further develop and improve the program of Project: Gintong Alay for the training of athletes are hampered by the lack of centralized facilities to provide the venues for training and competition;

WHEREAS, the renovated Rizal Memorial Sports Complex, can, for the meantime, adequately meet the requirements of Project: Gintong Alay;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order that:

SECTION I. – The management, operations, supervision, direction, administration and control of the Rizal Memorial Sports Complex and the Gintong Alay Training Camp in Baguio City originally attended to, administered and supervised by the Ministry of Youth and Sports Development and the Ministry of Education and Culture, respectively, is hereby transferred to Project: Gintong Alay.

SEC. 2. – The transfer of such authority and supervision from the Ministry of Youth and Sports Development, now absorbed under the Ministry of Education and Culture, and the Ministry of Education and Culture shall also include the transfer of all assets, whether fixed or variable, i.e., land and improvements thereon including facilities, previously disbursed and allocated to said ministries;

SEC. 3. – To insure immediate and orderly transfer as hereby provided and ordered, the Ministry of Education and Culture shall submit to Project: Gintong Alay a detailed inventory list of all its assets, fixed or variable, and other pertinent data information with respect to the status and progress of the Rizal Memorial Sports Complex and the Gintong Alay Training Camp, and shall conduct through its resident COA auditor an audit examination of the funds of the said sports complex and training camp within 60 days from date hereof, preparatory to the formal transfer thereof to Project: Gintong Alay its audit findings and report duly certified by the auditor shall be submitted to, and formally accepted by, Project: Gintong Alay.

SEC. 4. – Gintong Alay is hereby authorized, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines, to enter into such contracts with the private sector, as it may deem necessary for the purpose of administering, managing and developing the Memorial Sports Complex and the Gintong Alay Training Camp.

SEC. 5. – All appropriations or funds authorized under the 1982 budgetary appropriations under the Ministry of Education and Culture for the project shall be transferred and allocated to Project: Gintong Alay.

SEC. 6. – All Decrees, Letters of Instructions or Implementation, Circulars, Orders, Rules and Regulations or parts thereof that are inconsistent herewith are hereby revoked or modified accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 744**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASE FOR ALL PERSONNEL OF THE BUREAU OF TREASURY.**

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to increase salaries of government personnel taking into consideration the difficulties and sensitive nature of their functions;

WHEREAS, because of the unique functions of the Bureau of Treasury and the importance of its role in contributing to the maintenance of fiscal stability in the nation, said agency should be considered as performing functions similar with those of the agencies in the Ministry of Finance such as the Bureau of Customs, Bureau of Internal Revenue and the Office of the Minister;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The salaries of positions in the Bureau of Treasury are hereby increased by 25% or 5 salary steps in the salary schedule of the National Pay Plan;

SEC. 2. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from the salary savings of the Bureau of Treasury and Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1981 Appropriations Act;

SEC. 3. Notwithstanding the provisions of this Executive Order, no employee shall be given a salary increase/adjustment which will raise his salary higher than the salary of his immediate supervisor;

SEC. 4. This Executive Order shall take effect on January 1, 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 745**  
**CHANGING THE NAME OF THE BOARD OF CENSORS FOR MOTION**  
**PICTURES TO BOARD OF REVIEW FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION.**

WHEREAS, the purpose of censorship is not primarily to restrict or curtail the freedom of expression of persons engaged in the film industry, but to provide a standard by which films could be effectively used as an instrument of progress;

WHEREAS, the function of the Board of Censors actually involves the review of films before public showing to see to it that they comply with the standards set forth by law; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to change the name of the Board to conform to what it actually stands for;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby change the name of the Board of Censors for Motion Pictures to Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 746**  
**UPGRADING THE SALARIES OF LAWYER POSITIONS AND CERTAIN**  
**OFFICIALS IN THE OFFICE OF THE TANODBAYAN**

WHEREAS, the Office of the Tanodbayan was created under Presidential Decree No. 1487, as amended by Presidential Decree Nos. 1607 and 1630, to carry into effect the constitutional mandate of providing the people a machinery through which they may petition the Government for redress of grievances and as a means to promote higher standards of integrity and efficiency in the government service;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to keep the personnel morale high in the Tanodbayan and in that regard, to align the salaries of lawyers and special investigators in the Office of the Tanodbayan with those lawyers, investigators and agents in the Ministry of Justice who were granted special salary increases under Presidential Decree No. 1726;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. SALARY INCREASES – The following officials and employees of the Office of the Tanodbayan shall receive their annual salaries in accordance with the following rates:

<u>POSITION</u>	<u>SALARY RATE</u>
Tanodbayan	₱75,000
Deputy Tanodbayan	67,896
Executive Director	58,476
Directors of Prosecution and Investigation; Legal; Administrative; and Finance, Management and Planning Offices	52,944
Special Prosecutors	50,376
Chief Legal Officers	47,928
Investigators	47,928
Legal Officers II	41,292
Trial Attorneys	37,380
Legal Officers I	32,196
Legal Researcher	26,388

Section 2. The procedures, rules and regulations needed to carry out this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Minister of the Budget.

Section 3. The amounts necessary to cover the salary increases herein provided shall be drawn from salary lapses and other personal services savings of the Office of the Tanodbayan.

Section 4. The salary increases herein provided shall be effective March 1, 1981.



Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eight-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 747**  
**CREATING A SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE PHILIPPINE COCONUT INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, the coconut industry is the primary source of foreign exchange in the country and directly affects the livelihood of more than six million farmers and workers;

WHEREAS, in the light of recent adverse developments in the world market situation, there is a need to review and reassess existing policies, practices and institutions relative to the Philippine coconut industry;

WHEREAS, the state is committed to the growth of the Philippine coconut industry and to the upliftment of the economic conditions of its members, particularly the coconut farmers; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION I. There is hereby created a Special Committee on the Philippine Coconut Industry, hereinafter referred to as the Committee, which shall be composed of the following:

Deputy Prime Minister Jose A. Roño, Chairman  
Minister Roberto Ongpin, Member  
Minister Juan Ponce Enrile, Member  
Minister Placido Mapa, Jr., Member  
Minister-of-State Emmanuel Pelaez, Member  
Assemblyman Hilario Davide, Jr., Member  
Assemblyman Mariano Logarta, Member  
Assemblyman Cesar Villariba, Member  
Ambassador Eduardo Cojuangco, Member  
Administrator Rolando de la Cuesta, Member  
Mrs. Maria Clara Lobregat, Member

SEC. 2. The Committee shall undertake the following functions:

- a) To conduct an extensive study and assessment of current developments and trends affecting the Philippine coconut industry; and
- b) To determine and recommended such long-range policies and solution of problems as may be necessary to promote the Philippine coconut industry and enhance the well-being of the coconut farmers.

SEC. 3. The Committee shall meet as soon as possible upon call of the chairman and shall determine and adopt rules as may be deemed necessary in the conduct of its proceedings.

SEC. 4. The National Economic Development Authority (NEDA) shall provide the Committee with the necessary staff and technical support. The Committee, however, through its chairman, may

call on other government agencies and institutions to provide such assistance as may be required to attain its objectives.

SEC. 5. The Committee shall submit to the President a report on its findings and recommendations within the earliest time possible.

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eightyOone.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 748**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708 DATED JULY 27, 1981.

By virtue of the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines do hereby amend Section 8 of Executive Order No. 708 dated July 27, 1981, to read as follows:

“SECTION 8. The following entities shall continue to be directly under the President:

1. National Intelligence and Security Authority
2. Office of the Presidential Assistant on National Minorities
3. President’s Center for Special Studies
4. Presidential Commission on Reorganization
5. Development Coordinating Council for Leyte and Samar (DCCLS).”

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of **November**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 749**  
**DECLARING THE VITAS AREA AS PART OF THE NORTH HARBOR**  
**PORT ZONE UNDER THE PHILIPPINE PORTS AUTHORITY.**

WHEREAS, the Vitas Area in Tondo, City of Manila was declared as part of the North Harbor Customs Zone by virtue of Executive Order 297 dated March 4, 1971;

WHEREAS, the operation and administration of the Manila North Harbor were later transferred to the Philippine Ports Authority from the Bureau of Customs on December 23, 1975 by virtue of Presidential Decree No. 857;

WHEREAS, on March 12, 1981, the Vitas Area was subsequently declared to be titled under the National Housing Authority by virtue of Section 9 of Executive Order 661 which created the Task Force to accelerate the Bliss Development of the Tondo Foreshore Project; and

WHEREAS, the Vitas Area is vital for the proper and effective development of the Manila North Harbor;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The whole of Vitas Area bounded by Pier 18 on the north, the proposed Radial Road R-10 on the east, the Marine Shipway Area in the south and the Vitas rock bulkhead on the west, is hereby transferred and placed under the administration of the Philippine Ports Authority.

SEC. 2. Executive Order No. 297, series of 1971, Executive Order No. 661, series of 1971, Letter of Instructions No. 299 dated July 29, 1975 and all other Executive Orders, Letter of Instructions and other Presidential issuances inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed, amended, or modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 750**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 727 DATED SEPTEMBER 10, 1981  
CREATING THE “PEACE AND ORDER COUNCIL”

Executive Order No. 727 dated September 10, 1981, is hereby amended, thus:

1. The Director-General, National Intelligence Agency and the Minister of Muslim Affairs shall be members of the Peace and Order Council.
2. There shall be an Academic Sector representative in each of the Regional, Provincial and City/Municipal Peace and Order Councils.
3. The City/Municipal NAPOLCOM Hearing Officer shall be a member of the City/Municipal Peace and Order Council.

Done in the City of Manila, this 27<sup>th</sup> day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 751**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708, SERIES OF 1981**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 708, series of 1981, transferred the National Commission Concerning Disabled Persons from the Office of the President to the Ministry of Social Services and Development;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1509, as amended, the Commission is the central authority that will direct, coordinate and integrate planning, management and implementation of all activities pertaining to the welfare of the disabled;

WHEREAS, in the performance of its functions, the Commission cuts across the functions of many ministries of the national government;

WHEREAS, the Commission can more effectively pursue its objectives under its charter as a central coordinating body if it remains under the Office of the President;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the Authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 830 and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The National Commission Concerning Disabled Persons shall be returned to the Office of the President.

SECTION 2. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations and issuances or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 7th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 752**  
**GRANTING YEAR-END BONUS TO NATIONAL GOVERNMENT**  
**OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES EQUIVALENT TO ONE WEEK'S PAY**

WHEREAS, in recognition of the dedicated service of government employees and the unusually high expenses normally incurred during the Christmas season.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. All officials and employees of the National Government are entitled to the year-end bonus equivalent to one week's basic pay.

SECTION 2. Employees and officials already with a year-end bonus or incentive pay or equivalent beyond their basic and duly authorized monthly allowance shall no longer be entitled to this year-end bonus.

SECTION 3. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from salary savings. Any remaining deficiency shall be charged against the Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1981 Appropriations Act. Any further deficiency shall be charged against budgetary reserves.

SECTION 4. The procedures, rules and regulations needed to carry out this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 5. The year-end bonus provided herein shall be effective immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 7th day of December, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 753**  
FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708 DATED JULY 27, 1981.

By virtue of the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby further amend Section 8 of the Executive Order No. 708 dated July 27, 1981, as amended by Executive Order No. 748 dated November 19, 1981, to read as follows:

“SECTION 8. The following entities shall continue to be directly under the President:

1. National Intelligence and Security Authority
2. Office of the Presidential Assistant on National Minorities
3. President’s Center for Special Studies
4. Presidential Commission on Reorganization
5. Development Coordinating Council for Leyte and Samar (DCCLS)
6. Project: Gintong Alay.”

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 754**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDERS NO. 183 CREATING**  
**THE NATIONAL FOOD & AGRICULTURE COUNCIL (NFAC),**  
**AS AMENDED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 596**

WHEREAS, the National Food & Agriculture Council (NFAC) was created by virtue of Executive Order No. 183, dated May 6, 1969, vested with the sole authority and responsibility to coordinate, supervise and integrate all programs of all agencies of the national government concerning the production, stabilization, distribution, and marketing of rice, corn, and other prime food commodities;

WHEREAS, NFAC has proven to be an effective machinery for mobilizing the resources of the government and private sector towards achieving rice self-sufficiency and establishing coordination in food and agricultural development;

WHEREAS, in the light of the tight world food situation and increased oil prices, there is an urgent need for NFAC to intensify and expand and pursue other food and agricultural thrusts and strategies;

WHEREAS, there is a need to expand the scope, jurisdiction and authority of NFAC to further empower it to administer the expanded functions and activities and strengthen its coordinating capabilities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, and pursuant to Executive Order No. 183, which is hereby amended, do hereby strengthen the NFAC.

SECTION 1 – The NFAC which shall be charged with coordinating, supervising, and integrating programs in food production shall have the following functions and powers:

- a. Define the goals and scope of the country's food policies, programs and plans on a continuing basis;
- b. Develop long and short range food development programs based on a multi-disciplinary, inter-agency, and systems approach for the various food commodities;
- c. Establish a system of priorities for food production having linkages with the research, nutrition, marketing, processing, and financing sectors;
- d. Provide for a systematic program for the transfer of technology and the development of agricultural extension workers as charge agents;
- e. Provide a mechanism for assessment of progress and adjustments in the implementation of food programs;
- f. Provide for the appropriate incentives/grants to encourage its highly qualified employees to continue serving their respective areas of responsibilities;
- g. Draw from and negotiate for funds, not otherwise specifically allocated in the National Budget, and all other possible fund sources, for the establishment of sufficient fund resources to support the food self-sufficiency programs;
- h. Supervise, coordinate and evaluate the activities and accomplishments of all agencies of the government charged with the prosecution of the different aspects of the food self-sufficiency

- program. Accordingly, it shall coordinate the release of public funds in accordance with approved programs and projects in food;
- i. It shall have the power and authority to call on any ministry, bureau, office, agency and other instrumentalities of the government for assistance in the form of personnel, facilities and other resources as the need arises, during the discharge of its functions;
  - j. It shall perform other functions as may be necessary to attain the objectives of the national food self-sufficiency program, and shall discharge such other duties as the President may direct.
  - k. It shall have the authority to create National Management Committees that shall supervise, coordinate and manage national food programs.

SECTION 2 – The Council shall be composed of the following officials or their duly-accredited representatives:

1. The Minister, Ministry of Agriculture – Chairman-Coordinator
2. The Minister, Ministry of Agrarian Reform
3. The Minister, Ministry of Local Government & Community Development
4. The Administrator, National Food Authority
5. The Minister, Ministry of the Budget
6. The Minister, Office of Media Affairs
7. The Minister, Ministry of Natural Resources
8. The Governor, Central Bank of the Philippines
9. The Chancellor, University of the Philippines at Los Baños
10. The Director-General, Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research
11. The President, Philippine National Bank
12. The President, Land Bank of the Philippines
13. The Chairman, Development Bank of the Philippines
14. The Administrator, National Irrigation Administration
15. The Administrator, Agricultural Credit Administration
16. The Administrator, Farm Systems Development Corporation
17. The Administrator, Fertilizer & Pesticide Authority
18. The Executive Director, National Nutrition Council
19. The President, Philippine Crop Insurance Corporation
20. The President, Agrarian Reform Beneficiaries Association
21. The President, Federation of Agrarian & Industrial Toiling Hands, Inc./HUKBALAHAP Veterans Association
22. The President, Federation of Farmers Associations of the Philippines
23. The President, Federation of Free Farmers
24. The President, Federation of Land Reform Farmers
25. The President, Katipunan ng mga Magsasaka sa Pilipinas
26. The President, Pambansang Katipunan ng mga Samahang Nayon ng Pilipinas

SECTION 3 – Officers of the Council.

The Chairman-Coordinator shall have the power and responsibility of administering, directing and managing the implementation of the policies and programs of the Council.

An Executive Director and Deputy Executive Director shall be appointed by the Council. They shall implement the policies, programs, projects and decisions of the Council as well as prepare an organizational plan and plantilla of personnel subject to the approval of the Council.

One or more Assistant Executive Directors may be appointed by the Council and shall assist the Executive Director/Deputy Executive Director in the performance of his duties or take charge of special projects assigned to them.

The Council shall hire such other personnel as may be necessary for the performance of its basic functions. The salaries and other prerequisites of technical and professional staff and such other positions as the Council may declare to be highly technical, policy determining or primarily confidential shall be determined and fixed by the Council. All other positions shall be subject to Civil Service rules and regulations and the Wages & Positions Classifications Office: Provided that, all personnel shall be entitled to the benefits and privileges normally accorded to government employees, such as retirement, GSIS insurance, leave and similar privileges;

PROVIDED further, that in the appointment and promotion of employees, merit and efficiency shall serve as basis, and no political test or qualification shall be prescribed and considered for such appointments and promotions.

All laws, decrees, orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed and/or modified accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBER 755**  
**GRANTING ENLISTED PERSONNEL, DRAFTEES AND TRAINEES**  
**COMBAT CLOTHING WHILE ASSIGNED OR DETAILED WITH COMBAT UNITS.**

WHEREAS, continuous exposure of military personnel to elements during combat operations shorten the life expectancy of their uniform and equipment;

WHEREAS, as a consequence, issued clothing and monthly clothing maintenance allowance are inadequate to maintain the minimum sets of uniform prescribed by regulations; and

WHEREAS, as incentive, it is imperative to provide combat clothing over and above that authorized by existing laws and regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct, that:

1. Combat clothing in kind be granted to each enlisted personnel, draftee or trainee of the Armed Forces of the Philippines while he is assigned or detailed with units engaged in actual combat operations. Said combat clothing shall be over and above that authorized by existing laws and regulations and to be issued once a year. Provided, that before any of the above military personnel can be entitled to said combat clothing, he must have completed at least six (6) months service with a combat unit. Provided, further, that the Minister of National Defense, upon the recommendation of the Chief of Staff, AFP, shall prescribe the items of combat clothing and the quantity of each item to be issued.

2. The rules and regulations deemed necessary to carry out this order shall be formulated and issued by the Minister of National Defense.

3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila this, 21st day of December, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 756**  
**AUTHORIZING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE PHILIPPINE**  
**INTERNATIONAL TRADING CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the New Republic to pursue national economic development with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, there is need to strengthen the Philippine International Trading Corporation in accordance with its expanded role in the promotion and development of Philippine trade in complementation with efforts of the private sector;

WHEREAS, the PITC has been designated as a key agency for international marketing in connection with the KKK program;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Subscription to Capital – The provisions of Section 3 of Presidential Decree No. 1071 otherwise known as “The Revised Charter of the Philippine International Trading Corporation” notwithstanding, the forty percent (40%) share in the authorized capital stock of the Corporation allocated for the private sector which is equivalent to 800,000 shares with the total par value of ₱80,000,000 is hereby transferred to and assumed by the National Development Company;

Likewise, the shares allocated to the Philippine National Bank and the Development Bank of the Philippines as specified in the same Section, which have not been subscribed and paid for amounting to ₱39,000,000 representing 390,000 shares are transferred to and assumed by the National Development Company which shall be fully subscribed and paid-up after the issuance of this Order.

The Budget Ministry is directed to release to the Corporation to carry out its functions the unpaid balance of the share of the National Government amounting to ₱74,000,000.00.

Section 2. Subsidiaries – The Corporation may establish subsidiary companies, including joint ventures, as may be decided by the Board with such participation as it may deem proper and necessary in the performance of its powers and function, any provisions of law to the contrary notwithstanding. Such subsidiaries created and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be entitled to all the incentives and privileges granted by law to private enterprise engaged in business activities.

Section 3. The Board of Directors – The Corporation shall be governed by a Board of Directors which shall be composed of the Minister of Trade and Industry as Chairman, the President of the Corporation as Vice-Chairman, and the Director-General of the National Economic and Development Authority, the Minister of Agriculture, the Minister of Natural Resources, Vice-Chairman of the Board of Investments, the General Manager of the National Development Company, a representatives from the Office of the President, the Chairman of the Board of Governors of the Development Bank of the

Philippines, the President of the Philippine National Bank, and a representative from the private sector to be appointed by the President, as members.

The members of the Board may, whenever unable to attend its meetings, be represented by their duly designated representatives who shall have the same powers, duties and privileges in those meetings as the members they represent.

Section 4. Powers of the Board – In addition to the powers granted under Presidential Decree No. 1071, any provision of law, rule or regulation to contrary notwithstanding, the Board shall have the following powers:

1) To reorganize the structure of the Corporation, in accordance with its expanded role in the development of Philippine trade, with such officers and employees as may be needed and determine their competitive salaries and reasonable allowances and other benefits to effectively carry out its powers and functions.

2) To organize an Executive Committee within their ranks, to decide on urgent matters subject to the confirmation of the Board in its proper meetings or, pending such board meetings, to make corporate decisions as needed by referendum or referral to individual members of the Board to be implemented if concurred in by the majority of the required quorum.

3) To determine reasonable rates of per diems and allowances for its members, for their travel and those of its officers and employees, local or foreign, as well as the reasonable remuneration for overtime services and other official business as may be required by the exigencies of the service.

Section 5. The President of the Corporation – The President of the Corporation shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines.

Section 6. Exemption from OCPC – In recognition of the special nature of its operations, the Corporation shall continue to be exempt from the application of the rules and regulations of the Office of the Compensation and Position Classification or any other similar agencies that may be established hereafter as provided under Presidential Decree No. 1071. Likewise, any officer or employee who retires, resigns, or is separated from the service shall be entitled to one month pay for every year of service computed at highest salary received including all allowances, in addition to the other benefits provided by law, regardless of any provision of law or regulations to the contrary; Provided, That the employee shall have served in the Corporation continuously for at least two years: Provided, further, That in case of separated employees, the separation or dismissal is not due to conviction for any offense the penalty for which includes forfeiture of benefits; and Provided, finally, That in the commutation of leave credits earned, the employees who resigned, retired or is separated shall be entitled to the full payment therefor computed with all the allowances then being enjoyed at the time of resignation, retirement or separation regardless of any restriction or limitation provided for in other laws, rules or regulations.

Section 7. Incentive Scheme – The Corporation is hereby authorized to grant incentives to its officers and employees and other persons deputized, detailed or assigned to serve it which shall be drawn from gross income and commissions from marketing operations, and other income but excluding income from money market placements; Provided, however, That the total amount of the incentives granted in any one year shall not exceed five percent (5%) of said income from marketing operations and other income, excluding those from money market placements, during that particular year; and, Provided, finally, That the distribution thereof shall be in such manner and/or amounts as may be approved by the Board.

Section 8. Deputization of Commercial Attaches – The Corporation, in coordination with the Ministry of Trade and Industry, is hereby authorized to deputize the Commercial Attaches to act as its

representatives in their respective areas of assignments to, among others, initiate and/or pursue trade opportunities, follow-up on pending business activities including transactional activities and keep the Corporation informed of all opportunities and developments that will enhance the establishment of Philippine presence in that market and any other activity as may be authorized by the Ministry of Trade and Industry. For this purpose, said attaches shall be directed by the Corporation and be provided with appropriate support to carry out the assignment.

Such deputization shall be implemented in accordance with the proper guidelines jointly adopted by the Corporation and the Ministry of Trade and Industry for the different areas of assignment.

Section 9. Franchise for Philippine Trade Houses – The authority to grant franchises to operate and maintain Philippine Trade Houses abroad is hereby vested in the Corporation. For this purpose, the Corporation shall determine the guidelines for the establishment and operation of said trade houses.

Section 10. Any provision of law, decree, order or regulation inconsistent with these orders are deemed revised, amended, superseded or repealed accordingly.

Section 11. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of December, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-One.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 757**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 585 RECONSTITUTING THE BOARD**  
**OF CENSORS FOR MOTION PICTURES, WHICH HAS BEEN RENAMED**  
**BOARD OF REVIEW FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION**

By virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and pursuant to the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby amend Section 1 of Executive Order No. 585, entitled “Reconstituting the Board of Censors for Motion Pictures,” to read as follows:

SECTION 1. The Board of Censors for Motion Pictures is hereby reconstituted to be composed of one (1) chairman, four (4) vice-chairmen and thirty-two (32) members who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines.

The Chairman shall serve for a term of four (4) years. The Vice-Chairman and the members first appointed shall hold office as follows: one (1) Vice-Chairman and eight (8) members for one (1) year; one (1) Vice-Chairman and eight (8) members for two (2) years; one (1) Vice-Chairman and eight (8) members for three (3) years; and finally one (1) Vice-Chairman and eight (8) members for four (4) years. Thereafter, the term of office of the Vice-Chairmen and the members to be appointed shall all be for four (4) years. If the Chairman or any of the Vice-Chairmen or members fails to complete his term of office, the person appointed to fill the vacancy in the Board shall serve only for the unexpired term of the member he replaces.

No person shall be appointed to the Board unless he is a citizen of the Philippines, not less than thirty (30) years of age, of good moral standing in the community, and not directly connected with the motion picture or television industries: Provided, That in the selection of members of the Board, consideration shall be made to bring in a multi-sectoral field of expertise on the various aspects of motion picture review.

The chairman, the vice-chairmen and all members of the Board shall be entitled to honoraria and transportation and allowances to be determined by the Board and subject to the approval of the Minister of the Budget.

SEC. 2. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 758**

FURTHER EXTENDING THE EFFECTIVITY OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE  
NUMBERED SEVENTEEN HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE DATED NOVEMBER 20, 1980,  
AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NUMBERED SEVENTEEN  
HUNDRED FORTY-SEVEN, DATED DECEMBER 4, 1980 AND EXECUTIVE  
ORDER NUMBERED SIX HUNDRED NINETY, DATED MAY 11, 1981.

WHEREAS, Sections 3, 4 and 5 of Presidential Decree No. 1745, dated November 20, 1980, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1747, dated December 4, 1980 and Executive Order No. 690, dated May 1, 1981, provides for the surrender of unlicensed or loose firearm, ammunition or explosive without incurring criminal liability therefor, with the privilege of applying for license to possess the same, if qualified, and if not to sell the same to qualified entities or individuals;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the aforestated Decree, as amended, the surrender of loose firearm, ammunition or explosive with the accompanying privileges ceased to be effective on December 31, 1981;

WHEREAS, there are numerous requests for the extension of the effectivity of the aforementioned Section of Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended so that they may avail of the beneficial provisions thereof;

WHEREAS, the government is intent on minimizing, if not eradicating possession of loose or unlicensed firearms, ammunition and explosives and legitimizing possession thereof to law-abiding citizens of the country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

SECTION 1. – The surrender of unlicensed or loose firearms, ammunition and explosives without incurring any liability therefor pursuant to Section 3, Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended with corresponding privileges pursuant to Sections 4 and 5 hereof is extended to December 31, 1982.

SECTION 2. – All rules and regulations in implementation of the aforestated Sections of Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended, are made applicable in the implementation of this order.

SECTION 3. – This Executive Order takes effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 31st day of December, in the year of our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-one.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1981). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 759**  
**ESTABLISHING RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR A COPPER STABILIZATION FUND**

WHEREAS, copper prices are characterized historically by volatile fluctuations;

WHEREAS, in times of depressed copper prices, many local mining companies find themselves unable to meet even cash production costs and continue operations;

WHEREAS, it is in the national interest for the Government to provide assistance to local mining companies during periods of depressed copper prices because of the large amount of foreign exchange it earns and the substantial employment it generates;

WHEREAS, such assistance can be provided by a Copper Stabilization Fund which shall extend financing to local mining companies during periods of depressed copper prices;

WHEREAS, the Copper Stabilization Fund can be established with an initial contribution from the Government but should be maintained subsequently with contribution from the local mining companies themselves during periods of high copper prices;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby order the establishment of a Copper Stabilization Fund under the following Rules and Regulations:

**RULE I**  
**THE FUND**

Section 1. There is hereby created a Copper Stabilization Fund (The Fund) for the purpose of financing operating cash flow deficits of primary copper producers occasioned by depressed metal prices. The Fund shall be utilized only for the foregoing purpose and shall not be drawn upon to finance expansions, other capital investments, or replacement of existing debts.

Section 2. The Fund shall be established with an initial contribution from the National Government of TWO HUNDRED MILLION PESOS (₱200 million). Primary copper producers shall also contribute to the Fund as provided in RULE V hereof.

Section 3. All transactions of the Fund shall be denominated in United States Dollars (US \$).

**RULE II**  
**BORROWING FROM THE FUND**

Section 1. Primary copper producers shall be allowed to borrow from the Fund whenever they incur cash flow deficits due to a short fall between the cash cost applicable to a particular copper export shipment and the proceeds from said shipment. "Cash Cost" is hereby defined as total operating cost, plus freight, insurance, smelting and refining charges, plus interest on short-term borrowings to finance working capital requirements, less by-product credits. Depletion and depreciation shall not be considered in determining cash cost. Such cost shall be computed in the manner shown in Annex "A" hereof and shall be certified under oath

by the independent external auditor of the copper producer. Cash cost shall be recomputed periodically to reflect current costs, as may be decided by the Fund Administrator.

Section 2. The amount which may be borrowed shall be equivalent to the difference between the cash cost applicable to and the proceeds from, each copper export shipment, based on the estimated copper content of such shipment, as computed in the manner shown in Annex “B” hereof.

Section 3. Borrowings from the Fund shall be charged an interest rate of twelve percent (12%) per annum.

### RULE III REPAYMENTS

Section 1. Repayments of borrowings from the Fund shall be effected automatically with each shipment whenever the price of copper export shipments rise above the cash cost and shall continue until such time as all borrowings shall have been fully repaid. The amount to be repaid shall be equivalent to the excess of the proceeds from a particular copper export shipment over the cash cost applicable to the same, based on the estimated copper content of such shipment, as computed in the manner shown in Annex “C” hereof.

Section 2. Amounts repaid shall first be applied to accrued interest charges before any reduction of the principal amount borrowed.

Section 3. Copper producers borrowing from the Fund shall undertake:

- a) To repay their obligations to the Fund as herein provided before servicing their obligations to any of its other creditors, both as to principal and interest (except interest on short term borrowings for working capital requirements);
- b) To refrain from declaring dividends or otherwise distributing any profits for as long as their respective borrowings from the Fund remain outstanding.

### RULE IV CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENT

Section 1. Before any drawdown on the Fund may be made, the borrower shall execute a written contract, duly confirmed by its Board of Directors, agreeing to comply with these Rules and Regulations and to the terms and conditions of the borrowing as set by the Administrator of the Fund.

### RULE V CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE FUND

Section 1. As a condition precedent to borrowing from the Fund, copper producers shall commit to contribute to the Fund after their respective borrowings shall have been repaid. The amount to be contributed shall be equivalent to ten percent (10%) of the excess of the proceeds from a particular copper export shipment over the cash cost applicable to the same, based on the estimated copper content of such shipment, as computed in the manner shown in Annex “D” hereof.

Section 2. Copper producers shall make the foregoing contributions for as long as they have no outstanding borrowings from the Fund and copper prices continue to be higher than their respective cash costs. However, the maximum amount which the copper producers shall be required to contribute shall not exceed the highest outstanding balance of the borrowings they previously obtained from the Fund.

Section 3. Contributions to the Fund shall likewise earn interest at twelve percent (12%) per annum. Interest earnings may be withdrawn quarterly.

Section 4. The principal amounts contributed shall be utilized to finance future requirements of the Fund, and shall therefore not be withdrawable, except by way of borrowings as provided in these Rules, in the event the respective copper producers again incur cash flow deficits due to depressed copper prices.

#### RULE VI ADMINISTRATION OF THE FUND

Section 1. The Central Bank of the Philippines shall act as Administrator of the Fund, and as such, shall be authorized to issue implementing guidelines in connection with the operation and administration of the Fund.

Section 2. The Administrator may in its discretion assign any of the government banks as conduit institutions through which borrowings from the Fund shall be released and repayments and contributions made.

Section 3. Copper producers borrowing from the Fund shall be required to accept a nominee of the Administrator as Fund controller who shall insure compliance by the copper producers of the governing rules, regulations and guidelines of the Fund, and periodically review the cash production costs and other financial statements of the copper producers.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 7<sup>th</sup> day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 760**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE DECISION TAKEN BY THE ELEVENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETING FOR AN INITIAL TARIFF CUT OF 50% FOR PRODUCTS IN THE ASEAN INDUSTRIAL COMPLEMENTATION (AIC) PACKAGE.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, shall be accorded a fifty (50%) percentum margin of tariff preference as an initial tariff cut on these articles which are included in the ASEAN Industrial Complementation (AIC) Package as decided by the Eleventh ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meeting. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 8-11 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. Any subsequent change in the basic Philippine rate of duty on the above-mentioned articles shall automatically be accorded the fifty (50%) percentum margin of preference as agreed upon.

SECTION 3. After the effective date of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse in the Philippines for consumption shall be subject to the rates of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as prescribed in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect as of 1 January 1982.



Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 761**  
**LIFTING THE SUSPENSION OF THE EXPORT DUTY ON COPRA AND**  
**REDUCING THE EXPORT DUTY THEREON TO SEVEN PERCENT**

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 515 of P.D. No. 1464, as amended, and upon the recommendation of the National Economic and Development Authority, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, direct and order, as follows:

SECTION I. The provisions of Section 1 of Executive Order No. 593 is hereby amended to read, as follows:

“SECTION I. Coconut oil, copra meal or cake and desiccated coconut are hereby excluded from the list of export products subject to duty as provided under Section 514 of P.D. 1464, as amended, entitled ‘Tariff and Customs Code of 1978’”.

SECTION 2. The export duty on copra, as provided for under Section 514 of P.D. 1464, as amended, is hereby likewise amended, and the export duty thereon reduced from 9% to 7%.

SECTION 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of January, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 762**  
**RELIEVING THE COMPLAINTS AND INVESTIGATION OFFICE OF**  
**ITS FUNCTION AS THE ADMINISTRATIVE ARM OF THE TANODBAYAN.**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 8 of Presidential Decree No. 1630, the Complaints and Investigation Office was constituted as the administrative arm of the Tanodbayan until such time as the Administrative Office thereof is actually organized;

WHEREAS, beginning Fiscal Year 1980, the Tanodbayan was already organized to operate with its full complement, including the creation of the Administrative Office thereof; and

WHEREAS, there is no more need for the Complaints and Investigation Office to serve as the administrative arm of the Tanodbayan.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers in me vested by law, do hereby relieve the Complaints and Investigation Office of its function as the administrative arm of the Tanodbayan.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 763**  
**CREATING AN ADDITIONAL POSITION OF DEPUTY MINISTER OF**  
**TRANSPORTATION AND COMMUNICATIONS**

WHEREAS, under Section 7 of Executive Order No. 546 “the authority and responsibility for the Ministry” of Transportation and Communications is “vested in the Minister of Transportation and Communications who shall be assisted by one career Deputy Minister, unless otherwise determined by the President”;

WHEREAS, it is now deemed necessary, in view of the expansion in the functions of the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, to create an additional position of Deputy Minister;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the authority vested in me by the above-said Section 7 of Executive Order No. 546 and Presidential Decree No. 1416 do hereby order and ordain as follows:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created an additional position of Deputy Minister of Transportation and Communications who shall assist the Minister of Transportation and Communications in the exercise of his authority and responsibility for the Ministry of Transportation and Communications.

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 764**

REVISING THE MFA INDICES ON OVERSEAS AND LIVING QUARTERS  
ALLOWANCES OF FOREIGN SERVICE PERSONNEL IN BONN AND HAMBURG,  
FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1285 establishes the Foreign Service Compensation Plan for staff members of the National Government who are stationed abroad;

WHEREAS, Letter of Implementation No. 63 provides the necessary rules and regulations to be observed in the payment of compensation for personnel of the National Government stationed abroad;

WHEREAS, Section 4.3.2 of the aforesaid Letter of Implementation No. 63 authorizes the Permanent Committee created for the purpose of PD. No. 1285 to recommend to the President such adjustment in the MFA index as may be warranted by changes in the exchange rates and price levels in the affected posts of assignment;

WHEREAS, in view of the continuing world-wide serious increase in price level and decline in the purchasing power of the United States dollar against certain currencies, the officers and employees of the Philippine Foreign Service have been experiencing financial difficulties;

WHEREAS, it is necessary that the officers and employees of the Philippine Foreign Service be provided with adequate financial means to be able not only to protect and advance the country's interests abroad efficiently and effectively but also to represent the country in a manner worthy of the esteem and respect of the country to which they are assigned and accredited;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby ordain the recommended revision of the Permanent Committee of the MFA Indices contained in Executive Order No. 723 as follows:

<u>Country and Post</u>	<u>Overseas Allowance</u>		<u>Living Quarters Allowance</u>	
	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>
Germany				
Bonn	245%	270%	245%	270%
Hamburg	245%	270%	245%	270%

The amount to cover the adjustment of the overseas and living quarters allowances of the personnel of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs who are stationed abroad shall be taken from the ₱20 million appropriated for the purpose in the CY 1981 General Appropriations Act, net of reserves. The amount to cover the adjustment of the same allowances of Service Attaches shall be from the programmed expenditures for CY 1981 of agencies concerned, net of reserves.

This Order shall take effect 1 April 1981.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 765**  
**GRANTING CERTAIN INCENTIVES TO DOMESTIC MANUFACTURERS**  
**BIDDING IN GOVERNMENT PROJECTS FINANCED OUT OF FOREIGN LOANS.**

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the Government to give domestic manufacturers the preference in the purchase of articles, materials or supplies for government projects in order to attain a rising level of production and employment, increase foreign exchange savings, hasten the economic development, and assure that the benefits of development shall accrue to the Filipino people;

WHEREAS, in the furtherance of this objective, it is necessary to strengthen the competitive position of domestic manufacturers vis-a-vis foreign manufacturers with the objective of placing domestic manufacturers on equal footing with foreign manufacturers;

WHEREAS, sale of locally manufactured goods, paid for in foreign currency through the banking system in the Philippines for delivery as gifts in the Philippines, are treated as internal exports and are qualified for fiscal incentives, as embodied in Presidential Decree No. 1820;

WHEREAS, it is necessary and prudent to extend the applicability of Presidential Decree No. 1820 to include sale of domestic manufacturers for the supply of articles, materials or supplies for government projects, financed from the proceeds of foreign loans;

WHEREAS, the President is empowered by virtue of Presidential Decree No. 1816 to modify and/or revise fiscal incentive statutes in order to make them responsive and meaningful to changing circumstances;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

1. Every domestic manufacturer who has been awarded the bid to supply articles, materials or supplies for government projects financed out of the proceeds of foreign loans is entitled to a tax credit equivalent to the sales, compensating and specific taxes and duties on imported supplies, raw materials and semi-manufactured components used in the manufacture, processing or production of the articles, materials or supplies, subject of an international competitive bidding: Provided, that the tax credit shall accrue to the manufacturer only after actual sales of said articles, materials or supplies to the government agency implementing the project.
2. The government agency implementing the project shall recommend to the Ministry of Finance the issuance of the corresponding tax credit certificates based on documents and receipts submitted to the said agency. Said certificate shall be used for payment of taxes, duties, charges and fees due to the national government.
3. The Ministry of Finance shall prepare the implementing rules on the issuance of the above tax credits.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 766**

**TRANSFERRING THE ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROL OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX  
ADMINISTRATION (RPTA) PROJECT FROM THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT TO THE MINISTRY OF FINANCE**

WHEREAS, the Philippine Government, particularly through the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development, is greatly involved in the implementation of direct technical assistance program aimed at transforming local government units into viable and self-reliant communities;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Government supports and encourages local government units to strengthen their local revenue generation capabilities, especially the improvement of real property tax administration considering that realty tax is their principal revenue source;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Finance and the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development, have jointly undertaken, with USAID assistance, a project to expand the Real Property Tax Administration System contingent, of course, on the project support proposed by USAID which is to be incorporated in various project and loan agreements;

WHEREAS, the RPTA Project (Phase I) implementation was administered by the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development as the lead agency and upon evaluation it was the consensus of the Agencies directly involved in the project that under the planned Phase II the Ministry of Finance should assume direct administrative control of the RPTA Project, being the agency primarily responsible for the administration of the real property taxes as provided under the Real Property Tax Code (PD 464).

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby:

1. order the transfer of the administrative control of the RPTA Project (Phase II) from the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development to the Ministry of Finance including the technical and administrative support of the project together with the personnel, appropriations, equipment, supplies and records;
2. enjoin Provincial, City and Municipal officials to help improve Real Property Tax Administration Systems throughout their jurisdictions.

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 767**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE INCREASED PARTICIPATION OF LOCAL**  
**GOVERNMENTS IN THE NATIONAL INFRASTRUCTURE PROGRAM**

WHEREAS, the national development process can best be undertaken as an entire and harmonious effort, rather than as a fragmented and sporadic one by the various elements of government;

WHEREAS, one important area in which such mode of national development may be carried out is the participation of local governments in the national infrastructure program;

WHEREAS, although local governments now participate in implementing the national infrastructure program, such participation is limited to some projects and is without the benefit of a unified and consolidated program;

WHEREAS, such a program requires improved allocation and management of the funds appropriated for the infrastructure projects in which local governments are or should be involved;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby order that local governments henceforth be given increased participation in the construction of school buildings; in the repair of school buildings; in the construction and maintenance of roads including foreign-assisted road development programs such as the Rural Roads Program and the Rural Roads Improvement Program; in small-scale public works projects, such as municipal wharves, river and flood control structures, artesian wells and other water supply projects; and in such other projects as may hereafter be determined.

The following rules and procedures shall be followed in carrying out this Order:

1. The Minister of Local Government and Community Development shall, after consultation with the Association of Barangays, determine in what municipality a consolidation of Barangay road maintenance funds may be allowed; provided, however, that the same procedure shall be followed to determine the priorities in the utilization of these funds within the municipality.

2. In provinces which are covered by the Provincial Development Assistance Program (PDAP) or the Rural Roads Improvement Program (RRIP), and which have the proper equipment and technical capability, roads projects under the Construction, Rehabilitation, Betterment and Improvement Program (CRBI) shall be entirely implemented (100% participation) by the local governments, provided that the Ministry of Public Works and Highways shall have technical supervision over the projects.

In provinces not covered by the PDAP or RRIP, the extent of local government participation in CRBI projects shall be determined on a case-to-case basis, depending on the equipment and technical capability of the local government;

3. Out of the annual appropriation for the construction of school buildings under the Ministry of Public Works and Highways, fifty per cent shall be administered through the local government units, which shall undertake the construction of the school buildings for which such funds are so administered, provided that said construction shall be subject to the supervision without a fee by the Ministry of Public Works and Highways through the District Engineer, and provided that the construction and the administration of the corresponding funds are done in consultation with the local School Board and with the cooperation of the Parent-Teachers' Association concerned.

4. Small public works projects shall be undertaken by local government on a case-to-case basis, either as joint undertakings with the national agency concerned, or directly by the local government, but with the technical assistance of the national agency concerned. In all cases, barangays should be involved.

The Minister of Local Government and Community Development, the Minister of Public Works and Highways, the Minister of Education and Culture, the Minister of the Budget, and the Chairman of the Commission on Audit are hereby constituted into a committee, with the Minister of Local Government and Community Development as Chairman, to promulgate rules and regulations to expedite construction of projects under the national infrastructure program in which local governments participate, as herein prescribed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TIVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 768**  
**AMENDING FURTHER THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**  
**OF THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY AUTHORITY OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, the Construction Industry Authority of the Philippines (CIAP) was created under PD 1746 as amended to promote, accelerate and regulate the growth and development of the construction industry;

WHEREAS, the participation of the Ministry of Labor and Employment (MOLE) and the Philippine Contractors' Association (PCA) are important in the implementation of the functions of CIAP; and

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1416 grants continuing authority to the President of the Philippines to reorganize the national government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and ordain the following:

Section 1. Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1746 is hereby amended to include the Minister of Labor and Employment and the President of the Philippine Contractors' Association.

Section 2. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 769**  
**CONCERNING THE SHIPMENT OF SEA-BORNE IMPORT**  
**AND EXPORT CARGOES OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 806 was promulgated in recognition of the important role that overseas shipping plays in the economic development of the country;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 894 as amended by Presidential Decree Nos. 917 and 962 was promulgated to conserve the country's foreign exchange, promote the growth and development of the Philippines' overseas air and water industries, and to enhance national self-reliance in the transport of passengers and cargoes;

WHEREAS, the Philippines has available an ocean-going fleet to which a substantial share of the carriage of import and export goods needs to be ensured;

WHEREAS, the Philippines has ratified the UNCTAD Code of Conduct for Liner Conferences;

WHEREAS, there is a need for a more effective mechanism to implement P.D. 806 and P.D. 894 and attain their stated objectives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby order the Maritime Industry Authority to issue the necessary rules and regulations within sixty (60) days from this date:

1. In accordance with the cargo-sharing formula of the UNCTAD Liner Code, to reserve at least 80% of the Philippine export and import liner cargo trade not covered by P.D. 1466, for flag carriers of the Philippines and that of the bilateral partner, with the cargo reserved to be shared equally by the flag carriers of the two countries. Cross-traders may participate only to the extent of the unreserved cargo.

2. To regulate all Philippine international sea-trade routes and Philippine international flag carriers to ensure adequacy of shipping space and prevent overtonnaging.

3. The Philippine Shippers Council, Philippine Ports Authority, Bureau of Customs, Central Bank, Philippine Coast Guard and all other relevant government agencies are hereby enjoined to give full support and cooperation to the Maritime Industry Authority for the effective and efficient implementation of this Executive Order and of the rules and regulations to be issued thereunder.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 770**  
**CREATING THE EXPERIMENTAL CINEMA OF THE PHILIPPINES.**

WHEREAS, the motion picture is one of the popular media of expression in modern times which serves as a vital instrument in the promotion of social, cultural and economic progress;

WHEREAS, the recent film festival has been acclaimed as a tremendous success by local and foreign sectors of the film industry;

WHEREAS, the film festival has demonstrated that there is a need for improvement in the local film industry;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order as follows:

**SECTION 1. Creation of the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines.** – There is hereby created a corporation to be known as the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines, attached to the Ministry of Tourism, hereinafter referred to as the Cinema.

**SEC. 2. Powers and functions of the Cinema.** – The Cinema shall have the following powers and functions:

1. To engage in various activities for the promotion of the growth and development of the film industry;
2. To produce or import all kinds of films for exhibition at the Film Center established under Executive Order No. 640-A;
3. To manage and operate the Film Center established pursuant to Section 6 of Executive Order No. 640-A under such arrangement as may be entered into with the Cultural Center of the Philippines;
4. To coordinate with the Filipino Motion Pictures Development Board in all matters affecting the film industry;
5. To establish, operate and maintain a special fund which shall be utilized to provide financial assistance to motion picture projects;
6. To formulate and administer, subject to the approval of the President, a national film rating and classification system based on guidelines, rules and regulations promulgated by the Board of Trustees;
7. To establish, operate and maintain a Film Archive for the purpose of preserving and disseminating all kinds of motion picture;
8. To assist Filipino talents in the acquisition of skills, experience and expertise necessary for quality film production;
9. To borrow funds, acquire, manage and hold such real and personal property as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and objectives of the Cinema;
10. To invest funds and other assets in such activities or undertakings and under terms and conditions as it may deem wise or desirable;



11. To establish, organize, operate and maintain international film festivals, exhibitions and other similar activities;
12. To construct and maintain buildings and establishments such as theaters, screening rooms and other similar facilities; and
13. To perform such other functions authorized by law or by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 3. Freedom from censorship. – All films produced or imported by the Cinema for exhibition at the Film Center shall be free from censorship.

SEC. 4. Board of Trustees. – The operations of the Cinema shall be managed by a Board of Trustees composed of three (3) members as follows: the Minister of Tourism or his duly authorized representative, a Chairman and one member who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 5. Responsibilities of the Board. – In the exercise of the powers granted under this Order, the Board of Trustees shall:

- (1) prepare and adopt such rules and regulations as it considers necessary for the effective discharge of its responsibilities;
- (2) prepare and/or approve a budget for the operations of the Cinema;
- (3) review periodically the administration and the programs of the Cinema; and
- (4) perform such other functions authorized by law.

SEC. 6. Director-General. – The Chief Executive Officer of the Cinema shall be the Director-General who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Director-General shall be the Chairman of the Board. He shall receive such compensation and remunerations to be fixed by the Board. He shall have the following powers and duties:

- (a) To submit for the consideration of the Board of Trustees proposed policies and measures necessary for the operations of the Cinema;
- (b) To recommend, coordinate and administer the programs and projects of the Cinema;
- (c) To direct and supervise the operations and internal administration of the Cinema;
- (d) To submit an annual report to the Board of Trustees setting forth the Cinema program of operations during the years; its financial operations and status, and a program and budget for the ensuing year;
- (e) To organize and appoint the personnel necessary for the operation of the Cinema;
- (f) To coordinate and establish linkages with other entities on matters related to its activities; and
- (g) To exercise such other powers and to discharge such other functions as may be vested upon him by the Board.

SEC. 7. Deputy Director-General. – The Deputy Director-General shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines and shall receive such compensation and remunerations to be fixed by the Board. He shall assist the Director-General in:

- (a) directing the implementation and administration of the policies approved by the Board of Trustees governing the business of the Cinema; and
- (b) directing, supervising and coordinating the operations of the various departments and offices of the Cinema.

SEC. 8. Staff Appointments. – The Cinema shall appoint and maintain an adequate technical and administrative staff who shall be appointed in accordance with the laws, rules and regulations governing government corporations.

SEC. 9. Authority to receive donations; other powers. – The Cinema shall have the authority to receive donations from domestic and foreign sources and may exercise all the powers and prerogatives of a private corporation under the Corporation Code of the Philippines.

SEC. 10. Exemption from taxes. – Any donation, contribution, subsidy or financial aid which may be made to the Cinema shall be exempt from taxes of any kind and shall constitute allowable deductions in full from the income of the donors, contributors or givers for income tax purposes.

The Cinema, its assets, acquisitions, income and its operations and transactions shall be exempt from any and all taxes, fees, charges, imposts, licenses and assessments, direct or indirect imposed by the government or any of its political subdivisions, including import taxes, duties and fees.

SEC. 11. Appropriation. – There is hereby appropriated out of the Special Activities Fund, the amount of three million pesos for the initial operation of the Cinema. The additional amount needed for its operation shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 12. Disposition of assets upon dissolution. – In the event of dissolution of the Cinema, its remaining assets, after payment of its liabilities, shall be disposed of and turned over to any foundation or institution of the same or similar pursuits as the Cinema, or to the Republic of the Philippines or any of its agencies or instrumentalities as the Board of Trustees may decide.

SEC. 13. Repealing Clause. – All provisions of Executive Order No. 640-A and all other laws, decrees, orders or regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 14. Effectivity. – This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 29th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 771**

**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 696 GRANTING CAREER  
EXECUTIVE SERVICE OFFICER RANK TO GRADUATES OF THE NATIONAL  
DEFENSE COLLEGE OF THE PHILIPPINES AND OTHER RELATED PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, Section 2 of the Executive Order No. 696 dated May 27, 1981, provides that graduates of the National Defense College of the Philippines belonging to the government service shall be granted the rank of CESO III with corresponding compensation and other privileges in the Career Executive Service;

WHEREAS, graduates of the Career Executive Service Development Program who are equally deserving have not been extended the same or similar benefits;

WHEREAS, the automatic grant of CESO Rank III with corresponding compensation and privileges to NDCP graduates has caused salary inequities in some agencies; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to harmonize the conferment of ranks, compensation and other benefits to graduates of both institutions or programs in order to maintain a high level of morale in the Career Executive Service.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 696 is hereby amended, to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. Graduates of the National Defense College of the Philippines belonging to the civil service, and graduates of the Career Executive Service Development Program who have not yet been appointed to a CESO rank shall be granted initially CESO Rank V, or higher, depending on the recommendation of the Ministry or Agency head concerned and the evaluation of the Career Executive Service Board, with corresponding compensation and other benefits. The Career Executive Service Board, in consultation with the National Defense College of the Philippines shall promulgate rules and regulations to implement this Order.”

SECTION 2. The amount necessary to implement this Order shall be drawn from the Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1982 General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 3. This salary adjustment provided herein shall take effect January 1, 1982.

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this executive order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 772**  
**AMENDING PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 977 CREATING**  
**THE PHILIPPINE FISH MARKETING AUTHORITY, DEFINING ITS**  
**FUNCTIONS AND POWERS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Natural Resources is primarily responsible for the coordination and monitoring of the implementation of the Integrated Fisheries Development Plan, including the acceleration of the efficient production and harvesting of fishery products that would ensure a steady and sufficient supply thereof to the consuming public;

WHEREAS, the development, operation and maintenance of fishing port complexes constitutes an essential component of fisheries development, to provide adequate and essential facilities for the efficient and effective handling of the production and harvest of fishery operators;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1770, it is the primary responsibility of the National Food Authority to formulate an integrated and more effective procurement and distribution system for fish as a basic food commodity in order to ensure adequate supply of the commodity at reasonable prices; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 977 as amended is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. Creation of the Philippine Fisheries Development Authority. To carry out the above policy, there is hereby created a body corporate to be known as the Philippine Fisheries Development Authority, hereinafter referred to as the Authority, which shall be attached to the Ministry of Natural Resources.”

SECTION 2. Section 4 of Presidential Decree No. 977 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 4. Functions and Powers. – The Authority shall have the following functions and powers:

a) Manage, operate, and develop the Navotas Fishing Port Complex and such other fishing port complexes that may be established by the Authority under this Decree;

b) Identify and determine the sites for the establishment of fishing port complexes and prepare, adopt and implement comprehensive plans for their overall development, including the specifications for infrastructure facilities, such as piers, wharves, quays, landings, anchorages and breakwaters in coordination with the Ministry of Public Works and Highways, and civil works, such as factory buildings, warehouses, cold storage and ice plants, and other structures related to the fishing industry as may be necessary and useful in the conduct of its business;

c) Supervise to the extent necessary, the enterprises which the Authority may authorize to be established within the fishing port complexes under its jurisdiction;

d) Acquire, maintain, operate, purchase, lease or dispose of equipment such as vessels, fishing gear, refrigerated trucks, vans and rolling stock, ice and cold storage plants, barges, communication facilities, and related facilities;

e) Assess and collect reasonable fees, tolls, charges, rentals, and the like, for the use, lease or sale of property, equipment, facilities and services in order to raise revenues for the Authority and to adjust the same when so warranted;

f) Formulate and implement rules and regulations on the conduct of business activities inside the fishing port complexes;

g) Contract indebtedness and issue bonds, upon recommendation of the Minister of Finance and approval by the President of the Philippines, whenever essential to the proper administration of its corporate affairs;

h) Acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property in the exercise of its functions and powers;

i) Have perpetual succession under its corporate name;

j) Prescribe and amend its by-laws; adopt and use a corporate seal; sue and be sued; enter into contracts; and exercise the general corporate powers conferred by the laws upon private and government-owned or controlled corporations;

k) Exercise the right of eminent domain; and

l) Perform any and all things that may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Decree.”

SECTION 3. Section 5 of Presidential Decree No. 977 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 5. Capitalization; Sinking Fund. – The Authority shall have an authorized capital stock of Five Hundred Million Pesos (₱500,000,000.00) which shall be fully subscribed by the Republic of the Philippines, and the following amounts shall be paid in:

(a) The net assets of the Authority, including the Navotas fishing port complex, the valuation of which shall be determined jointly with the Office of Budget and Management and the Commission on Audit;

(b) The amount corresponding to the balance of the programmed appropriations for the Authority for calendar year 1981; and

(c) The amount corresponding to the programmed appropriations for the Authority for calendar year 1982.

The Authority is authorized to establish a sinking fund necessary to meet such obligations as may be incurred by the Authority. The annual contributions to the sinking fund shall come from revenues derived from its fishing port complexes and, where such revenues are deficient,

from such other corporate funds not otherwise intended for any specific purpose and as may be designated by the Board. Unless otherwise directed by the Board, the sinking fund shall be placed under the custody of any government bank which shall invest the same in such manner as may be advantageous to the Authority.”

SECTION 4. Section 6 of Presidential Decree No. 977 as amended is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 6. Board of Directors. – The Corporate powers of the Authority shall be vested in and exercised by a Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, to be composed of the following or their respective deputies:

- a) Minister of Natural Resources ..... Chairman
- b) Administrator of the National Food Authority ..... Vice-Chairman
- c) Minister of Public Works and Highways ..... Member
- d) Minister of Trade and Industry ..... Member
- e) Minister of Agriculture ..... Member
- f) Two representatives of the private sector of the fishery industry ..... Members

The two representatives of the private sector shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Minister of Natural Resources for a term of four years; Provided, That, initially, one representative shall be appointed for a term of two years and the other one for four years.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as the Chairman.”

SECTION 5. Section 11 of Presidential Decree No. 977 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 11. The Navotas Fishing Port Complex; Other Fishing Port Complexes. – The Navotas Fishing Port Complex which is bounded on the north by Manila Bay; on the east by Roxas Boulevard Extension; on the south by Manila Bay; and on the west by the breakwater, including all lands, piers, wharves, quays, landings, anchorages, basin, breakwaters, markets and other infrastructure facilities therein, is hereby transferred to and placed under the exclusive jurisdiction, control, administration, and supervision of the Authority.

Other fishing port complexes and related facilities may be established by the Board, with the approval of the President of the Philippines, to be governed and operated by the Authority.

In accordance with Presidential Decree No. 1770, the National Food Authority is responsible for the efficient and non-exclusive marketing of fish and fishery/aquatic products particularly for the purpose of price stabilization that would ensure the adequate supply of such products at reasonable prices to the consuming public, provided that the fish marketing operations of the National Food Authority shall take into consideration the role of private enterprise in fish marketing and distribution. For this purpose, it shall have access to the fishing port complexes presently or to be placed under the jurisdiction of the Authority including, but not necessarily limited to, the following: (1) the construction, operation and maintenance of cold storage facilities;

(2) the procurement and distribution of fish and fishery/aquatic products; and (3) the operation and maintenance of transport facilities for the procurement and distribution of fish and fishery/aquatic products handled by the National Food Authority.

The Authority and the National Food Authority may enter into such agreements, particularly with reference to the management of certain activities in fishing port complexes operated by the Authority.”

SECTION 6. The Authority shall continue to meet its present contractual obligations, including those under loan agreements.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamation, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 8th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TIVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 773**  
**CREATING AN EXPORT DEVELOPMENT FUND**

WHEREAS, conditions obtaining in the world markets necessitate a re-alignment of the government's export promotion and expansion efforts to achieve the national objective of accelerated economic growth and development;

WHEREAS, the present thrust of the Ministry of Trade and Industry is to push selected export products with strong potentials in specific market areas in order to maximize benefits from the country's export promotion and development activities;

WHEREAS, for the Ministry of Trade and Industry to succeed there is need for sustained and adequate logistical support to carry out specific programs, projects and activities particularly in the identified target markets abroad, aside from those normally funded from the general appropriations of the Ministry;

WHEREAS, Batas Pambansa Bilang 131 (General Appropriations Act) authorizes the constitution of a revolving fund out of receipts derived from business-type activities of Ministries;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. Creation of an Export Development Fund. – The Ministry of Trade and Industry is hereby authorized to enter into contracts with the private sector, whether foreign or domestic, such as exporters and importers, traders, export producers and manufacturers, of Philippine products, for the promotion of such products abroad. Any commission, fee or other income arising from such contracts and other export activities of the Ministry shall constitute an Export Development Fund, a revolving fund which shall be available for the operational expenses related to special export promotional activities of the Ministry, including incentive compensation plans for the members of the Foreign Trade Service Corps.

SEC. 2. Character of the revolving fund. – The revolving fund shall be recorded in the books of the Ministry of Trade and Industry as income and deposited in an authorized government depository bank. It shall be considered as self-perpetuating and self-liquidating and all interests earned therefrom shall accrue to and form part of the revolving fund to be used for the same purpose as above indicated.

SEC. 3. Reports. – The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall submit to the Ministry of Budget a monthly report of the income from the fund and a quarterly report of expenditures as may be required by the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 4. Implementing rules and regulations. – The Minister of Trade and Industry is authorized to issue all necessary rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this Order.

SEC. 5. Effectivity. – This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 774**  
**CREATING A NATIONAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE ON AGING.**

WHEREAS, the Government recognizes the worldwide phenomenon of aging;

WHEREAS, Philippine Society still upholds the traditional respect, esteem and honor bestowed the older generation; and

WHEREAS, the Government believes that the elderly deserve a significant share of the resources of the country to which they have contributed during the best years of their life.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Declaration of Policy. – The Government of the Philippines hereby declares its full acceptance and support the United Nations General Assembly resolution in 1978 to hold a World Assembly on the Aging in Vienna on July 25 to August 6, 1982.

SEC. 2. Creation of a National Executive Committee on the Aging. – There is hereby created a National Executive Committee, hereinafter referred to as the “Committee” which shall be attached to the Ministry of Social Services and Development.

SEC. 3. Functions of the Committee. – the Committee shall (a) Formulate a national plan of action on aging in consonance with the regional plan of action evolved during the Regional Intergovernmental Preparatory Meeting for the World Assembly on Aging, (b) Direct and supervise its implementation, and (c) Serve as liaison to the UN World Assembly on Aging.

SEC. 4. Composition of the Committee. – The Committee shall be composed of:

Mrs. Josefa E. Marcos .....	Honorary Chairman
Minister of Social Services and Development .....	Chairman
Minister of State for Social Services .....	Vice-Chairman
Minister of State for Education and Culture .....	Vice-Chairman
Minister of Foreign Affairs .....	Member
Minister of Health .....	Member
Minister of Education and Culture .....	Member
Minister of Labor .....	Member
Administrator of the Social Security System .....	Member
President of the Government Service Insurance System .....	Member

SEC. 5. The Secretariat. – The Bureau of Rehabilitation of the MSSD with a representative from the United Nations International Organization of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall serve as Secretariat for the Committee.

SEC. 6. Funding. – Any operation and program expenses involved shall be drawn from the MSSD and the member agencies represented in the Committee, and from donations and fund-raising activities.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. – This order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). [*Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 775**  
**INCREASING THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS OF THE**  
**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT COMPANY TO INCLUDE**  
**THE MINISTER OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

WHEREAS, there is a need for close coordination between the National Development Company and the Ministry of Natural Resources to facilitate attainment of NDC's development objectives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby declare and order that the number of Directors of the National Development Company be increased to include the Minister of Natural Resources.

Done in the City of Manila, this 25<sup>th</sup> day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

---

MALACAÑANG

RESIDENCE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 776**

To: The Minister of Finance  
The Governor, Central Bank of the Philippines  
The Minister of Industry  
The Minister of Health  
The Commissioner, Bureau of Customs  
The Administrator, Food and Drug Administration

WHEREAS, the promotion of health is a primary national objective demanding the attainment of self-sufficiency in materials used in the manufacture of life-saving medicines;

WHEREAS, the establishment in the country of a plant to produce semi-synthetic antibiotics answers a long-felt need to have a reliable local source of semi-synthetic antibiotics, the main ingredients used in the manufacture of life-saving antibiotic medicines;

WHEREAS, with domestic production, the country is free to act in any sudden exigencies arising from the spread of infectious diseases, thus safeguarding not only its people's health but its national security as well;

WHEREAS, the first Philippine semi-synthetic antibiotics plant signifies a major step in bridging the gap between the country's rich scientific knowledge and inadequate technological knowhow;

WHEREAS, besides its contribution to the promotion of health, national security and technological advancement, the semi-synthetic anti-biotics plant will contribute concrete economic benefits, among which are foreign exchange earnings and savings and the upstream industrialization of the local pharmaceutical industry;

WHEREAS, this plant has an annual production capacity more than adequate to meet not only the domestic consumption requirements but also part of the export demand emanating from some countries in the region;

WHEREAS, the locally-produced semi-synthetic antibiotics are comparable to the imported counterparts in terms of price and quality;

WHEREAS, conscious of the fact that the local production of semi-synthetic antibiotics transcends the narrow confines of a purely business venture and bears directly on the attainment of the national objectives pertaining to health and security, the government has seen it fit to take certain steps that will ensure the viability thereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and instruct:

1. The importation of semi-synthetic antibiotics shall be allowed only for quantities and types that cannot be produced in the Philippines. The Central Bank, in consultation with the Board of

Investments, Minister of Health and the Food and Drug Administrator, shall issue guidelines regulating such importations.

2. The Collector of Customs shall apprehend all illegal importations of semi-synthetic antibiotics.

Done in the City of Manila, this 24th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Presidential Museum and Library**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Presidential Museum and Library.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 777**

**REORGANIZING THE MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND COMMUNITY  
DEVELOPMENT, RENAMING IT AS MINISTRY OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT AND  
TRANSFERRING ITS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION TO THE MINISTRY  
OF HUMAN SETTLEMENTS AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed vigor and greater determination;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development shall be more effective instrument of development if it specializes in the functions specifically relating to local government development and supervision which will avoid overlapping and duplication of functions with other Ministries;

WHEREAS, the adoption by the government of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as a priority program reinforces the approach taken by the Ministry of Human Settlements in the performance of its functions namely, the strategy self-help and emphasize the need for a more integrated approach to community development; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION I. Declaration of Policy.** – The state shall guarantee and promote the autonomy of local government units, especially the barangay, to ensure their fullest development as self-reliant communities. For this purpose, the national government shall provide the administrative machinery and leadership which shall foster the establishment of progressive and responsible local governments.

**SEC. 2. Renaming of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development as Ministry of Local Government.** – The Ministry of Local Government and Community Development is hereby renamed as Ministry of Local Government. The community development function of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development as well as the appropriate records of the Bureau of Community Development are hereby transferred to the Ministry of Human Settlements. This shall be without prejudice to a realignment of the functions of the agencies and corporations under the Ministry of Human Settlements to prevent duplication of functions among them and the Ministry of Human Settlements proper.

The Bureau of Community Development is hereby renamed Bureau of Local Government Development, and its applicable appropriations, equipment, property and staff personnel shall remain with the Ministry of Local Government. Likewise, all the field officers and personnel in the regional, provincial, city, municipal and barangay levels of the Ministry of Local Government and Community Development shall be retained by the Ministry of Local Government, provided that their position designations and job descriptions shall be realigned or revised in accordance with the new



program thrusts of the Ministry of Local Government in coordination with the Office of Budget and Management.

SEC. 3. Organization. – (1) The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry of Local Government, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, shall be vested in the Minister of Local Government, hereinafter referred to as the Minister. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one: Provided, That such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and Provided, Further, That no Deputy Minister shall be assigned primarily administrative matters.

(2) The Ministry proper shall be composed of the immediate Office of the Minister including all the existing regular and special units under it, a Planning Service, a Financial Management Service, an Administrative Service, and a Legal Service.

(3) The Ministry shall have regional offices which shall be organized in accordance with Presidential Decree No. 1 (Integrated Reorganization Plan) as amended.

(4) The Ministry shall have two (2) bureaus, the Bureau of Local Government Development and the Bureau of Local Government Supervision. It shall exercise supervision and control over them.

SEC. 4. Functions of the Ministry. – The Ministry of Local Government shall perform development and regulatory functions. It shall develop the capability of local government officials and strengthen the administrative capability of local government units. It shall assist the President in exercising his power and general supervision over all local governments. It shall also assist in the administration of the Katarungang Pambarangay (barangay justice). The Ministry shall be responsible for the following functions:

- (1) Develop the capability of local government official for development;
- (2) Strengthen the capability of local government units so that they can perform their functions under conditions of greater local autonomy and develop increasing capacity to govern and carry out development programs;
- (3) Assist the President in exercising general supervision over local government;
- (4) Assist in the administration of the Katarungang Pambarangay (barangay justice);
- (5) Administer training, research, technical and financial assistance programs and local government participation to improve the management of local government units;
- (6) Perform other functions provided by law.

SEC. 6. Functions of the Bureau of Local Government Development. – The Bureau shall be responsible for the following functions:

- (1) Formulate programs and undertake research designed to develop the capability of local government officials in managing local affairs;
- (2) Provide technical assistance designed to enhance the administrative and fiscal capabilities of local government in the financing and delivery of local public services;
- (3) Formulate and administer training programs for local government officials and personnel;
- (4) Assist local governments in the formulation, implementation and evaluation of local governments plans;
- (5) Initiate and conduct in-depth studies and develop models and standards which shall serve as basis for formulating local government policies;

(6) Formulate, develop and periodically evaluate policies, plans and strategies relative to the administration of technical assistance programs intended to enhance the administrative capacity of local government units;

(7) Provide consultation and advice to improve local government management, including the preparation of manuals and primers on specific areas of local government administration;

(8) Establish and administer special incentive funds for local development as well as provide financial assistance to local government institutions or associations;

(9) Prescribe procedures and guidelines in the implementation of grant-in-aid and self-help assistance projects;

(10) Perform other functions provided by law.

SEC. 7. Functions of the Bureau of Local Government Supervision. – The existing Bureau of Local Government is hereby renamed Bureau of Local Government Supervision, and shall be responsible for the following functions:

(1) Advise and assist the Minister in connection with the exercise of the President of his power of general supervision over local governments, particularly among others with respect to: the implementation of laws and policies concerning local governments and their personnel; the review of local development plans and use of local development funds; the extension of financial assistance and budgetary aid to local government equitable; distribution of funds and obligations among local government units; expropriation and other forms of acquisition of lands, nominations and interim appointments of local officials and related matters;

(2) Formulate guidelines for and assist in the implementation of laws governing local government, local development plans and use of local funds;

(3) Exercise technical supervision on behalf of the Minister over local government program activities at the regional, provincial, city, municipal and barangay levels;

(4) Perform other functions provided by law or assigned to it by the Minister.

SEC. 8. Agencies and Offices under Administrative Supervision. – All agencies and offices under the administrative supervision of, or attached to and assisted by the Ministry shall remain under the Ministry, including the following:

1. National Secretariat Paglilingkod sa Bagong Lipunan
2. Katipunan ng mga Sanggunian National Secretariat and the Pambansang Katipunan ng mga Punong Bayan sa Pilipinas Office.
3. Inter-Agency Committee for National Government Aid to Local Government Units
4. Joint Commission on Local Government Personnel Administration Secretariat
5. Philippine Gamefowl Commission
6. Management Information Systems Office
7. Barangay Brigades Development Program Office
8. Lupong Tagapagpaganap Secretariat
9. Rural Roads Program
10. Rural Roads Improvement Program
11. Barangay Water Program
12. Rural Service Center
13. Barangay Roads Development Program Office

14. National Barangay Operations Office
15. Magalang-Angat Task Force Development Project

SEC. 9. Conversion of Barangay National Coordinating Executive Secretariat into the Operations Monitoring and Support Office. The Barangay National Coordinating and Executive Secretariat (BNCES) is hereby converted into the Operations Monitoring and Support Office which shall provide an effective linkage between the staff and line offices of the Ministry as it pertains to the planning and implementation phases of its programs, projects and activities.

SEC. 10. Authority of the Minister of Local Government. The Minister is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel of the bureaus, agencies and offices of the Ministry affected by the reorganization to appropriate positions in the Ministry, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SEC. 11. Repealing Clause. All laws, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of the Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 12. Separability Clause. Any portion of provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portion can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 13. Effectivity Clause. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 778**  
**CREATING THE MANILA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY,**  
**TRANSFERRING EXISTING ASSETS OF THE MANILA INTERNATIONAL**  
**AIRPORT TO THE AUTHORITY, AND VESTING THE AUTHORITY WITH POWER**  
**TO ADMINISTER AND OPERATE THE MANILA INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT.**

WHEREAS, the Manila International Airport as the principal airport of the Philippines for both international and domestic air traffic, is required to provide standards of airport accommodation and service comparable with the best airports in the world;

WHEREAS, domestic and other terminals, general aviation and other facilities, have to be upgraded to meet the current and future air traffic and other demands of aviation in Metro Manila;

WHEREAS, a management and organization study has indicated that the objectives of providing high standards of accommodation and service within the context of a financially viable operation, will best be achieved by a separate and autonomous body;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, the President of the Philippines is given continuing authority to reorganize the National Government, which authority includes the creation of new entities, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and pursuant to the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Title. – This Executive Order shall be known as the “Charter of the Manila International Airport Authority.”

SEC. 2. Definitions. – For the purpose of this Executive Order, the terms used herein shall have the following meaning:

- (a) “AUTHORITY” shall mean the Manila International Airport Authority;
- (b) “BOARD” shall mean the Board of Directors of the AUTHORITY appointed by the President under Section 7 of this Executive Order;
- (c) “AIRPORT” shall mean the new Manila International Airport, including the Manila Domestic Airport, and all its installations, facilities and equipment, and such other airports as may, in the future, be constructed and administered by the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 3. Creation of the Manila International Airport Authority. – There is hereby established a body corporate to be known as the Manila International Airport Authority which shall be attached to the Ministry of Transportation & Communications. The principal office of the AUTHORITY shall be located at the new Manila International Airport. The AUTHORITY may have such branches, agencies or subsidiaries as it may deem proper and necessary.

SEC. 4. Purposes and Objectives. – The AUTHORITY shall have the following purpose and objectives:

(a) To encourage and promote international and domestic air traffic in the Philippines as a means of (i) making the Philippines a center of international trade and tourism, (ii) unifying the diverse ethnic groups throughout the Philippine archipelago, and (iii) accelerating the development of the means of transportation and communications in the country;

(b) To formulate internationally acceptable standards of airport accommodation and service; and

(c) To upgrade international and domestic air terminals as well as general aviation and other facilities.

SEC. 5. Functions, Powers and Duties. – The AUTHORITY shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To formulate, in coordination with the Bureau of Air Transportation and other appropriate government agencies, a comprehensive and integrated policy and program for the AIRPORT and other airports in the Philippines, subject to the approval of the Minister of Transportation & Communications, and to implement, review and upgrade such policy and program periodically;

(b) To control, supervise, construct, maintain, operate and provide such facilities or services as shall be necessary for the efficient functioning of the AIRPORT;

(c) To promulgate rules and regulations governing the planning, development, maintenance, operation and improvement of the AIRPORT, and to control and supervise the construction of any structure or the rendition of any service within the AIRPORT;

(d) To sue and be sued in its corporate name;

(e) To adopt and use a corporate seal;

(f) To succeed by its corporate name;

(g) To adopt its By-Laws, and to amend or repeal the same from time to time;

(h) To execute or enter into contracts of any kind or nature;

(i) To acquire, purchase, own, administer, lease, mortgage, sell or otherwise dispose of any land, building, airport facility, or property of whatever kind and nature, whether movable or immovable, or any interest therein;

(j) To exercise the power of eminent domain in the pursuit of its purposes and objectives;

(k) To levy and collect dues, charges, fees or assessments for the use of the AIRPORT premises, works, appliances, facilities or concessions, or for any service provided by the AUTHORITY, subject to the approval of the Minister of Transportation & Communications in consultation with the Minister of Finance;

(l) To invest its idle funds, as it may deem proper, in government securities and other evidences of indebtedness;

(m) To provide services, whether on its own or otherwise, within the AIRPORT and the approaches thereof, which shall include but shall not be limited to, the following:

– aircraft movement and allocation of parking areas of aircraft on the ground;

– loading or unloading of aircraft;

– passenger handling and other service directed towards the care, convenience and security of passengers, visitors and other airport users; and

– sorting, weighing, measuring, warehousing or handling of baggages and goods.

(n) To perform such other acts and transact such other business, directly or indirectly necessary, incidental or conducive to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the AUTHORITY, including the adoption of necessary measures to remedy congestion in the AIRPORT; and

(o) To exercise all the powers of a corporation under the Corporation Law, insofar as these powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order.

SEC. 6. Police Authority. – The AUTHORITY shall have the power to exercise such police authority as may be necessary within its premises or area of operation to carry out its functions and attain its purposes and objectives, without prejudice to the exercise of functions within the same premises by the Ministry of National Defense through the Aviation Security Command (AVSECOM) as provided in LOI 961; PROVIDED, That the AUTHORITY may request the assistance of law enforcement agencies, including request for deputization as may be required. Such police authority shall be exercised in connection with the following, among others:

- (a) Maintenance of security to passengers, cargoes, aircraft, airport equipment, structures, facilities, personnel, funds and documents;
- (b) Regulating the entry to, exit from and movement within the AIRPORT;
- (c) Maintenance of peace and order within the premises of the AUTHORITY in coordination with local police authorities and other authorized peace-keeping entities within the AIRPORT;
- (d) Regulation and supervision of private security agencies operating in the Airport; and
- (e) Enforcement of rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority pursuant to law.

SEC. 7. Board of Directors. – The corporate powers of the Authority shall be exercised by and vested in a Board of seven (7) members, which shall be composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and five (5) members. The Minister of Transportation and Communications shall be the ex officio Chairman of the Board. The General Manager of the Authority shall be the ex officio Vice-Chairman of the Board. The Minister of Finance, Minister of Tourism, the Presidential Executive Assistant, the Chief of Staff-Armed Forces of the Philippines, and the Commissioner of Immigration and Deportation shall be ex officio members.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the Board members may designate their respective representatives to attend Board Meetings in their absence. Such representatives shall attend Board meeting and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems.

The Board shall meet regularly once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least four (4) members or their representatives shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members or representatives present there being a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any rule, regulation, resolution, decision or any other act of the Board.

The Members of the Board or their representatives shall receive per diems, as the Board may approve, for each Board meeting actually attended by them: PROVIDED, That such per diem shall not exceed ONE THOUSAND PESOS (₱1,000.00) during any one (1) month for each member or representative.

SEC. 8. Functions, Powers and Duties of the Board. – Without prejudice to the powers vested in the Board by virtue of the other Sections herein, the Board shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To define and approve the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Authority for the development and operation of the Airport within the context of the over-all Government objectives, and to control the management, operation and administration of the Authority;

(b) To recommend to the President of the Philippines, for appointment, a General Manager of the Authority who shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the Authority;

(c) To approve the Authority's organizational and administrative structure, staffing pattern, operating and capital expenditures, and financial budgets, prepared in accordance with the corporate plan of the Authority, upon recommendation of the General Manager;

(d) To approve salary ranges, benefits and other terms and conditions of service for all officers and employees of the Authority, upon recommendation of the General Manager, which shall, as far as possible, be competitive with those offered in the private sector, subject to existing laws, rules and regulations;

(e) To fix the rate of dues, charges, fees or assessments for the use of the Airport premises, works, appliances, facilities, concessions, services and other fees and charges related to the activities of the Airport, upon recommendation of the General Manager; and

(f) Generally, to exercise all the functions and powers necessary or incidental to attain the purposes and objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 9. Functions, Powers and Duties of the General Manager. – The General Manager shall be directly responsible to the BOARD, and shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To direct and supervise the management, operation and administration of the AUTHORITY so as to provide international standards of service to airport users, and to ensure its financial stability in accordance with the programs, plans, policies, procedures and guidelines of the BOARD;

(b) To undertake, researches, studies, investigations, and other activities related to the present operations and future development requirements of the AIRPORT, on his own initiative or upon instructions of the BOARD, and to submit comprehensive reports and appropriate recommendations to the BOARD for its information and action;

(c) To appoint, transfer, suspend, remove or otherwise discipline any subordinate officer or employee of the AUTHORITY, subject to the approval of the BOARD;

(d) To establish and maintain a system, in coordination with the appropriate government offices and agencies, for the regular and prompt dissemination of financial, statistical and other relevant data within the AUTHORITY and to the BOARD;

(e) Within the limits of the authority delegated to him by the BOARD, to execute contracts, incur obligations, acquire and dispose of assets, and deliver documents, on behalf of the AUTHORITY;

(f) To implement and enforce decisions, orders, rules and regulations issued, prescribed or adopted by the BOARD;

(g) To perform such other duties as the BOARD may delegate or assign, and such acts as may be necessary and proper to implement this Executive Order.

SEC. 10. Capital. – The capital of the AUTHORITY to be contributed by the National Government shall be TEN BILLION PESOS (₱10,000,000,000.00). The initial capital shall consist of:

(a) The value of fixed assets (including airport facilities, runways and equipment) and such other properties, movable and immovable, which may be contributed by the National Government or transferred by it from any of its agencies, as valued on the date of such contribution or transfer after



making due allowance for depreciation and other deduction or taking into account the loans and other liabilities of the AUTHORITY at the time of the takeover of the assets and other properties.

(b) The value of such real estate owned and administered by the Manila International Airport;

(c) The value of the net current assets (including stocks and receivables less prepaid payables and accrued expenses) and such cash amount as may be deemed as appropriate initial balance. Such initial cash amount, as approved by the President of the Philippines, shall be more or less equivalent to six (6) months working capital requirements of the AUTHORITY, and shall be appropriated out of the funds of the National Treasury or the current budget of the Bureau of Air Transportation.

Thereafter, the government contribution to the capital of the AUTHORITY shall be provided for in the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 11. Auditor. – The Chairman of the Commission on Audit, shall be the ex officio Auditor of the AUTHORITY. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the auditor of the AUTHORITY, together with the necessary personnel to assist said representative in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the auditor and said personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit, subject to rules and regulations of the Commission on Audit. Said salaries and all other expenses of maintaining the auditor's office shall be paid by the AUTHORITY.

The Auditor shall, as soon as practicable, but not later than three (3) months after the accounts have been submitted to audit, send an annual report to the BOARD. The Auditor may also submit such periodic or special reports as the BOARD may deem necessary.

SEC. 12. Legal Counsel. – The Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the AUTHORITY. For the performance of his duties and the services of the Legal Staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the BOARD shall appropriate, and the General Manager shall remit, such amount as shall be determined by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 13. Annual Report. – The BOARD shall submit to the President of the Philippines through the Ministry of Transportation and Communications, together with the audit report on the relevant accounts, an annual report generally dealing with the activities and operations of the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 14. Applicability of Civil Service Laws. – The AUTHORITY and its officials and employees shall be subject to the Civil Service law and its rules and regulations.

SEC. 15. Borrowing Power. – The AUTHORITY may, after consultation with the Central Bank of the Philippines and Minister of Finance, with the approval of the President of the Philippines, as recommend by the Minister of Transportation & Communications, raise funds, either from local or international sources, by way of loans, credits or securities, and other borrowing instruments, with the power to create pledges, mortgages and other voluntary liens or encumbrances on any of its assets or properties.

All loans contracted by the AUTHORITY under this Section, together with all interests and other sums payable in respect thereof, shall constitute a charge upon all the revenues and assets of the AUTHORITY and shall rank equally with one another, but shall have priority over any other claim or charge on the revenue and assets of the AUTHORITY: PROVIDED, That this provision shall not be construed as a prohibition or restriction on the power of the AUTHORITY to create pledges, mortgages and other voluntary liens or encumbrances on any asset or property of the AUTHORITY.

Except as expressly authorized by the President of the Philippines, the total outstanding indebtedness of the AUTHORITY in the principal amount, in local and foreign currency, shall not at any time exceed the net worth of the AUTHORITY at any given time.



The Minister of Finance, may guarantee, in the name and on behalf of the Republic of the Philippines, the payment of the loans or other indebtedness of the AUTHORITY up to the amount herein authorized, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 16. Increase or Decrease of Rates. – The AUTHORITY may increase or decrease the rates of the dues, charges, fees or assessments collectible by the AUTHORITY to protect the interest of the Government and to provide a satisfactory return on the AUTHORITY's assets, and may adjust the schedule of such rates so as to reflect the cost of facilities or services provided or rendered. The AUTHORITY may periodically review all dues, charges, fees or assessments collectible by the AUTHORITY, and shall make such adjustments to the schedule of rates as shall adequately reflect any increase in price levels and (in the case of concession rentals) of volume of traffic through the AIRPORT.

SEC. 17. Competitive Tender. – The General Manager shall, as far as practicable, grant permits or concessions to trade or business within the areas controlled by the AUTHORITY to the highest bidder after a competitive public bidding: PROVIDED, That the bidding requirements may be waived in the case of banks, branches of post office, Bureau of Telecommunications and those who are engaged in airline operations.

The General Manager shall require such permittees or concessionaires to provide goods or services acceptable under international standards and at such prices similar to goods or services in Metropolitan Manila or airports in other countries; PROVIDED, That such final awards of permits or concessions to successful bidders shall be subject to the approval of the BOARD.

SEC. 18. Tax Exemption. – The AUTHORITY shall be exempt from the payment of corporate income taxes. The AUTHORITY shall likewise be exempt from realty taxes imposed by the National Government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities; PROVIDED, That no tax exemption herein granted shall extend to any subsidiary which may be organized by the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 19. Transfer of Existing Facilities and Intangible Assets. – All existing public airport facilities, runways, lands, buildings and other property, movable or immovable, belonging to the AIRPORT, and all assets, powers, rights, interests and privileges belonging to the Bureau of Air Transportation relating to airport works or air operations, including all equipment which are necessary for the operation of air navigation, air traffic control and crash fire and rescue facilities, are hereby transferred to the AUTHORITY, subject to such terms as may be agreed upon by and between the AUTHORITY and the Bureau of Air Transportation.

SEC. 20. Projects in Progress. – All ongoing projects relating to the construction of airport facilities shall be continued by the agency or agencies involved until completion. Thereafter, such projects shall be transferred to the AUTHORITY, in accordance with agreement among agencies concerned. Any disagreement, relating to such transfer, shall be submitted to the President of the Philippines for final decision.

SEC. 21. Transfer of Liabilities and Debts. – Upon the transfer to and acceptance by the AUTHORITY of the existing physical facilities, intangible assets and completed projects referred to in the preceding sections, all debts, liabilities, and obligations of the Bureau of Air Transportation and other government agencies or entities concerned in respect of such physical facilities, tangible assets and completed projects within the AIRPORT, shall likewise be assumed by the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 22. Abolition of the Manila International Airport as a Division in the Bureau of Air Transportation and Transitory Provisions. The Manila International Airport including the Manila Domestic Airport under the Bureau of Air Transportation is hereby abolished.

The AIRPORT General Manager of the abolished Manila International Airport shall continue in office and shall perform all powers and functions of the AUTHORITY until such time as a General Manager is appointed for the smooth transfer of responsibility from the abolished entity to the

AUTHORITY, as well as the determination of the personnel to be retained; Provided, That, all officials and employees whose services are terminated shall, if not eligible for retirement, be given gratuities equivalent to one (1) month's salary for every year of continuous satisfactory service but not exceeding twelve (12) months, on the basis of the highest salary received, in addition to other benefits accorded to them by existing laws.

SEC. 23. Repealing Clause. - All laws, executive orders, letters of instructions, rules and regulations, or provisions thereof, which are inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 24. Separability Clause. - The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared separable. If any portion thereof shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 25. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines, this 4th day of March, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 779**

**CLASSIFYING THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE RURAL WORKERS OFFICE  
IN THE MINISTRY OF LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Rural Workers Office in the Ministry of Labor and Employment, is now faced with new and additional critical demands upon its services;

WHEREAS, there is need to institute certain structural functional changes in the Rural Workers Office to enable it to respond to its increasingly complex role in the development of the welfare of rural workers, particularly the landless in line with the Philippine Government's commitments under ILO Convention 141;

WHEREAS, during the National Tripartite Conference held on February 9, 10, 1982 at the Philippine Plaza Hotel, labor, management and government agreed to recommend the strengthening and elevation of the Rural Workers Office to the level of a Bureau in recognition of the increasing concern for the rural workers and the transfer of the seat of the regional office of the Ministry of Labor and Employment from Iloilo to Bacolod City;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers and authority vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

Article I. Bureau of Rural Workers

1. The Rural Workers Office in the Ministry of Labor and Employment is hereby classified as the Bureau of Rural Workers hereinafter referred to as the BUREAU;
2. The Minister of Labor and Employment shall continue to administer and use the Special Projects Fund under Presidential Decree 788, as amended by Presidential Decree 1365, for the operations and management of its Special Projects, subject to the provisions of Section 40 of P.D. 1177;
3. The Bureau in the exercise of its functions under P.D. 1365 shall continue to have technical control, and functional supervision over its programs.

ARTICLE II. Transfer of Regional Seat from Iloilo to Bacolod City

1. The seat of the regional office of the Ministry of Labor and Employment in Region VI is hereby transferred from Iloilo to Bacolod City.

ARTICLE III. Appropriation

1. The Ministry of the Budget shall make available such funds as may be adequate to meet the operational requirements of the reorganized set-up of the BUREAU carried out pursuant to this Executive Order.

ARTICLE IV. Effectivity

1. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 780**  
**AUTHORIZING INCREASES IN SALARY TO SOLICITORS**  
**AND LAWYERS IN THE OFFICE OF THE SOLICITOR GENERAL.**

WHEREAS, P.D. No. 1726 provides for a new schedule of salaries for lawyers in the Ministry of Justice and its bureau and offices; and

WHEREAS, position in the Office of the Solicitor General did not come under the operation of said Decree; and

WHEREAS, there is a close relationship between the qualification requirements for Fiscals, State Prosecutors, State Counsels in the Ministry of Justice and Solicitors in the Office of the Solicitor General; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to align the salaries of Solicitors and lawyers in the Office of the Solicitor General with lawyers in the Ministry of Justice in the light of new salary rates under P.D. No. 1726;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The salaries of Solicitors and Trial Attorneys of the Office of the Solicitor General shall be in accordance with the following rates:

<u>No. of Positions</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Salary Rate</u>
10	Assistant Solicitor General	₱55,536
10	Solicitor VI	52,848
10	Solicitor V	50,292
10	Solicitor IV	47,856
10	Solicitor III	43,332
10	Solicitor II	41,232
10	Solicitor I	37,344
7	Trial Attorney	32,184
7	Trial Attorney	30,624
6	Trial Attorney	29,148

SECTION 2. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from salary lapses and savings of the Office of the Solicitor General. Any further augmentation shall come from the Salary Adjustment Fund in the CY 1981 General Appropriations Act and from budgetary reserves. Funds intended to carry out this Order for succeeding fiscal years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriations of the Office of the Solicitor General.

SECTION 3. The rules and regulations necessary to carry out this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Ministry of the Budget.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect January 1, 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this 9th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 706 - 780]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 781**

**ACCELERATING THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE KILUSANG KABUHAYAN  
AT KAUNLARAN AND ESTABLISHING THEREBY A SPECIAL LOCAL GOVERNMENT  
KKK FUND, APPROPRIATING FUNDS THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the enthusiastic response generated by the KKK program demands an accelerated implementation of the activities and operations at the Barangay, Municipal, Provincial and National levels, to achieve the overriding objective of bringing social justice to the Filipino Society;

WHEREAS, the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as established under Executive Order No. 715 was conceived as a nationwide movement to mobilize such local and national resources for the establishment of productive enterprises that would provide sources of livelihood within the community;

WHEREAS, it is a declared policy of the State, to foster the growth of every Barangay, not only as basic political unit, but also as a firm foundation for socio-economic development;

WHEREAS, in recognition of the aforementioned policy, the National Government has extended direct assistance for community development through the establishment of Barangay Development Funds and other local Development Funds;

WHEREAS, the basic commitment of the New Republic to uplift the socio-economic conditions in the Barangays can best be achieved through the consolidation of efforts and available government financial resources which were addressed to these common development objectives; and

WHEREAS, the National Leadership recognizes the critical role of local political leadership for bringing about the transformation of the countryside into vibrant communities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by P.D. No. 1416, as amended, hereby order and ordain;

**SECTION 1. Creation of KKK Local Government Special Fund (LGSF)**

There is hereby created a KKK Local Government Special Fund (LGSF) as a Special Account of KKK in the Treasury distinct from the Regular KKK Fund established under Executive Order No. 715 and appropriated under Section 33, F, of Batas Pambansa Blg. 131, to accelerate the implementation of KKK program.

**SEC. 2. Components of the LGSF**

The LGSF shall be implemented in two phases with the following three major components:

**A. Phase I**

- i) City/Municipal Livelihood Capital Fund – to finance livelihood projects initiated and approved at the City/Municipal level amounting to ₱100,000 per City/Municipality per year;
- ii) Provincial Livelihood Capital Fund – to finance livelihood projects initiated and approved at the provincial level amounting to ₱500,000 per province per year.

---

## B. Phase II

- iii) Barangay Livelihood Capital Fund – to finance livelihood projects initiated and approved at the barangay level amounting to ₱5,000 per barangay per year.

### SEC. 3. Nature and Characteristics of the LGSF

The LGSF shall be a capital fund that may partake the nature of a corporate investment fund or a revolving fund and shall therefore be exempted from the provisions of Sec. 40, 50, 51, 52, 53 and 55 of P.D. No. 1177.

As a capital fund, recovery and return to capital shall be a standard guideline for fund disposition.

### SEC. 4. Management and Administration of the LGSF

In accordance with Sec. 5 of P.D. 144 and Sec. 3 of P.D. 559, the Provincial Treasurer shall be the custodian of all LGSF and he shall maintain in his books a special account therefore. Except for the provincial funds, he shall release the City/Municipal and Barangay KKK LGSF to the City/Municipal Treasurer concerned who shall be responsible for the disbursement and accounting of the same.

All interest accruing to and repayments to be realized from the LGSF herein set-forth, shall accrue to the KKK National Capital funds and shall be utilized for the implementation of other KKK projects in the area in accordance with the guidelines which may be jointly issued periodically by the KKK Secretary-General and the Minister of Local Government.

### SEC. 5. Organizational machinery of the KKK at the Provincial and Municipal Levels.

The organizational machinery of the KKK at the municipal and provincial level as prescribed in Sections 6, 7, 8, 9 10, and 11 of Executive Order No. 715 are hereby further strengthened to authorize the Governors and city/municipal Mayors to approve KKK-projects financed from LGSF herein created in accordance with the guidelines jointly promulgated by the Minister of Human Settlements and the KKK Secretary-General and the Minister of Local Government. The Chairman of the Commission on Audit, the Minister of Local Government and the Secretary-General of the KKK National Secretariat and Minister of Human Settlements are hereby directed to immediately formulate and issue specific guidelines and rules that shall govern the livelihood investment transactions of the Governors and Mayors including the Regional Action Officers pertaining to KKK financed projects.

### SEC. 6. Sources of Fund

The LGSF shall have the following sources of funds from existing budgetary appropriations:

- a. City/Municipal Livelihood Capital Funds to be sourced from the Barangay Development Fund established under P.D. 144, as amended;
- b. Barangay Livelihood Capital Fund to be sourced from the Barangay Development Fund established under P.D. 144, as amended.

The Minister of the Budget shall, starting CY 1982, program and release the amount for the LGSF as identified in Sec. 2 of this Order subject to the guidelines and schedule of fund releases to be issued periodically and jointly by the Minister of Human Settlements as Secretary-General of KKK and Minister of Local Government.

### SEC. 7. Program Monitoring and Target Setting

Barangay Captains shall submit to their respective Municipal Mayors regular status reports on the progress of KKK Livelihood Projects in their barangay, while the Municipal Mayors shall prepare consolidated Municipal Reports to their Provincial Governors. The consolidated report of the province

---



shall be submitted to the Regional Offices of the Ministry of Human Settlements KKK Secretariat and the Ministry of Local Government for regular reporting to the Pambansang Lupon of the KKK.

SEC. 8. Establishment of Project Development and Management Fund.

A KKK Project Development and Management Fund which shall be utilized by KKK implementing agencies to front-end livelihood projects in both production and marketing phases is hereby established under the KKK National Secretariat. The amount of ₱200 M shall be taken starting CY 1982 out of the Current Operating Expenditures of the National Livelihood Program Support Fund in the General Appropriation Act and shall be released by the Ministry of Budget to the KKK Secretariat in accordance with the guidelines of the Minister of Human Settlements and KKK Secretary-General.

SEC. 9. Repealing Clause

All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 10. Separability Clause

Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other portions thereof; provided, that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of the Executive Order.

SEC. 11. Effectivity

This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 9th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 782**  
**CREATING AN INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE TO MONITOR**  
**AND REGULATE THE IMPORTATION OF USED TRUCKS AND ENGINES**

WHEREAS, there is a need to rationalize the importation of used trucks and used diesel/gasoline engines, in support of the Progressive Truck and the Diesel Engine Manufacturing Program;

WHEREAS, there is need to assure end-users of trucks and engines of adequate supply of these items at reasonable cost;

WHEREAS, the rationalization effort and supply assurance require active monitoring and regulation of imports of used trucks and engines;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. There is hereby created an Inter-Agency Committee on the Importation of Used Trucks and Engines, to be composed of the Ministry of Trade and Industry, the Ministry of Transportation and Communication, the Board of Investments, the Central Bank of the Philippines, and the Bureau of Customs. The Chairman of the Inter-Agency Committee shall be the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

Section 2. The Inter-Agency Committee shall monitor and regulate the importation of used trucks and engines subject to the following conditions:

1. Prior authorization from the Inter-Agency Committee on Used Trucks and Engines shall be required for all importation of used trucks and used diesel/gasoline engines (i.e. for stationary and/or transport use).
2. Only the following shall be allowed for importation:
  - a. Used Trucks with rated gross vehicular weights (GVW) greater than 40,000 lbs. and of models not more than six (6) years old.
  - b. Used diesel/gasoline engines with rated capacities greater than 150 horsepower and of models not more than five (5) years old.
  - c. Special purpose vehicles as determined by the Inter-Agency Committee.
3. Completely built-up (CBU) second hand passenger buses, including tourist buses, shall not be allowed for importation.
4. The following may be allowed to import items listed in Paragraph 2:
  - a. Direct end-user firms, legitimately engaged in essential agricultural-industrial pursuits, mining, logging, construction and other industrial operations.
  - b. Traditional trader-importers, provided the aggregate value of the importation shall not exceed US\$ 9 Million for each import year.

- 
5. Reconditioning of imported used trucks by reconditioning centers accredited by the Ministry of Industry per LOI No. 590 shall now be optional.
  6. Violation of any of the provisions of this Order and of the Guidelines which will be issued by the Inter-Agency Committee to implement the same shall constitute sufficient cause for imposition of appropriate disciplinary measure/s, including seizure proceeding, blacklisting of importer/foreign suppliers, and/or suspension/revocation of the firm's import authority.

Section 3. Guidelines which may be necessary for the effective implementation of this program, shall be formulated and issued by the Inter-Agency Committee.

Section 4. The Inter-Agency Committee may enlist the assistance of other government agencies and/or private institutions in the effective implementation of this Order.

Section 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 13th day of March, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 783**  
**AMENDING FURTHER THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE**  
**MARITIME INDUSTRY AUTHORITY AND THE PHILIPPINE PORTS AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, shipping and ports development are correlated, complementary and inseparable undertakings requiring an integrated and coordinated planning and strategies for the attainment of an efficient and viable water transportation network;

WHEREAS, the Maritime Industry Authority (MARINA) and the Philippine Ports Authority (PPA), the government agencies charged with the above responsibilities, can more effectively pursue their objectives if they are to be properly represented in each other's governing boards;

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 1416 grants continuing authority to the President of the Philippines to reorganize the national government, including government-owned and controlled corporations;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and ordain the following:

SECTION 1. Sections 7 of both Presidential Decree No. 474 and Presidential Decree No. 857, as amended, are hereby further amended to include the Philippine Ports Authority General Manager and the Maritime Industry Authority Administrator, in the boards of the Maritime Industry Authority and the Philippine Ports Authority, respectively.

SECTION 2. As regular board members of the Maritime Industry Authority and the Philippine Ports Authority, the Philippine Ports Authority General Manager and the Maritime Industry Authority Administrator, respectively, or their duly designated alternates, shall be entitled to such per diems and allowances as may be authorized by law.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 784**  
**REORGANIZING THE NATIONAL SCIENCE DEVELOPMENT BOARD**  
**AND ITS AGENCIES INTO A NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY**  
**AUTHORITY AND FOR RELATED PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, the Constitution mandates that the advancement of science and technology shall have priority in national development;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that scientific and technological efforts are geared to meet the demands of economic and social development, and that the results of such research and development are properly applied and utilized to the processes of production to ultimately benefit the Filipino people;

WHEREAS, the private and public sectors should effect a partnership to harness their resources in a directed and common strategy to develop self-reliance in science and technology;

WHEREAS, the country's development thrusts require an innovative comprehensive national planning approach for science and technology that would effectively integrate the totality of government scientific and technological efforts and harmonize such efforts with those of the private sector to achieve greater national progress;

WHEREAS, to realize the above objectives, it is essential to reorganize the science and technology institutions of government to transform them into a revitalized science and technology machinery under the general direction of a National Science and Technology Authority; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and direct:

**SECTION 1. Primary Agency.** – The present National Science Development Board is hereby reorganized into a National Science and Technology Authority, hereinafter referred to as the Authority, which shall provide central direction, leadership and coordination of scientific and technological research and development. The Authority shall, jointly with other government agencies and instrumentalities concerned, ensure the application and utilization of the results of such research and development to achieve developmental goals.

**SECTION 2. General Responsibility.** – The Authority shall formulate and implement policies, plans and programs for the development of science and technology capabilities and for the promotion of scientific and technological activities. It shall ensure that the results of scientific and technological activities are properly applied and utilized to accelerate economic and social development. It shall continually review the state and needs of science and technology in the light of the country's development goals.

SECTION 3. Comprehensive National Plan for Science and Technology. – A Comprehensive National Plan for Science and Technology shall be formulated by the Authority, and upon approval by the President of the Philippines shall be implemented by all government agencies and instrumentalities. Such plan shall be relevant to and consistent with the national economic development plan, and shall mobilize and harness all the government resources to ensure the effective and efficient implementation of an accelerated scientific and technological research and development program and the utilization of the results of such program. It shall moreover establish priorities for specific programs and projects and rationalize the funding and budgetary requirements of the national government on research and development activities in order to attain optimum allocation of resources. In addition, it shall provide guidelines for the participation of the private sector in the research and development program of the government.

SECTION 4. Functions. – The Authority shall:

(a) Promote, assist, and where appropriate undertake scientific and technological research and development in all fields, and towards this end, provide direction and promote cooperation in the scientific and technological activities of the public and private sectors;

(b) Promote the development of indigenous technology and the adaptation of foreign technology for domestic use;

(c) Formulate and submit to the President for his approval a Comprehensive National Plan for Science and Technology including specific goals, policies, plans, programs and projects;

(d) Prepare and submit to the Office of Budget and Management its annual national budgetary requirements and coordinate the funding and implementation of the Comprehensive National Plan for Science and Technology;

(e) Develop and implement a national delivery system for the effective and efficient utilization of the results of scientific and technological research and development;

(f) Encourage and facilitate the active participation of the private sector in scientific and technological activities;

(g) Develop and implement, together with other entities concerned, a national program for strengthening scientific and technological capabilities through accelerated training and deployment of manpower and building up of appropriate infrastructure and institutions;

(h) Develop and maintain a national information bank on science and technology for use by both the public and private sectors; and

(i) Promote public consciousness in science and technology.

SECTION 5. Organization. – The exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Authority shall be vested in the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority, hereinafter referred to as the Director General, who shall be appointed by the President. The Director General shall be an ex-officio member of the National Economic and Development Authority.

The Director General shall be assisted by such Deputy Directors General as may be necessary, who shall be appointed by the President. The Director General is hereby authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Directors General, should there be more than one; Provided, That such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Authority and Provided, further, that no Deputy Director General shall be assigned primarily administrative matters.

The Authority shall consist of:

- (a) The Authority proper;
- (b) The agencies under the supervision and control of the Authority;
- (c) The agencies and entities under the administrative supervision of the Authority; and
- (d) The corporate entities attached to the Authority for purposes of policy and program coordination.

SECTION 6. The Authority proper. – The Authority proper shall be composed of the Office of the Director General, a Planning Service, a Financial and Management Service, an Administrative Service, and a Special Projects Service.

The Special Projects Service shall be responsible for identifying and facilitating the development of special programs and projects on research results which have economic and social value and shall utilize the corporate facilities of the Technology Resource Center of the Ministry of Human Settlements for this purpose. It shall promote cooperation with foreign institutions and international bodies and generate funds in pursuance of the objectives of the Authority.

SECTION 7. The Line Agencies. – The Authority shall exercise supervision and control over the following agencies:

- (a) The National Institute of Science and Technology;
- (b) The Food and Nutrition Research Institute;
- (c) The Philippine Institute of Volcanology;
- (d) The Forest Products Research and Development Institute;
- (e) The Philippine Invention Development Institute;
- (f) The Science Foundation of the Philippines, which is hereby renamed the Science Promotion Institute, and which is hereby converted into a regular government agency from its original corporate status; and
- (g) The Materials Science Research Institute, which is hereby created and which shall assume the research functions of the Metals Industry Research and Development Center and absorb the ceramics research unit of the National Institute of Science and Technology. In the conduct of its metals research functions, the Institute shall avail itself of the facilities of the Metals Industry Research and Development Center under such arrangements as may be agreed upon between the Materials Sciences Research Institute and the Metals Industry Research and Development Center.

Each of the above-named institutes shall be headed by a Director to be assisted by a Deputy Director, both of whom shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Director General.

SECTION 8. Agencies under Administrative Supervision. – The Authority shall exercise administrative supervision over the following agencies:

- (a) The National Academy of Science and Technology;
- (b) The Philippine Atomic Energy Commission which is transferred from the Office of the Prime Minister; and
- (c) The Science and Technology Councils provided under Section 10 of this Executive Order, except the National Research Council of the Philippines.



SECTION 9. Attached Agencies. – The following corporate entities shall be attached to the Authority for policy and program coordination:

- (a) Philippine Science High School; and
- (b) National Research Council for the Philippines;

The Director General of the Authority shall be the ex-officio Chairman of the governing boards of these entities.

SECTION 10. Science and Technology Council System. – There are hereby created a Philippine Council for Health Research and Development, and a Philippine Council for Industry and Energy Research and Development. The Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research is hereby renamed Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development.

The Philippine Council for Health Research and Development, the Philippine Council for Industry and Energy Research and Development, the Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development and the National Research Council for the Philippines shall comprise a Science and Technology Center System. Each of the Councils, except the National Research Council of the Philippines, shall be serviced by a Secretariat, to be headed by an Executive Director to be appointed by the President upon recommendation by the Director General. The Executive Director shall be responsible for implementing the policies, projects and decisions of the Council.

The Director General shall be responsible for coordinating the activities of the Councils to ensure synchronization of their respective research and development programs in order to avoid duplications, as well as rationalization of their total resources requirements.

The President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Director General, may create or transfer to the Authority other entities as additional components of the System.

SECTION 11. General Responsibilities of the Councils. – Each of the Councils shall be responsible for the formulation of strategies and programs for science and technology development, for programming the allocation of government funds for research and development in coordination with the Office of Budget and Management, and for the establishment and maintenance of a system to generate funds in its specific sector.

SECTION 12. Philippine Council for Health Research and Development. – The Philippine Council for Health Research and Development which shall be under the administrative supervision of the Authority shall consist of nine persons with the Director General as Chairman, and the following as members: the Deputy Minister of Health, the Chancellor of the University of the Philippines Health Sciences Center, the Executive Director of the National Nutrition Council, the Executive Director of the Council Secretariat, and four other representatives from the private sector in the field of health, to be appointed by the President in their personal capacity upon recommendation by the Director General, each for a term of two (2) years, Provided, however, that the tenure of the members first appointed by the President shall be as follows: two for one year and the other two for two years as fixed in their respective appointments. The members shall serve and continue to hold office until their successors shall have been appointed and qualified. In case of a vacancy in the Council, the President shall appoint a successor thereto who shall serve for the unexpired portion of the term of the position.

SECTION 13. Philippine Council for Industry and Energy Research and Development. – The Philippine Council for Industry and Energy Research and Development which shall be under the administrative supervision of the Authority shall consist of nine persons with the Director General as Chairman, and the following as members; the Deputy Minister of Trade and Industry, the Deputy Minister of Energy, the Deputy Minister of Public Works and Highways, the Deputy Minister of

Transportation and Communications, the Executive Director of the Council Secretariat and three representatives of the private sector in the field of industry and energy, to be appointed by the President in their personal capacity upon recommendation of the Director General, each for a term of two (2) years; Provided, however, that the tenure of the members first appointed by the President shall be as follows: one for one year and two for two years as fixed in their respective appointments. The members shall serve and continue to hold office until their successor shall have been appointed and qualified. In case of a vacancy in the Council, the President shall appoint a successor thereto who shall serve for the unexpired portion of the term of the position.

SECTION 14. Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development. – The Philippine Council for Agriculture and Resources Research and Development which shall be under the administrative supervision of the Authority is hereby reconstituted to consist of nine persons with the Director General as Chairman, and the following as members: the Deputy Minister of Agriculture, the Deputy Minister of Natural Resources, the Deputy Administrator of the National Food Authority; the Chancellor of the University of the Philippines at Los Banos, the Executive Director of the Council Secretariat, and three representatives of the private sector in the field of agriculture and resources, to be appointed by the President in their personal capacity upon recommendation of the Director General, each for a term of two (2) years; Provided, however, that the tenure of the members first appointed by the President shall be as follows: one for one year and the other two for two years as fixed in their respective appointments. The members shall serve and continue to hold office until their successor shall have been appointed and qualified. In case of a vacancy in the Council, the President shall appoint a successor thereto who shall serve for the unexpired portion of the term of the position.

SECTION 15. National Research Council of the Philippines. – The National Research Council of the Philippines which shall be attached to the Authority shall retain its organizational structure as a collegial body and shall engage primarily in supporting research of a more basic and fundamental nature, in contrast to the applied research orientation of the three other Councils. The Director General of the Authority shall ensure that the fields of primary responsibility in the various areas of priority research shall be clearly defined between the National Research Council of the Philippines and the other three Councils of the System.

SECTION 16. Commercialization and Utilization of Appropriate Technologies. – The Technology Resource Center of the Ministry of Human Settlements shall be the implementing arm of the Authority for fostering and promoting the commercialization of available and appropriate technology as specified in Section 6 of this Order; Provided, That the Chairman of the TRC Board of Trustees and the Director-General of the Authority shall jointly issue implementing rules and regulations to govern such relationships; Provided further, That the TRC shall be empowered, as it is hereby empowered, to engage in venture capital development; Provided furthermore, That TRC shall expand its existing information and cartographic bank into a National Data Communications System establishing in so doing resource information networks both domestic and foreign, and Provided finally, That the TRC shall establish the physical infrastructure center to house and locate the Center's facilities and programs, including those of the Authority itself as may be deemed appropriate, authorizing herein the Chairman of the Board of Trustees of TRC to undertake such physical construction.

The TRC shall, in anticipation of the requirements of Authority as specified in Sec. 6 of this Order create as it is hereby created, a Livelihood External Assistance Program Office directly under the Management Advisory Council that shall oversee the implementation of programs/projects utilizing appropriate technologies with bilateral and multinational financing and/or assistance. This Office

shall be headed by a Managing Director to be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon recommendation of the Chairman, TRC Board of Trustee.

SECTION 17. Regional or Field Extension Offices. – The Authority is hereby authorized to establish such regional or field extension offices as may be necessary in accordance with Article I, Chapter 3, Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan, as amended. The Authority may also have such offices and representatives abroad in specific sites where its presence is considered necessary, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines for each such post abroad.

SECTION 18. Advisory Bodies. – In the formulation and implementation of science and technology policies, plans, and programs, the Director General may, whenever appropriate, establish advisory bodies for science and technology development or otherwise seek advice from recognized and reputable scientific, professional, industrial, and trade organizations.

SECTION 19. Scientific Career System. – A Scientific Career System shall be established within the Civil Service. Such System shall cover scientific personnel who shall, for purposes of this Executive Order, be those who have earned advance degrees in any field of the sciences. The Scientific Career System shall have the following features:

- (a) Entrance to and career progression or career advancement in the Scientific Career Service based on qualification and merit;
- (b) Parallel career paths which will allow scientists to develop within their respective areas of expertise without having to change their status as scientist;
- (c) Incentives and rewards to ensure attraction and retention of highly qualified manpower in the science and technology sector; and
- (d) Other measures to strengthen and increase the effectiveness of the science and technology system.

The Civil Service Commission, with the assistance of the Authority, shall be responsible for the establishment and the operation of the System.

SECTION 20. Science and Technology Communities. – For the purpose of promoting and encouraging the sharing between and among academic and scientific institutions, of libraries, equipment and other research facilities, the Director General is hereby authorized to establish science communities in appropriate sites which shall provide both research and living facilities for scientists and their families. There shall be established, initially, an energy, earth and atmospheric sciences community in Diliman, Quezon City; an industrial sciences community in Bicutan, Taguig, Metro Manila; and an agriculture, forestry and life sciences community in Los Banos, Laguna.

SECTION 21. Appropriations. – The balance of the appropriations authorized under Batas Pambansa Blg. 131 for the National Science Development Board and its agencies, including those of the entities to be transferred to the National Science and Technology Authority, shall be used for the operational expenses of the Authority for the current calendar year. Such appropriations shall be augmented in the amount of not less than fifty million pesos as may be necessary from any applicable appropriation item, subject to the approval of the President and upon recommendation of the Director General of the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 22. Abolition and Transfer of Functions, Powers and Resources. – The National Science Development Board including its Governing Board, Board proper and its implementing agencies is hereby abolished. In lieu thereof, there is established a new organization for the Authority as provided in Sections 6 and 7 of this Executive Order.

Unless otherwise provided in this Executive Order, all functions, powers, records, equipment and applicable appropriations of the National Science Development Board under Republic Act

No. 2067, as amended, and under other laws, decrees, orders or other Presidential issuances are hereby transferred to the appropriate units and agencies of the Authority. All references to the National Science Development Board or to the Chairman of the National Science Development Board in all laws, decrees, proclamations and orders shall, hereafter, be deemed to refer to the National Science and Technology Authority or the Director General of the National Science and Technology Authority, respectively.

SECTION 23. Implementing Order. – The Director General is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; Provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the alignment of existing appropriations. The Director General may appoint qualified personnel of the former National Science Development Board and its agencies to appropriate positions in the National Science and Technology Authority and its agencies, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SECTION 24. Career Executive Service Positions. – All Presidential appointees of the former National Science Development Board and its agencies are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; Provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall either be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Director General to appropriate positions in the Authority, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board which shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; Provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and Provided, finally, that those who are not placed to appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 25. Separation Benefits. – All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 26. Continuation of Functions. – Except as may be otherwise determined by the Director General, all present incumbents of positions in the National Science Development Board and its agencies, including those transferred or attached to it, shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 27. Repealing Clause. – All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly, Provided, however, that Sections 24, 24-a and 26 of Republic Act No. 2067, as amended, are hereby reaffirmed in respect to the Authority, its line agencies and its attached entities.

SECTION 28. Separability Clause. – Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 29. Effectivity. – This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 17th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 785**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINE HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT CENTER,**  
**PROVIDING FUNDS THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Government of Japan is offering the members of the Association of Southeast Asian Nations (ASEAN) financial and technical assistance for the establishment and operation of human resources development centers and programs;

WHEREAS, in response to this offer, the Government of the Philippines has completed the preparation of the ASEAN Human Resources Development Project as undertaken by the inter-agency committee constituted under Letter of Instruction No. 1120;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Task Force had initiated through negotiations tentative agreements as to the nature, scope and naming of a Center;

WHEREAS, the program as a government response to the Japanese offer is primarily in support of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran;

WHEREAS, the Ministry of Human Settlements being the Secretariat of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran shall implement the program in behalf of the Philippine government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

1. There is hereby created the Philippine Human Resource Development Center, hereinafter referred to as the “Center”, to be the recipient in behalf of the Government of the Philippines, of the Japanese grant aid for human resources development. All matters pertaining to this ASEAN-Japan project will be communicated to the Japanese government through the Ministry of Foreign Affairs.
2. The Center shall be in the University of Life, Ministry of Human Settlements.
3. The Center shall have the following functions:
  - a. ensure that human resources development efforts are productively applied to new and existing enterprises;
  - b. strengthen established infrastructure for training related to human resources development and to effect the networking of such existing training facilities;
  - c. encourage training curricula and programs responsive to industry’s demands;
  - d. source and negotiate for training opportunities with Japan and with other ASEAN countries as a means of enhancing technical cooperation and technology transfer; and
  - e. provide and facilitate information flow not only among local training agencies but also with Japan and other ASEAN countries.
4. The Center shall have a Governing Council to serve as its policy-making body. The Governing Council shall be composed of the following:

- 
- |  |   |               |
|--|---|---------------|
| a. Minister of Human Settlements                                       | - | Chairman      |
| b. Minister of Foreign Affairs   | - | Vice-Chairman |
| c. Minister of Budget  | ) |               |
| d. Minister of Finance   | ) |               |
| e. Minister of Agriculture   | ) |               |
| f. Minister of Natural Resources                                       | ) |               |
| g. Minister of Trade and Industry                                      | ) | Members       |
| h. Director-General of the National Economic and Development Authority | ) |               |
| i. President of the University of Life                                 | ) |               |
5. The Center shall have a Joint Steering Committee composed of the Secretary-General, representatives of the lead agencies involved in the Center programs, NEDA, as well as Japanese experts involved in the projects, officials from the Japanese Embassy and/or Japan International Cooperation Agency (JICA).
- The Joint Steering Committee shall perform the following functions:
- to assist the Governing Council in reviewing and recommending the annual Program plans, including budget allocation of the Center; and
  - to facilitate effective implementation of the Programs through close consultations and coordination with the Philippine and Japanese sides.
6. The Center shall have an Office of the Secretary-General. The Secretary-General shall be appointed by the Governing Council and shall act as the chief executive officer of the Center under the Joint Steering Committee.
- The Secretary-General shall perform the following functions:
- to supervise Program I of the Center;
  - to coordinate Programs II, III, IV and V of the Center; and
  - to direct the activities of the Center.
7. Technical assistance forthcoming for the development of human resources shall be directed towards the development of skills and the commercialization of technologies particular to the following priority Programs and other non-traditional areas as may be identified from time to time by the Governing Council:
- |                |   |                                   |
|----------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| a. Program I   | - | Center Support Activities         |
| b. Program II  | - | Seafarming                        |
| c. Program III | - | Non-Traditional Crops             |
| d. Program IV  | - | Cottage and Light Industries      |
| e. Program V   | - | Shelter and Construction Manpower |
8. The grant aid from the Government of Japan to the Center, to the extent that it takes the form of financial assistance or assistance-in-kind that can be easily converted into cash, shall be placed in a special account in any government depository bank to be administered by the Center and utilized for its programs and projects.
-

9. In order to provide the Peso Counterpart for the operating requirement/s of the Center, the Ministry of the Budget shall annually appropriate and program the amount of FIVE MILLION PESOS (₱5,000,000) from the Foreign Assisted Projects Support Fund.

This ORDER shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of March, 1982 in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 786**  
**CREATING THE NATURAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION,**  
**DEFINING ITS FUNCTIONS, POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES**  
**AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, with the urgent need to accelerate the country's development is the need to conserve the natural resources and the environment to attain a better quality of life for the people;

WHEREAS, there are new technologies which complement the utilization of a resource with the conservation of another and result to greater net benefit to the people and the environment, such as the charcoal pig iron making;

WHEREAS, more productive utilization of resources can be attained by the use of new or better systems or technologies, such as the stumpage valuation system; and

WHEREAS, with the present slump in the economy, it is imperative that the government actively support the development and implementation of such technologies and systems;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416 do hereby order the following:

**SECTION 1. Creation of the Corporation.** – The Natural Resources Development Corporation (NRDC) is hereby created under the Ministry of Natural Resources. It shall have corporate term of fifty (50) years which shall be deemed renewed for an equal period unless earlier dissolved by law. The principal office shall be in Metro Manila but the Board may hereafter establish branches/offices elsewhere in the Philippines as it shall deem necessary.

**SEC. 2. Policy/Purposes.** – The NRDC shall on its own, or through its subsidiary/subsidiaries or in joint venture with the private sector hasten development by promoting and/or undertaking the development and/or use of technologies/systems that complement the utilization of natural resources with its conservation and/or optimize its utilization;

**SEC. 3. Functions/Objectives.** – The NRDC shall undertake all manner of activity, business or development projects that shall achieve the purpose to include but not limited to the following:

1. Engage in the production of charcoal pig iron and small and/or medium scale steel mills as well as the necessary support fuel wood plantations.

2. Engage in and/or encourage private sector to engage in reforestation and industrial forestry operations through the stumpage sale system and other means.

3. Ensure a stable market for natural resources-based products by coordinating the production and marketing activities and/or by engaging in the production and/or local/international marketing of critical natural resources-based products.

4. Promote investment in natural resources-based industries by providing financial, technical and/or management support/assistance.

5. Conduct research and development on natural resources-based products.

6. Engage in the production and marketing of minor forest, aquatic and marine products.

---

SEC. 4. Powers. – The NRDC shall have the general powers provided in the Corporation Law, insofar as they are not inconsistent with this Order, and such other powers necessary to enable it to attain its objectives. Without in any manner restricting the purpose of this Section, it is expressly provided that the NRDC shall exercise the following powers:

1. Acquire, hold and dispose such lands as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and objectives of the NRDC within such areas and locations as may be determined by the President and approved by the Board of Directors;

2. Promulgate such rules and regulations necessary for the attainment of the objectives of this Order;

3. Enter into, make and execute contracts of any kind with any person, firm or corporation, with the Philippine Government or with any foreign government, subject to existing laws;

4. Form, establish, organize and operate and/or contract to operate such subsidiaries, divisions, functional units, offices and departments of the NRDC as it may deem necessary or useful for the furtherance of the purpose of this Order;

5. Enter into any lawful arrangement for sharing profits, joint ventures, union, interests, reciprocal concession or cooperation with any association, partnership, syndicate or entity located in or organized under the laws of any authority in any part of the world as may be necessary to carry out its operations;

6. Obtain funds to support or carry out its objectives and purposes and/or to invest idle funds or income derived from marketing, contributions, etc. in any authorized government depository banks;

7. Arrange for financing or credit, or any kind of assistance for its own account, subsidiaries or any client from government or private sources in the Philippines or from international public or private financial institutions, as the Board may deem necessary;

8. Secure any or all of its obligations or liability by any guarantee or counter-guarantee, pledge, mortgage, deed of trust or assignment of the NRDC property or by creating or suffering to exist, a charge, lien, or encumbrance, general or special, upon its assets as the Board may deem reasonable and proper;

9. Guarantee domestic or foreign loans and other forms of indebtedness both as to principal and interest or either, issued by its own subsidiaries and/or by any duly incorporated companies engaged in the business of developing, producing and marketing natural resources-based products.

10. Accept and/or grant donations, in any form, from/to any entity, private or government, domestic or foreign;

11. Acquire equipment and/or raw materials and supplies by outright purchase or lease or rent from, as well as contract services or the undertaking of development projects to, any person or entity, domestic or foreign, private or government, with or without bidding, as the Board may deem reasonable and proper;

12. Exercise the power of eminent domain as may be necessary in carrying out the purposes of the Order;

SEC. 5. Board of Directors. – The NRDC shall be governed by a Board of Directors composed of the following or their only designated representatives:

Chairman:	Minister of Natural Resources
Member:	Minister of Trade and Industry
	Chairman of Development Bank of the Philippines
	Minister of Transportation and Communications

---

Minister of Economic Planning  
Minister of Finance  
President of the NRDC

SEC. 6. Powers/Functions of the Board. – The Board of Directors of the NRDC shall exercise/perform the following powers/functions:

1. Prescribe and amend the By-Laws of the NRDC;
2. Formulate policies, plans, projects, rules and regulations to effectively carry out the functions of the NRDC;
3. Direct the management, operations and administration of the NRDC;
4. Create committee and/or positions necessary for the efficient operation of the Corporation; fix and authorize payment of salaries, allowances, per diems, honoraria and other remunerations or emoluments of the members of the Board, President, other officers and personnel, including personnel of the government agencies/instrumentalities who may be designated to work for the NRDC by detail or designation in concurrent capacity;
5. Fix the term of office of the members of the Board and officers of the NRDC;
6. Submit to the President of the Republic of the Philippines the annual report of operations and condition of the NRDC;
7. Exercise such other powers as may be necessary to accomplish the purposes/objectives of the NRDC;
8. Delegate any or all of its powers and functions to the officer/s of the NRDC.

SEC. 7. Management. – The management of the NRDC shall be headed by a President who shall be appointed by the Board of Directors. Other officer positions may be created by the Board as it shall deem fit. The powers, duties, term and compensation of the officers shall be determined by the Board.

SEC. 8. Powers and Duties of the President. – The President shall have the following powers and duties;

1. To prepare the agenda for meetings of the Board and to submit for the consideration of the Board proposed policies and measures necessary to carry out the purposes of this Order;
2. To recommend, and execute and administer the policies and measures approved by the Board;
3. To represent the NRDC in all dealings with offices, agencies, and instrumentalities of the government and other entities, public or private, domestic or foreign; and
4. To exercise such other powers as may be delegated/vested in him by the Board.

SEC. 9. Capitalization. – The NRDC shall have an authorized capital stock of FIVE HUNDRED MILLION PESOS (₱500,000,000.00) divided into five (5) Million Shares having a par value of one hundred (₱100.00) pesos each. The entire amount shall be subscribed by the National Government and to be paid up in accordance with the project funding requirements to be approved by the Minister of the Budget, provided, however, that the Minister of the Budget shall immediately release the amount of One Million Pesos (₱1,000,000.00) to the NRDC to start its operations.

SEC. 10. Exemption from all Taxes, Duties, Fees, Imposts and Other Charges by Government and Government Instrumentalities. – To enable the NRDC to effectively carry out its purposes and objectives, the NRDC is hereby declared exempt, for a period of ten (10) years from the effectivity of this Order, from the payment of the following:

1. Taxes, duties, fees, imposts, cost, and other charges provided for under the Tariff and Customs Code of the Philippines, as amended;
2. All income taxes, franchise taxes and realty taxes due to the national and/or local government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. All import duties, compensating taxes and advance sales tax, wharfage fees on foreign goods imported for its operations; and
4. All taxes, duties, fees, imposts and other charges imposed on all petroleum and related products used by the NRDC.

Any provision of existing laws to the contrary notwithstanding, any donation, contribution, bequest, subsidy or financial aid which may be made to the NRDC shall be exempted from taxes of any kind, and shall constitute allowable deductions in full from the income of the donors or givers for income tax purposes.

SEC. 11. Auditor. – The NRDC shall be audited by the corporate auditor, whose appointment by the Commission on Audit is subject to the approval of the Board. The subsidiary corporation/s of the NRDC formed and registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission shall be audited by independent Certified Public Accountants selected by the Board.

SEC. 12. Separability Clause. – Should any provisions of this Order be held unconstitutional, no other provisions hereof shall be affected thereby.

SEC. 13. Effectivity. – This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 787**  
**CREATING THE MIDDLE EAST AND AFRICA REGIONAL LABOR**  
**OFFICE AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, there is a critical need to adopt new policies to maximize overseas employment and contracting opportunities for our workers and companies;

WHEREAS, the Middle East and Africa which presently have about 270,000 contract workers offer the best potential for expansion of the overseas employment and contracting program;

WHEREAS, the burgeoning Filipino presence in the Middle East and Africa require immediate and complete service arrangements to enhance the welfare and protect the interests of our workers;

WHEREAS, there is a felt need to consolidate, integrate and coordinate all labor and employment related activities and operations in the region if we are to optimize the benefits to be derived from our continuing presence;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order as follows:

Section 1. There is hereby created a Regional Labor Office for the Middle East and Africa hereinafter called “Office”, which shall be endowed with governmental function and attached to the Ministry of Labor and Employment, for policy and program coordination. The headquarters of the Office shall be in Jeddah, Saudi Arabia with an operation support staff in Manila which shall service the requirements of the Office. The Office shall be the sole agency to coordinate all labor training, employment and workers’ welfare functions and operations including labor attache activities in the Middle East and Africa.

Section 2. The head of the Regional Labor Office for the Middle East and Africa shall have the Rank of Deputy Minister and Ambassador (Chief of Division II).

Section 3. Area of Coverage – The Office shall cover the following countries: Saudi Arabia, Kuwait, Bahrain, Qatar, Oman, UAE, Iraq, Jordan, Lebanon, Iran, North and South Yemen, Nigeria, Libya, Malta and Cyprus and such other areas that may be designated by the President from time to time.

Section 4. Functions and Jurisdiction – The Office shall be charged with the following powers, functions and jurisdiction:

- a) undertake and coordinate all labor, employment and welfare service activities in the areas covered including liaison with the relevant agencies and entities in the host countries;
- b) promote Filipino manpower and expertise in consonance with a sound market development plan;
- c) protect the interests and promote the welfare of Filipino workers;
- d) maximize foreign exchange generation from Filipino workers and service companies;
- e) undertake cultural, welfare, information and legal assistance to Filipino workers and where appropriate, to Filipino companies;

f) enter into contracts with the private sector, whether Filipino or foreign, such as contractors, service companies and government agencies or instrumentalities for the promotion of Filipino manpower and services in the area. Any commission, fee or other income arising from such contracts and other marketing or service operations and activities shall be constituted into a revolving fund and shall be made available for the operational expenses of the Office;

g) to approve, endorse and cause the processing of as well as monitor the implementation of all contracts or agreements entered into by and between Filipino companies and their foreign principals/clients/partners or by and between workers and their employers in the areas covered;

h) provisions of existing laws notwithstanding, to hear, try and decide cases and all matters involving employer-employee relations including money claims arising out of or by virtue of any law or contracts involving Filipino workers for overseas employment in the area including disability or death claims arising from or in connection with the employment or workers. The decisions of the Office shall be final and executory subject only to appeal to the Minister of Labor and Employment whose decisions are final and inappealable;

i) to suspend or revoke authorities to participate and deploy workers of agencies or companies in the areas covered for the violation of any provision of the Labor Code as amended and of this Order and, as may be warranted, impose fines or such other penalties on recruiters, contractors, principals or workers; and

j) to maintain a permanent and integrated Registry of all workers and companies employing Filipinos in the area of coverage including all contracts entered into by these companies and workers.

#### Section 5. Assistance of and Coordination with Pertinent Offices –

In the exercise of its functions and papers heretofore enumerated, the Office may call upon, enlist the assistance and coordinate with the following agencies and such other offices as maybe necessary to effectively undertake its functions and responsibilities:

- a) the overseas employment offices of the Ministry of Labor and Employment;
- b) The Ministry of Foreign Affairs;
- c) The Ministry of Tourism;
- d) The Construction Industry Authority;
- e) The Central Bank of the Philippines;
- f) The Ministry of Justice;
- g) The Manila International Airport Authorities; and
- h) The One-Stop Processing Center to be set up in the Ministry of Labor and Employment and the Labor Assistance Center to be established at the Manila International Airport.

#### Section 6. Funding, Staffing and Compensation –

a) the Office shall initially be funded out of contributions from the Workers' Welfare Fund (WELFUND) of Seven Million Pesos (₱7,000,000.00) which sum shall be released immediately by the Minister of the Budget.

Thereafter, the WELFUND shall allocate one fourth of the preceding year's incremental collections as annual contribution to the operations of the Office. In addition, the annual operating budget of the Office shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

b) the Office shall prepare a staffing pattern for approval by the Minister of Labor and Employment consistent with its functions and responsive to the requirements of the area services in accordance with existing civil Service and OCPC rules, provided that in the case of those on foreign assignment, the appropriate foreign service guidelines shall apply.

Section 7. The Minister of the Budget shall immediately release from the National Treasury to the Welfare Fund for Overseas Workers the total accrued deposits to the National Treasury from welfare fund contributions of the Bureau of Employment Services, the Overseas Employment Development Board and the National Seamen Board in accordance with Presidential Decrees 1694 and 1809.

Section 8. Implementing Rules and Regulations – The head of the Office shall prepare the implementing rules and regulations of this Order for approval by the Minister of Labor and Employment within thirty (30) days from its effectivity.

Section 9. – The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall take steps to install adequate controls on the expenditure of the Welfare Fund as this relates to this Executive Order.

Section 10. – Effectivity. – This Order shall take effect immediately.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT  
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

Manila, March 25, 1982

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 788**

**PRESCRIBING THE INITIAL CLOTHING ALLOWANCE IN KIND AND A NEW RATE  
OF CLOTHING MAINTENANCE ALLOWANCE OF THE CADETS OF THE PHILIPPINE  
MILITARY ACADEMY AND THE PHILIPPINE AIR FORCE FLYING SCHOOL**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree Number 560 dated September 23, 1974 prescribed the amount of ₱2,500.00 as initial clothing allowance and ₱150.00 as semestral clothing maintenance allowance for each cadet of the Philippine Military Academy (PMA) and ₱1,500.00 as initial clothing allowance for each cadet of the Philippine Air Force Flying School (PAFFS);

WHEREAS, due to the increase in the prices of commodities, the present rate of initial clothing allowance and semestral clothing maintenance allowance for each cadet of the PMA and the PAFFS is no longer adequate to meet the cost of a cadet's required uniforms;

WHEREAS, the adjustment of the initial clothing allowance, made necessary by the continuing increase in prices of uniforms has become tedious and cumbersome;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. Each cadet of the PMA and the PAFFS shall, upon appointment as such, receive an initial clothing allowance which shall be given in kind: Provided, That the Minister of National Defense, upon recommendation of the Chief of Staff, AFP, shall prescribe the items of clothing and the quantity of each item for each cadet of the PMA and the PAFFS.

SECTION 2. Each cadet of the PMA and PAFFS shall further receive a clothing maintenance allowance in cash in an amount not less than One Hundred Pesos (₱100.00) a month as the Minister of National Defense, upon recommendation of the Chief of Staff, AFP, shall prescribe to cover cost of laundry, repair and other costs to maintain the presentability and prolong the usefulness of such clothing items.

SECTION 3. The funds needed to implement this Order shall be charged against the Annual Appropriations of the Armed Forces of the Philippines.

SECTION 4. The Minister of National Defense shall issue such implementing instructions as are necessary and proper to carry out the intent of this Order.

SECTION 5. All rules, regulations and other issuance or parts thereof that are in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 6. This Order shall take effect upon approval.



Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 789**  
**INCREASING THE SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE OF CADETS OF**  
**THE PHILIPPINE MILITARY ACADEMY AND OF THE PHILIPPINE**  
**AIR FORCE FLYING SCHOOL**

WHEREAS, the Subsistence Allowance of military personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, uniformed members of the Integrated National Police, patients confined in AFP hospitals, and prisoners and detainees under PC/INP custody has been increased pursuant to Letter of Implementation No. 132, dated December 22, 1980, Letter of Implementation No. 133, dated December 22, 1980, Executive Order No. 735, dated September 10, 1981, and Executive Order No. 742, dated October 18, 1981, respectively;

WHEREAS, the Subsistence Allowance of Cadets of the Philippine Military Academy and of the Philippine Air Force Flying School of Ten Pesos (₱10.00) a day is still the same rate prescribed in Presidential Decree No. 561, dated September 23, 1974;

WHEREAS, this rate is no longer adequate to meet the quality and quantity of food needed by the cadets in order for them to cope up with the rigorous physical and mental demands of their curriculum, training and other activities; and

WHEREAS, the President is authorized under Letter of Implementation No. 99, dated September 10, 1979, to approve any change in the basic salary schedule, longevity pay schedule, quarters allowance, subsistence allowance and clothing allowance of uniformed personnel of the Armed Forces of the Philippines, on recommendation by the Minister of National Defense and the Minister of the Budget;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct the increase in Subsistence Allowance of Cadets of the Philippine Military Academy and of the Philippine Air Force Flying School from Ten Pesos (₱10.00) to Fifteen Pesos (₱15.00) a day.

This Order shall take effect upon approval.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TIVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 790**  
**EXTENDING THE PREFERENCE TO ANY ONE CHILD OF A**  
**VETERAN IN CIVIL SERVICE EXAMINATIONS.**

WHEREAS, under Executive Order No. 132 s. of 1948, veteran preference rating in civil service examinations was granted as an act of recognition of the invaluable service of veterans to the country and conformably with the spirit of Republic Act No. 65, as amended;

WHEREAS, on account of their age and/or lack of necessary qualifications many veterans failed to avail themselves of preference ratings in civil service examinations;

WHEREAS, there are cases where the widow of a veteran or a wife of a disabled veteran cannot avail herself of preference rating on account of disqualification for appointment or disability;

WHEREAS, the extension of this preference to any one child of a veteran may help him or her acquire a civil service eligibility that will enable him/her to join the government service;

WHEREAS, under the present rules of the Civil Service such veteran preference is not extended to children of veterans;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby declare that veteran preference be extended to any one child of a veteran in civil service examinations in cases where the veteran himself or his wife failed to avail of such preference. The Civil Service Commission is hereby directed to amend its rules accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of April, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 791**  
CREATING A NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE  
CELEBRATION OF PHILIPPINE INDEPENDENCE DAY ON JUNE 12, 1982.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby create a national committee to take charge of the celebration of Philippine Independence Day on June 12, 1982.

The Committee shall be composed of the following:

The Minister of Education and Culture .....	Chairman
The Minister of the Budget .....	Vice-Chairman
The Presidential Assistant on National Minorities .....	Member
The Director-General of Media Affairs .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Public Works & Highways .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Labor and Employment .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of National Defense .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Local Government .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Tourism .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Human Settlements .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Transportation and Communications .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Muslim Affairs .....	Member
The Deputy Minister of Youth and Sports Development .....	Member
The Vice-Governor of the Metro Manila Commission .....	Member
The Mayor of Manila .....	Member
The Chairman of the National Historical Institute .....	Member
The Executive Director of the National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women .....	Member
The President of the Philippine Association of Colleges and Universities .....	Member
The President of the Civic Assembly of Women of the Philippines .....	Member
The Presidential Protocol Officer .....	Member-Secretary

The Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman and for the purpose of discharging its functions, may create its sub-committees as may be necessary.

The Committee is hereby authorized to call upon any department, bureau, office, agency or instrumentality of the Government, including government-owned or controlled corporations, for such assistance as it may need in the discharge of its duties and functions.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 792**  
**IMPLEMENTING THE FINAL 25% INCREASE IN DISTILLED SPIRITS, WINES,**  
**COMPOUNDED LIQUORS AND FERMENTED LIQUORS PURSUANT TO BP BLG. 82**

WHEREAS, under BP Blg. 82 as amended by Executive Order No. 674-A, the final 25% increase in specific tax rates on alcohol products is scheduled to take effect last April 1, 1982;

WHEREAS, petitioners were filed by the affected industry to defer indefinitely the full implementation of said BP Blg. 82 as amended by Executive Order No. 674-A;

WHEREAS, an in-depth study was conducted to determine the merits of the petition as well as the adverse effect of any further deferment;

WHEREAS, it was ascertained that a further postponement of the final increase in specific tax rates which was previously deferred for several times is not only against sound policy but would also result in a substantial loss of revenue.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended by President Decree No. 1773, do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. The final 25% increase in specific tax rates on distilled spirits, wines and compounded liquors, and fermented liquors under Sections 145(a); 146(b) to (h); and 147 respectively, of the National Internal Revenue Code as amended by BP 82 shall take effect on April 12, 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 793**  
**AUTHORIZING THE INCREASE IN SALARIES OF METROPOLITAN**  
**MANILA COMMISSION OFFICIALS AND MAYORS/VICE MAYORS OF**  
**THE CITIES OF MANILA, QUEZON, PASAY AND CALOOCAN**

WHEREAS, Executive Order Nos. 667 and 668 dated January 1, 1981 and March 19, 1981 authorized the increase in salaries of officials belonging to the Career Executive Service and other national government personnel, to enable them to cope with increased costs of living in these times of economic crises and inflation;

WHEREAS, the above policies were implemented in Metropolitan Manila under Executive Order Nos. 81-02 dated May 29, 1981;

WHEREAS, such increase in salaries, particularly the adjustments to CESO rates of salaries of city/municipal whose positions were equated to the Career Executive Service, have resulted in an undesirable situation where the superior officials receive equal or lower compensation than their subordinates;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. *Maximum Salary Rate for the Governor/Chairman.* The annual salary of the Metropolitan Manila Governor/Chairman shall be equated to that of a Cabinet Member: Provided, that it shall be automatically adjusted in accordance with any modification of the rate for Cabinet Members as may be subsequently approved.

SECTION 2. *Maximum Salaries of Vice Governor Vice Chairman, Commissioners for Finance, Planning and Operations and City Mayors/Vice Mayors of Manila, Quezon, Pasay and Caloocan.* The annual salaries of the Vice Governor/Vice Chairman, Commissioners for Finance, Planning and Operations and City Mayors/Vice Mayors of Manila, Quezon, Pasay and Caloocan shall be equated to those of the Career Executive Service in accordance with the schedule indicated below: Provided that the rates specified herein shall be automatically revised in accordance with any modification of the rates for Career Executive Service Officers as may be subsequently approved.

	<b><i>Equivalent CES</i></b>
	<b><u>Rank and Grade</u></b>
Vice Governor/Vice Chairman	I-2
Commissioners for Finance, Planning and Operations	I-1
City Mayors/Vice Mayors	
Manila	
Mayor	II-3
Vice Mayor	II-2
Quezon/Pasay/Caloocan	
Mayor	III-4
Vice Mayor	III-3

SECTION 3. *Funding*. The amounts necessary to implement the salary increase of the above-mentioned officials shall be drawn from the salary savings or such other funds of the Metro Manila Commission or the city concerned as are not otherwise earmarked for specific purposes.

SECTION 4. *Effectivity*. The increase in salaries authorized in this Order shall be retroactive to January 1981.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 26th day of April, in the year of our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). [*Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACANANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 794**

WHEREAS, aside from the President's power under Sec. 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, to adjust tariff rates in the interest of national economy, general welfare and/or national security subject to certain limitations, under Presidential Decree No. 1610 which took effect on 28 February 1979, the President may, upon the recommendation of the Minister of Energy, authorize the tax and duty free importation of petroleum products the supply of which becomes critical during the petroleum product supply emergency.

WHEREAS, pursuant to the latter law which also allowed the importation of liquefied petroleum gas, motor gasoline, naptha and natural gas liquids free from customs duties and other importation taxes and charges, the President had authorized the tax and duty free importation of fuel oil (LOI No. 837) and diesel fuel and kerosene (LOI No. 839).

WHEREAS, with the easing of the supply shortage for some petroleum products towards the end of 1980, the President directed under LOI No. 1068, the lifting of the tax and duty exemption on the importation of premium and regular motor gasoline, naptha, natural gas liquids and kerosene.

WHEREAS, this was followed in May 1981, by the lifting of the tax and duty exemption on liquefied petroleum gas under LOI No. 1135, thereby leaving fuel oil and diesel fuel as the only petroleum products enjoying exemption from duties and importation taxes and charges.

WHEREAS, presently, while the price and supply of fuel oil remains unstable, the spot prices of diesel fuel has dropped to such levels that the oil companies could now import diesel oil and make sufficient profit even without the benefit of the tax and duty exemption originally allowed under LOI No. 839.

WHEREAS, on the basis of a projected diesel fuel importation of about 860 MB for the rest of the year, if the tax and duty exemption on diesel fuel were to continue, and spot prices remain at present levels, the oil companies would realize a windfall profit of some ₱71 Million.

WHEREAS, it is however, recognized that the present price fluctuation could be abnormal and it may be necessary to retain, to a certain extent, the incentive mechanism to assure the country its supply of diesel fuel.

WHEREAS, by limiting this incentive to the state owned by Philippine National Oil Company, the government would be able to check the realization of windfall profits by the oil companies and at the same time indirectly recover the revenue loss resulting from the continued exemption.

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Section 401 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, and by Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1610, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The tax and duty exemption on diesel fuel granted under LOI No. 839 be withdrawn.

SECTION 2. The Philippine National Oil Company shall, however, remain authorized to import, free from Customs duties and all other importation taxes and charges, upon prior clearance of the

Bureau of Energy Utilization, such volumes of diesel fuel as may be necessary to alleviate the diesel fuel supply shortage in the country.

SECTION 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 6th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 795**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINE COMMISSION FOR THE INTERNATIONAL**  
**YOUTH YEAR AND DEFINING ITS POWERS AND FUNCTIONS.**

WHEREAS, the United Nations has declared 1985 as International Youth Year, by virtue of UN General Assembly Resolution No. 34/151;

WHEREAS, the Philippines, as a member of the United Nations and with its commitment to the development of the youth, must participate in the celebration of the International Youth Year;

WHEREAS, there is a need to create a commission which shall administer, implement, coordinate all activities related to the celebration of the International Youth Year in this country; and

WHEREAS, the commission is envisioned to mobilize all available resources and tap support agencies for the effective implementation of its functions;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Philippine Commission for the International Youth Year. – There is hereby created a Commission to be known as the Philippine Commission for the International Youth Year which shall be attached to the Office of the President for general direction and coordination.

SEC. 2. Composition. – The Commission shall be headed by the Chairman of the Kabataang Barangay, the KB being the premier youth organization in the country, with representatives from the following agencies, as members:

1. Ministry of Foreign Affairs
2. Ministry of Education and Culture
3. Ministry of Social Services Development
4. Ministry of the Budget
5. Ministry of Agriculture
6. Ministry of Labor and Employment
7. National Manpower and Youth Council

SEC. 3. Functions. – The Commission shall have the following functions:

1. Set forth the guidelines for proposed program of activities for the celebration of International Youth Year;
2. Plan and coordinate all activities for the 1985 celebration;
3. Supervise the implementation of all plans and programs for the celebration of the International Youth Year;
4. Receive and disburse all allocated funds for the Commission.
5. Have custody of all files and records pertaining to the International Youth Year, and tap the assistance of the private sector of its functions;

6. Undertake evaluation of all activities related to this celebration;
7. Represent the Philippines to the United Nations Commission for the International Youth Year;
8. Perform such other functions as may be necessary for the successful implementation of its programs.

All other government ministries and institutions, including local governments, shall assist the Commission in the successful implementation of its programs. The Commission shall have a Secretariat as Staff support which shall be initially manned by the PKKB until such time as the Commission shall have appointed its own personnel.

SEC. 4. Powers of the Commission. –

1. To promulgate, implement and enforce its policies with regard to the International Youth Year;
2. To identify the requirements of the Commission and work for the fulfillment thereof;
3. To review, coordinate, integrate and approve resolutions, rules and regulations, and decisions promulgated by the various committees with respect to their functions within the Commission;
4. To appoint members to the committees which may be formed by the Commission;
5. To promulgate such rules and regulations for the implementation of its policies;
6. To grant allowances and per diems or fix the salaries of officials and the staff it may employ, in accordance with existing law, rules and regulations.

SEC. 5. Funding. – The Ministry of the Budget subject to the approval of the President is hereby directed to set aside and release from the Special Activities Fund of the President such amounts as may be necessary to carry out the purposes of this Order.

SEC. 6. The Philippine Commission for the International Youth Year shall constitute itself immediately and shall exist for five (5) years from the issuance of this Order, unless earlier abolished by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 796**  
**AMENDING THE COMPOSITION OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**OF THE METROPOLITAN WATERWORKS AND SEWERAGE SYSTEM.**

WHEREAS, there is a need to increase the membership of the Board of Trustees of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System to enable it to take greater responsibility in the formulation of the System's policies, plans and programs;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. The composition of the Board of Trustees of the Metropolitan Waterworks and Sewerage System (MWSS) is hereby amended as follows:

The Minister of Public Works and Highways -----	Chairman
The General Manager of the MWSS -----	Vice-Chairman
One (1) Representative of the Labor Union representing majority of the rank and file of the employees of the System -----	Member
Four (4) others appointed by the President of the Philippines -----	Members

SEC. 2. Section 4 of Republic Act No. 6234 is hereby modified accordingly.

SEC. 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 797**  
**REORGANIZING THE MINISTRY OF LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT,**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINE OVERSEAS EMPLOYMENT**  
**ADMINISTRATION, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed vigor and greater determination;

WHEREAS, the attainment of national goals is contingent among others on the development of employment opportunities, the protection of workers, and the promotion of industrial peace;

WHEREAS, recent local and international developments have imposed new demands and challenges on the existing delivery system for labor and labor-related services;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Ministry of Labor and Employment, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, shall be the primary policy, programming, coordinating and administrative entity of the executive branch of the government in the field of labor and employment. The primary function of the Ministry shall be the development of employment opportunities, the protection of workers, and the promotion of industrial peace.

SECTION 2. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry shall be vested in the Minister of Labor and Employment, hereinafter referred to as the Minister, who shall be appointed by the President. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one; provided, that such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and provided, further, that no Deputy Minister shall be assigned primarily administrative responsibilities.

SECTION 3. There is hereby created a Bureau of Local Employment, which shall assume the functions of the Bureau of Apprenticeship and the domestic employment functions of the Bureau of Employment Services, and which shall absorb applicable functions, appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary of the abolished units.

SECTION 4. There is hereby created a Philippine Overseas Employment Administration, hereinafter referred to as the Administration, which shall assume the functions of the Overseas Employment Development Board, the National Seamen Board, and the overseas employment functions of the Bureau of Employment Services; which shall absorb the applicable functions, appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary of the abolished units; and which shall have the powers, functions, and structure as provided for below.

(a) The Administration shall formulate and undertake, in coordination where necessary with the appropriate entities concerned, a systematic program for promoting and monitoring the overseas employment of Filipino workers taking into consideration domestic manpower requirements, and to protect their rights to fair and equitable employment practices. It shall have original and exclusive jurisdiction over all cases, including money claims, involving employer-employee relations arising out of or by virtue of any law or contract involving Filipino workers for overseas employment, including seamen. This adjudicatory function shall be undertaken in appropriate circumstances in consultation with the Construction Industry Authority of the Philippines. The governing Board of the Administration, as hereinunder provided, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations to govern the exercise of the adjudicatory functions of the Administration.

(b) The Administration shall have a three-man Board composed of the Minister as Chairman, the Administrator, and a third member who shall be appointed by the President, who shall be well versed in the field of overseas employment, and who shall serve for a term of two years. The Administrator and such Deputy Administrators as may be necessary shall be appointed by the President. The President may, at his discretion, designate a Deputy Administrator as the third member of the Board, and he may also confer the rank of Deputy Minister in a concurrent capacity to a particular incumbent of the position of Administrator.

(c) The principal substantive subdivisions of the internal structure of the Administration shall be established along the major functional areas corresponding to welfare services, placement and market development, and regulation. Each principal substantive subdivision shall be headed by a Director who shall be appointed by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister. The Administration shall have its own support staff.

(d) An Advisory Board for Overseas Employment and an Advisory Board for Seamen are hereby created with such members as may be appointed by the Minister. The Advisory Boards shall have an essentially private sector composition to advise the Administration on its overseas operations, and its members shall be entitled to rates of compensation comparable to those prescribed for members of the abolished Overseas Employment Development Board and the National Seamen Board.

(e) The Regional Labor Office for the Middle East and Africa created under Executive Order No. 787 shall form part of the Administration. The head of the Regional Labor Office shall have the rank of Ambassador (Chief of Mission II).

SECTION 5. The Bureau of Labor Standards is hereby renamed the Bureau of Working Conditions. In addition to its present functions, the Bureau shall assume the functions of the Institute of Occupational Health and Safety abolished under Executive Order No. 591.

SECTION 6. The Ministry proper of the Ministry shall be composed of an Office of the Minister, a Planning Service, a Labor Statistics Service, a Financial and Management Service, an Administrative Service, an Information and Publication Service, an International Labor Affairs Service, and a Legal Service. The Deputy Ministers shall form part of the Office of the Minister.

SECTION 7. The Ministry shall exercise supervision and control over the following bureaus and offices:

- (1) Bureau of Local Employment
- (2) Bureau of Labor Relations
- (3) Bureau of Working Conditions

- (4) Bureau of Rural Workers
- (5) Bureau of Women and Minors
- (6) Institute of Labor and Manpower Studies

SECTION 8. The Ministry shall exercise administrative supervision over the following entities:

- (1) National Labor Relations Commission
- (2) National Wages Council
- (3) Philippine Overseas Employment Administration
- (4) Welfare Fund for Overseas Workers

SECTION 9. The following corporation is attached to the Ministry for policy and program coordination:

- (1) Employees Compensation Commission

SECTION 10. The following entities are hereby abolished, and their functions, together with applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to such appropriate units of the Ministry as may be deemed suitable by the Minister:

- (1) Bureau of Employment Services
- (2) Bureau of Apprenticeship
- (3) Free Legal Assistance Office
- (4) National Seamen Board
- (5) Overseas Employment Development Board
- (6) Population/Family Planning Office

SECTION 11. The Ministry shall have such ministry-wide regional offices as may be necessary, under the supervision and control of the Office of the Minister, in accordance with Article I, Chapter III, Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan as amended. Each regional office shall be headed by a Regional Director who shall be assisted whenever necessary by an Assistant Regional Director. The Regional Director shall have supervision and control over the activities of the Ministry in the region, except as may be otherwise determined by the Minister.

The abolition of the Arbitration Branches, the Field Services Divisions, and the Labor Relations Divisions in the regional offices pursuant to Executive Order No. 591 shall be given effect, and their applicable appropriations, records, equipment and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the appropriate units as determined by the Minister.

Positions of Conciliators and Med-Arbiters which may be created under the new staffing patterns in the regional offices, as well as such positions in the Bureau of Labor Relations, shall have starting rates of compensation which shall be equivalent to two salary ranges below those of Arbiters in the National Labor Relations Commission. The Minister is authorized to effect from time to time such regional reassignment of Conciliators and Med-Arbiters as may be necessary in the interest of the service.

SECTION 12. The Ministry shall have such offices overseas as will enable it to carry out its responsibilities effectively, subject to prior approval by the President on the establishment of each such office abroad. The Labor Attache or his equivalent shall have supervision over all other personnel of

---



the Ministry as may be assigned to an embassy or other foreign service post overseas, including those of the Philippine Overseas Employment Administration.

SECTION 13. The Minister shall have the authority to reorganize the internal structure of the various offices and units under the Ministry, as enumerated in Sections 6, 7, 8, 11 and 12 of this Executive Order.

SECTION 14. The Ministry is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order, provided that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel of the abolished and reorganized agencies to appropriate positions in the new staffing pattern, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SECTION 15. All Presidential appointees of the bureaus, offices, and other entities under the supervision and control of or under the administrative supervision of the Ministry are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers may either be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister to other appropriate positions in the Ministry, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board which shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SECTION 16. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 17. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Minister, all present incumbents of positions in the reorganized units of the Ministry shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 18. To carry out the provisions of this Executive Order, such amount as may be necessary shall be made available to the Ministry from any applicable appropriation item, subject to the approval of the President upon recommendation of the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 19. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 20. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 21. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this first day of May, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 798**  
**CREATING THE JUSTICE SYSTEM CONSULTATIVE COMMISSION (JUSCCOM)**

WHEREAS, the government is committed to institute meaningful reforms in the justice system;

WHEREAS, the enactment of Batas Pambansa Blg. 129 has paved the way for the reorganization of the judiciary and the improvement of the performance of public service in the justice system;

WHEREAS, there is need for a continuing search for innovative trends to systematize procedures and expedite judicial processes;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order as follows:

1. A commission to be known as the Justice System Consultative Commission (JUSCCOM) is hereby created with the following composition:

Minister of Justice Ricardo C. Puno  
Retired Chief Justice Cesar Bengzon  
Retired Chief Justice Roberto Concepcion  
Retired Associate Justice Jose B.L. Reyes

2. Membership in the Commission shall be honorary and the members thereof shall serve without compensation.
3. The Commission shall conduct studies of innovative trends towards the improvement of the rules of procedure and the expedition of judicial processes and shall recommend legislative measures which may to this end be appropriate and necessary.
4. The Commission shall take care of its internal operations, and may for this purpose form sub-committees and/or call upon resource persons to aid it in its work. The Minister of Justice shall coordinate the work and the internal operations of the Commission and extend to it all the necessary technical and secretarial assistance.
5. The Commission shall, from time to time, report the results of its studies to the President. The President may also call upon the Commission at any time for consultation upon any matter pursuant to the purposes set forth in this executive order.

Done in the City of Manila this 14th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 799**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE 20%-25% MARGINS OF TARIFF PREFERENCE ON ITEMS WITH IMPORT VALUE OF \$50,000 TO \$500,000 CIF IN 1978, AS RECORDED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS OF THE PHILIPPINES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ELEVENTH AND TWELFTH DECISIONS OF THE ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETINGS.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded a 20%-25% margins of tariff preference as agreed upon during the Eleventh and Twelfth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meetings. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 8-11 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 7 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on 1 February 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 800**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE MARGINS OF PREFERENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASEAN AGREEMENT ON PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ARTICLES NEGOTIATED DURING THE THIRTEENTH MEETING OF THE ASEAN COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A", hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded the margins of tariff preference as specified in column 7 of said Annex "A". In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in columns 8-11 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the abovementioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 7 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the effective date of this order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse in the Philippines for consumption shall be subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as prescribed in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on 16 April 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of May, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 801**  
**UPGRADING THE PHYSICIAN CLASSES OF POSITIONS IN**  
**THE NATIONAL GOVERNMENT**

WHEREAS, there is a critical demand for medical manpower to spearhead the national government's commitment to the primary health care approach to countryside development;

WHEREAS, the unabated exodus of professionals in search of greener pasture has drained our country of the services of doctors which has caused a serious problem of our government in the protection of the health of the people; and

WHEREAS, among the reasons for the vacancies of physician positions is the low salary given to doctors in the government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and direct the following measures to upgrade the compensation of physician classes of positions in the national government:

1. The minimum salary of the lowest level physician position in the service of the national government shall be increased from ₱1,152 to ₱1,894 per month;
2. The physician classes of positions covered by the national compensation and classification plans shall be upgraded as follows:

<b>Groups/Classes</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
	<b><u>Salary</u></b>	<b><u>Salary</u></b>
	<b><u>Range</u></b>	<b><u>Range</u></b>
Medical Officers Group		
Examining Physician	62	74
Junior Physician	62	74
ASAC Medical Officer	63	75
Clinic Physician	65	77
Compensation Rating Medical Officer	65	77
Medical Training Officer I	65	77
Epidemiologist	66	78
Medico-Legal Officer	66	78
Mobile Radiologist	66	78
Psychiatrist	66	78
Quarantine Medical Officer	66	78
Resident Physician	66	78
Rural Health Physician	66	78

---

<b>Groups/Classes</b>	<b>From</b>	<b>To</b>
	<b><u>Salary</u></b>	<b><u>Salary</u></b>
	<b><u>Range</u></b>	<b><u>Range</u></b>
Senior Clinic Physician	66	78
Schools Division Medical Officer	66	78
Aviation Medical Officer	67	79
Clinic Supervisor I	67	79
Medical Services Supervisor I	67	79
Medical Training Officer II	67	79
Senior Compensation Rating Medical Officer	67	79
Senior Epidemiologist	67	79
Senior Medico-Legal Officer	67	79
Senior Quarantine Medical Officer	67	79
Senior Resident Physician	67	79
NBI Medical Officer	67	79
Health Planning Officer	67	79
Health Project Evaluation Officer	67	79
Senior Health Planning Officer	69	80
Senior Health Project Evaluation Officer	69	80
Medical Services Supervisor II	70	81
Medical Specialist I	70	81
Supervising Medico-Legal Officer	70	81
Supervising Resident Physician	70	81
Pharmacologist	70	81
NBI Medical Center Chief	70	81
Chief Quarantine Medical Officer	70	81
Overseas Employment Medical Officer	70	81
Assistant Chief Compensation Rating Medical Officer	70	81
Medical Standards Adviser	70	81
NBI Medico-Legal Officer	70	81
Assistant City Health Officer I	68	82
Assistant Provincial Health Officer I	68	82
Supervising Health Planning Officer	71	82
Supervising Health Project Evaluating Officer	71	82
NBI Psychiatrist	71	82
NBI Senior Medico-Legal Officer	71	82
NBI Medical Specialist I	71	82
Civil Defense Medical Adviser	72	82

---

---

Groups/Classes	From	To
	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>
Chief Compensation Rating Medical Officer	72	82
Hospital Department Head	72	82
Medical Specialist II	72	82
University Medical Supervisor	72	82
Assistant Provincial Health Officer II	69	83
Chief of Medical Division I	63	83
Medical Specialist III	73	83
Assistant Chief of Medical Professional Staff	73	83
NBI Supervising Medico-Legal Officer	73	83
NBI Medical Specialist II	73	83
Assistant Provincial Health Officer III	70	84
Chief Medico-Legal Officer	74	84
Chief of Clinics	74	84
Chief of Medical Division II	74	84
Medical Adviser	74	84
Civil Air Surgeon	74	84
Chief of Medical Professional Staff	74	84
NBI Rehabilitation Center Assistant Administrator	74	84
Chief of Medical Division III	75	85
Chief of Health Project Evaluation Officer	75	85
Chief Health Statistician	75	85
Chief Health Planning Officer	75	85
Chief of Hospital I	70	85
Chief of Sanitarium I	70	85
City Health Officer I	72	85
Provincial Health Officer I	72	85
Chief Treatment and Rehabilitation Officer	75	85
Dermatology Assistant Project Director	75	85
NBI Assistant Chief Medico-Legal Officer	75	85
Chief of Sanitarium II	72	85 2nd step
Chief of Hospital II	72	85 2nd step
Provincial Health Officer II	73	85 2nd step
City Health Officer II	73	85 2nd step
NBI Chief Medico-Legal Officer	77	85 2nd step
Chief of Sanitarium III	73	85 3rd step

---

---

Groups/Classes	From	To
	<u>Salary Range</u>	<u>Salary Range</u>
Chief of Hospital III	74	85 3rd step
Provincial Health Officer III	74	85 3rd step
City Health Officer III	74	85 3rd step
Public Health Specialist	78	85 3rd step
Director, RHO	78	85 3rd step
Dermatology Project Director	78	85 3rd step
NBI Rehabilitation Center Administrator	78	85 3rd step
Chief of Sanitarium IV	74	85 4th step
Chief of Hospital IV	75	85 4th step
Assistant Chief, National Mental Hospital	75	85 4th step
Assistant Chief, National Orthopedic Hospital	75	85 4th step
Assistant Director of Veterans Memorial Hospital	76	85 4th step
Chief, Dr. J. Reyes Memorial Hospital	77	85 5th step
Chief, San Lazaro Hospital	77	85 5th step
Chief, Dr. Jose Fabella Memorial Hospital	77	85 5th step
Chief, National Orthopedic Hospital	77	85 5th step
Medical Center Chief	77	85 5th step
Chief, National Mental Hospital	78	85 5th step
Director of Veterans Memorial Hospital	81	85 5th step
Director, National Cancer Control Center	81	85 5th step
Nutrition Group		
Medical Nutritionist I	63	75
Medical Nutritionist II	67	79
Schistosomiasis Control Group		
Medical Parasitologist I	65	77
Medical Parasitologist II	67	79
Malaria Control Group		
Malariologist	66	78
Chief Malariologist	71	82
Medicare Group		
Medicare Officer I	66	78
Medicare Officer II	67	79

---

---

Groups/Classes	From <u>Salary Range</u>	To <u>Salary Range</u>
Senior Medicare Officer	68	80
Supervising Medical Officer	70	81
Medicare Service Chief	73	83
Health and Sanitation Group		
Industrial Hygienist	65	77
Senior Industrial Hygienist	67	79
Clinical Laboratory Supervisor	67	79
Bacteriology Group		
Biologics Production Manager	75	85
Medical Technology Group		
Chief, Plasma Dehydrating Laboratory	65	77

3. Adjustments shall not apply to positions/persons who are covered by the Career Executive Service or equivalent nor to incumbents of positions who are not licensed physicians.
4. The Minister of the Budget shall make the necessary adjustments in cases where problems in supervisor-subordinate salary relationship arise as a result of the upgrading directed by this Order.
5. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from salary lapses or other personal services savings of the agency concerned. Any remaining deficiency shall be funded from the Salary Adjustment Fund provided in Batas Pambansa Bilang 131.
6. The salary upgrading directed by this Order shall be effective January 1, 1982.
7. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Minister of the Budget.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 802**  
**AMENDING REGULATION NO. 33 (A) OF LETTER**  
**OF IMPLEMENTATION NO. 23, AS AMENDED**

WHEREAS, cooperative development is a major concern of the Government, especially in the agriculture sector and all efforts at developing and maintaining the growth of cooperative leaders in the rural areas should be sustained;

WHEREAS, a great number of these cooperative leaders throughout the country have been elected as barangay captain in the recent barangay elections;

WHEREAS, in the event of their election as barangay captains, these cooperative leaders will be disqualified from holding any elective position in cooperatives under Regulation No. 33 (a) of Letter of Implementation No. 23, as amended, thus resulting in the possible depletion of the ranks of rural cooperative leaders who have been painstakingly developed and trained by the Government for almost a decade;

WHEREAS, holding of an elective barangay position is not intrinsically incompatible with the holding of an elective position in cooperatives and, therefore, the disqualification imposed in the aforementioned Letter of Implementation is not necessary to preserve the integrity of cooperatives;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby ordain:

SECTION 1. Regulation No. 33 (a) of Letter of Implementation No. 23, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“Regulation No. 33. Disqualifications. Members under any of the following circumstances are disqualified to be voted upon to the position of director or committee member or continue as such in any Kilusang Bayan:

- (a) Holding any elective position in the government except barangay captains and councilmen;

SECTION 2. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila this 21st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 803**  
**ESTABLISHING AN INTEGRATED AREA**  
**MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR AGRICULTURAL SERVICES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, the provision of adequate and timely agricultural services and inputs is essential to the attainment of the desired level of growth in the agriculture sector as well as self-sufficiency in food;

WHEREAS, while there are various government agencies responsible for the delivery of such agricultural services and inputs in the rural areas, there is no mechanism for securing the desired coordination and integration of their operations for any given area;

WHEREAS, there is therefore need to provide an effective administrative framework that will secure the integration and coordination of agricultural services and inputs and thus allow the government to more effectively respond to the requirements of development in any given rural area;

WHEREAS, it would be desirable to adopt the integrated area management concept as the appropriate mechanism for unifying government efforts at providing agricultural services;

WHEREAS, as a concomitant measure, there is need to preserve prime agricultural lands for the production of food and other crops and avoid their conversion into being used for non-agricultural purposes; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby established an integrated area management system for agricultural services which shall unify the operations of various government agencies involved in the delivery of agricultural services and inputs for any given area of operations. The desirability of its establishment is predicated on the rationale that the effective coordination of government efforts at providing essential farm services in the rural areas can best be attained if this were undertaken on a specific area basis.

The integrated area management system for agricultural services shall be managed through the administrative framework hereinbelow established and provided for.

SECTION 2. At the national level, the Ministry of Agriculture, as the agency primarily responsible for agricultural development, shall with the assistance of the National Food and Agriculture Council, formulate policies, plans, programs and guidelines, including the integrated implementation of the delivery of agricultural services and inputs. It shall be responsible for the overseeing, general coordination and monitoring of operations and activities relative thereto.

SECTION 3. At the regional level, a regional agricultural land classification committee is hereby created which shall be responsible for the identification of specific areas for agricultural purposes in the provinces within the region. The committee shall operate as a sub-committee of the Regional

Development Council, and shall be composed of the Regional Director of the National Economic and Development Authority as Chairman, and the Regional Directors of the Ministry of Agriculture, the Ministry of Human Settlements, the Ministry of Local Government and the Ministry of Natural Resources as members.

In addition to the national level, the coordination of agricultural research programs and the conduct of agricultural training programs may be undertaken as well as at the regional level.

SECTION 4. The province shall be the focal point for effecting area integration in the delivery of agricultural services and inputs. The organizational framework at the provincial level shall be as follows:

(a) The provincial governors shall have the basic responsibility and the corresponding authority for the general coordination and supervision of the operations of the various agencies involved in the delivery of agricultural services and inputs within the province.

For this purpose, the national agencies involved shall cooperate with and instruct their provincial offices or field personnel to submit to the supervision of the governor as needed in order to realize an effective integrated area management system at the provincial level.

(b) There shall be established a Provincial Agricultural Council, which shall operate as a committee of the Provincial Development Council, to be headed by the governor. The Council shall serve as the mechanism for achieving coordination and harmonization of operations of agencies providing farm services and inputs in the province. It shall be responsible for providing advice to and developing operating policies for the guidance of the governor.

More, specifically, the Council shall, among others, (1) prepare and operationalize an integrated agricultural development program for the province on the basis of approved related national policies and programs; indicating among others, the preferred commodity production patterns in the agricultural lands in the province; (2) determine the extension services and inputs needed for the effective implementation of the program and, where necessary, recommend measures to appropriate ministries or agencies to ensure adequate and timely provision of such services and inputs; (3) adopt a deployment scheme for the extension workers assigned to the province on the basis of acceptable standards; and (4) monitor and evaluate on a continuing basis the implementation of the program.

(c) The Provincial Agricultural Council shall be composed of the senior representatives of agencies responsible for the delivery of particular agricultural services and inputs, as follows:

(1) The Ministry of Agriculture and the Ministry of Natural Resources through the Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources, as the agencies responsible for agricultural technical services, including crop and livestock production and protection, cooperatives fisheries development, and assistance to farmers/producers in the availment of credit;

(2) The National Irrigation Administration, Farm Systems Development Corporation, and Ministry of Public Works and Highways as the agencies responsible for irrigation services;

(3) The Philippine National Bank, Development Bank of the Philippines, Land Bank of the Philippines, Agricultural Credit Administration, and a representative of a provincial rural banks association, if there is any in the province, as the agencies responsible for providing agricultural credit;

(4) The Ministry of Local Government together with the Ministry of Public Works and Highways, as the agencies responsible for farm to market roads;

(5) The National Food Authority as the agency responsible for agricultural marketing; and

(6) Whenever present within the province, specialized agencies such as the Ministry of Agrarian Reform, National Council on Integrated Area Development, Philippine Virginia Tobacco Administration,

---

Philippine Tobacco Administration, Philippine Coconut Authority, Philippine Sugar Commission, and Fiber Development Authority.

(d) The provincial governor shall be assisted by a provincial agricultural executive officer who shall be responsible to, and serve as the action officer of the Provincial Agricultural Council in the day-to-day coordination of operations and activities pertaining to the delivery of agricultural services and inputs by the various agencies concerned. The provincial governor, with the concurrence of the Minister of Agriculture, shall designate the provincial agricultural executive officer, preferably the provincial agriculturist.

SECTION 5. At the city, municipal and barangay levels, there shall be city/municipal agricultural action officers to be designated by the provincial governor from, as a general rule, among the appropriate senior national government officials in the city/municipality, who shall be under the overall supervision and control of the provincial agricultural executive officer: Provided, That the governor may, with the concurrence of the Minister of Agriculture, choose the city/municipal mayor as the agricultural action officer. They shall be responsible for the direct coordination of agricultural extension workers of all agencies assigned to the various barangays comprising the city/municipality.

They shall be responsible, among others, for (1) the direct coordination and supervision of the implementation of the pertinent portion of the provincial agricultural development program applicable to the city/municipality; (2) the assignment of extension workers to the barangays comprising the city/municipality in accordance with the deployment plan adopted by the Provincial Agricultural Council; (3) the identification of operational problems, including measures that may be necessary for their solution, and for this purpose, refer as needed matters for appropriate action at the provincial level; and (4) the performance of such other related functions that may be assigned to them.

SECTION 6. The Minister of Agriculture is hereby authorized to issue the necessary orders and regulations to implement the provisions of this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 21st day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Acting Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 804**  
**PROVIDING FOR ASSISTANTS TO THE PRIME MINISTER**  
**TO PERFORM INSPECTORATE AND OTHER RELATED FUNCTIONS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed vigor and greater determination;

WHEREAS, Section 2, Article IX, of the 1973 Constitution as amended provides that the Prime Minister and Cabinet are responsible to the Batasang Pambansa for the program of government approved by the President;

WHEREAS, Section 10, Article IX, of the 1973 Constitution as amended provides that the Prime Minister shall have supervision of all ministries;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 708 provides that the Prime Minister shall have the authority to insure that the ministries are managed economically, efficiently and effectively in accordance with established policy, and to take such actions as may be necessary for the proper performance of official functions;

WHEREAS, in the effective discharge of the above responsibilities, it is fundamental that the Prime Minister should exercise supervision over the implementation of major development programs and projects undertaken by the various ministries, particularly to ensure that these are effectively and expeditiously implemented in accordance with established guidelines and timetables;

WHEREAS, the Prime Minister will need a supportive mechanism to provide him with adequate staff assistance for this purpose; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Assistants to the Prime Minister.** - There are hereby provided such number of Assistants to the Prime Minister as may be necessary, hereinafter referred to as the Assistants, who shall serve as the field support mechanism of the Prime Minister in the discharge of his responsibility for the day-to-day supervision of all the ministries, particularly with respect to checking on and following-up the effective and expeditious implementation of major development programs and projects undertaken by the ministries in the field.

The Assistants shall be appointed by the Prime Minister and serve at his pleasure on a full time basis. They shall be directly responsible to and be under the supervision and control of the Prime Minister. The Prime Minister may designate one from among them who shall coordinate the activities of the other Assistants, or alternatively designate the Secretary General as the coordinator.

The Assistants shall have such technical and support staff to be determined by the Prime Minister which, at his discretion, may either be separate or shall be provided by the common support staff of the Office of the Prime Minister.

SECTION 2. Powers and Functions. The Assistants shall assist the Prime Minister in exercising his power of supervision over all ministries, primarily to facilitate the implementation of priority development programs and projects undertaken in the field. They shall also serve as a feedback mechanism between the field agencies, project beneficiaries, and the Prime Minister.

The role of the Assistants is primarily to expedite the implementation of development projects and programs, by identifying problems in project implementation in the field and assisting in resolving such problems with the concerned agencies. Their supervisory power over field agencies of the government shall be performed through inspection of priority development programs and projects. They shall serve as the personal representatives of the Prime Minister in the regions.

The Assistants shall perform the following powers and functions:

1. Assist and advise the Prime Minister in the exercise of his power of supervision over the ministries, particularly as this relates to the implementation of their development programs and projects;
2. Report to and advise the Prime Minister on the implementation of development programs and projects, particularly with respect to the effectiveness and currentness of their implementation, and bring to the attention of the Prime Minister anything that requires his immediate action;
3. Conduct field inspection of the status of selected development programs and projects, identify bottlenecks and other problems in their implementation, and institute the necessary corrective actions to be taken;
4. Whenever necessary and when so authorized by the Prime Minister, give direct instructions to field officials for expediting action on the implementation of projects, and advise the Prime Minister and the ministries concerned accordingly;
5. Assist in developing measures for achieving the economical, efficient and effective implementation of development programs and projects, and where appropriate, directly negotiate remedial action with agencies involved;
6. Assist in promoting collaboration among field agencies of the government to facilitate project execution;
7. Receive and act on complaints and suggestions on the implementation of development programs and projects, particularly from local governments;
8. Perform such other related powers and functions as may be delegated to it by the Prime Minister.

SECTION 3. Appeal. - Instructions or directives of the Assistants shall be appealable to the Prime Minister.

SECTION 4. Liaison Officers in Ministries and Other Government Agencies. - The heads of ministries, Office of Budget and Management, and other government agencies to be designated by the Prime Minister shall designate their respective liaison officers of deputy minister or equivalent rank, to coordinate with the Assistants, to facilitate the implementation of decisions made by them and/or the Prime Minister.

The Constitutional Commissions, particularly the Commission on Audit and the Civil Service Commission, may, upon the request of the Prime Minister, designate their respective liaison officers to coordinate with and extend such assistance as may be necessary to the Assistants.

SECTION 5. Relationship with Agencies Performing Monitoring Functions. - The Office of the Prime Minister shall, instead of building up its own monitoring capability, rely primarily in existing monitoring systems. Government agencies performing monitoring functions, such as the Presidential Management Staff, the National Economic and Development Authority, the Office of Budget and

Management and other government agencies as may be determined by the Prime Minister shall furnish the Prime Minister with copies of necessary monitoring reports on a regular basis.

SECTION 6. Authority of the Prime Minister. - The Prime Minister shall issue such orders, rules, and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. Funding. - Such amount as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this Executive Order shall be made available to the Office of the Prime Minister from existing appropriations. Thereafter, the appropriation for the system of Assistants in the Office of the Prime Minister shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

SECTION 8. Abolition of the Presidential Regional Officers for Development. - The abolition of the system of Presidential Regional Officers for Development (PRODS) pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 955 shall be effected immediately.

SECTION 9. Repealing Clause. - All laws, orders, proclamations, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 10. Separability Clause. - Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; Provided, That, such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 11. Effectivity Clause. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 805**  
**ABOLISHING THE MINISTRY OF YOUTH AND SPORTS DEVELOPMENT,**  
**TRANSFERRING ITS FUNCTIONS TO A MINISTRY OF EDUCATION,**  
**CULTURE AND SPORTS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, educational and cultural programs and youth and sports programs which are presently being administered by separate Ministries are directed to the development of the youth to become responsible and useful members of society;

WHEREAS, it is now appropriate to effect a more coordinated and integrated approach to the formulation of programs aimed at the intellectual, cultural and physical development of the youth of the land;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1772, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstance and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The existing Ministry of Youth and Sports Development established pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 604 as amended is abolished together with its services, bureaus and similar agencies, regional offices, and all other entities under its supervision and control. Except as may otherwise be provided for hereinafter, its functions, including records, equipment, property, and such applicable appropriations and personnel as may be necessary are hereby transferred to the Ministry of Education and Culture, which is renamed the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports and hereinafter referred to as the Ministry. The Ministry shall be headed by a Minister of Education, Culture and Sports, hereinafter referred to as the Minister.

SEC. 2. In addition to its current responsibilities on education and culture, the Ministry shall have the following additional functions concerning sports:

- (1) Plan and implement an integrated program by physical fitness and amateur sports development in the country, including both those in school and out-of-school;
- (2) Plan and conduct amateur open sports competitions at different administrative levels of the government and provide guidelines for their implementation;
- (3) Establish or develop, as may be necessary, additional sports facilities in strategic places throughout the country, as well as a modern sports complex adequate for major international sports competitions;
- (4) Establish and maintain the necessary linkages and coordination with the national sports associations through the Philippine Olympic Committee and agencies of the government as well as private institutions and associations.



SEC. 3. A Bureau of Sports Development is created as an additional bureau under the supervision and control of the Ministry. The Bureau shall be responsible for the development and evaluation of programs for promoting and improving organized sports and physical fitness for all members of the community. It shall be responsible for formulating guidelines and standards relative to physical fitness, the promotion of organized and individual sports activities, and the establishment and maintenance of sports centers and facilities except the Rizal Memorial Sports Complex in Manila, in Paoay, Ilocos Norte and other training centers determined by the President which shall be under the management of Project: Gintong Alay. It shall also develop athletic, sports, and physical fitness programs at local, regional and national levels, including programs for periodic interscholastic and other athletic meets, and provide guidelines for their implementation.

The various programs of the abolished Ministry aimed at the development of the youth shall be transferred as appropriate to the various bureaus and regional offices of the Ministry, or to the Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay ng Pilipinas or to other ministries, as may be determined by the Minister in consultation with the Office of Budget and Management and the Presidential Commission on Reorganization.

SEC. 4. The National Youth and Sports Development Foundation of the Philippines shall be an additional entity attached to the Ministry for policy and program coordination. The Minister shall be ex-officio Chairman of the Board of Trustees of the National Youth and Sports Development Foundation of the Philippines and shall recommend to the President for appointment the other members representing the government and private sectors.

The Gintong Alay Foundation Project: Gintong Alay is attached to the Office of the President for policy and program coordination.

Gintong Alay shall continue as the national sports training program of the country which shall have the same task of recruiting, selecting and training of Filipino athletes in preparations for international competitions, in coordination with the Philippine Olympic Committee and the national sports associations. For purpose of this national training program, the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports and other government ministries and agencies shall extend full assistance to this program.

Any student athlete, either college or high school, recruited for training by Project: Gintong Alay should be allowed by the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports to cross-enroll from their original school to an equivalent school in the vicinity of the Gintong Alay training camp to enable the student concerned to have an uninterrupted schooling within the year and for the duration of their training.

The Gintong Alay Foundation and Project: Gintong Alay are attached to the Office of the President for policy and program coordination.

SEC. 5. The minister of Education, Culture and Sports shall assume the position of Chairman or member, as appropriate, of all boards or other bodies previously held by the Minister of Youth and Sports Development in an ex-officio capacity.

SEC. 6. There shall be established in each region a subsidiary unit under the supervision and control of the Regional Director of the Ministry which shall be responsible for the implementation in the region of an integrated sports development program for both in-school and out-of-school youth. The Regional Director of the head of the subsidiary unit, as appropriate, may assume the position of chairman or member as suitable of all councils or similar bodies previously held by the regional director of the abolished Ministry of Youth and Sports Development in an ex-officio capacity.

SEC. 7. The Ministry is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing

appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel of the abolished Ministry to appropriate positions in the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SEC. 8. All Presidential appointees of the abolished Ministry of Youth and Sports Development and its respective bureaus, offices and other entities under the supervision and control of or under the administrative supervision of the abolished Ministry are laid off, unless otherwise reappointed by the President; provided, that those who are Career Executive Service Officers shall either be reappointed or reassigned by the President upon the recommendation of the Minister to appropriate positions in the Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports, or assigned to the Career Executive Service Board in which shall endeavor to find appropriate placement for them in other ministries or agencies; provided, further, that those Career Executive Service Officers who have been assigned to the Career Executive Service Board shall continue to receive their salaries from any available and applicable funds; and provided, finally, that those who are not placed in appropriate positions within six months after their assignment to the Career Executive Service Board shall be similarly laid off.

SEC. 9. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SEC. 10. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Minister, all present incumbents of positions in the abolished Ministry shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SEC. 11. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 12. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 13. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 806**  
**CREATING THE TEXTBOOK COUNCIL AND THE**  
**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CORPORATION, DEFINING THEIR**  
**POWERS AND FUNCTIONS AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the Government to actively pursue a development thrust in its system of education to be responsive to the national development goals by broadening and enhancing its scientific, technological and vocational capability towards an accelerated socio-economic growth;

WHEREAS, in the implementation of this policy of efficiency and growth, the Government has likewise pursued its commitment to equity and justice, through countryside development, priority to growth in depressed areas, and programs in aid of the rural and urban poor;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the Government continue and expand its service to the people through education with quality instructional materials developed, produced and distributed at reasonable costs and price;

WHEREAS, the Government has initiated a textbook program thru World Bank assistance for the production of instructional materials consisting primarily of textbooks for the public schools;

WHEREAS, it is desirable that the textbook program be continued beyond the terminal period of the World Bank assistance, on a self-sustained basis as an imperative towards the improvement of the quality of education;

WHEREAS, to achieve this policy of Government, there is need to restructure the Textbook Board to strengthen its organizational effectiveness to perform its regulatory and policy functions relative to textbooks and supplementary books;

WHEREAS, it is deemed necessary that a chartered central agency be created to carry out an instructional materials development programs to include not only textbooks but other forms of instructional media and technology, primarily to service the needs of public elementary and secondary schools; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order and ordain:

**PART I - CREATION OF THE TEXTBOOK COUNCIL**

**SECTION 1. Creation of the Textbook Council.** - There is hereby created a Textbook Council, hereafter referred to as the "Council", which shall be placed under the administrative supervision of the Ministry of Education and Culture. The Council shall be primarily responsible for the formulation of policy on and the adoption and selection of textbooks, supplementary and reference books for

use in the public elementary and secondary schools as well as the approval of textbooks for private elementary and secondary schools.

SEC. 2. Composition of the Council. - The Council shall be composed of five members as follows: the Minister of Education and Culture as Chairman, the Director of Elementary Education, the Director of Secondary Education and two others to be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Minister of Education and Culture, as members.

The appointive members shall serve for a term of four years, except the two first appointed: one shall serve for a term of four and the other for a term of two years. In case of any vacancy in the Council, the same shall be filled by the President for the unexpired term of the member replaced.

No person shall be appointed to the Council unless he is a citizen of the Philippines, not less than thirty-five years of age, with at least a master's degree or its equivalent in terms of professional experience, status and achievements.

SEC. 3. Functions of the Council. - The functions of the Council shall be:

- a. Select and prescribe appropriate textbooks, supplementary and reference books for the various curricula in public elementary and secondary schools;
- b. Approve textbooks for use in private elementary and secondary schools;
- c. Formulate and adopt policies, guidelines and priorities for the development and production of textbooks, supplementary and reference books for use in public elementary and secondary schools consistent with the curricula, courses of study and relevant policies established by the Ministry of Education and Culture;
- d. Adopt criteria and standards for the fair and objective evaluation of textbook manuscripts submitted for review and consideration of the Council; and
- e. Adopt its own rules and regulations for operational procedure of the Council.

SEC. 4. Implementation of Policies. - The Instructional Materials Corporation created under Part II of this Executive Order shall serve as the implementing arm of the Council, with respect to its non-regulatory activities concerning the public education sector.

SEC. 5. Prescriptive Life of Textbooks. - Except in such special cases as may be determined by the Council, a textbook selected and approved for public school use shall be used for the period of at least six years from the schoolyear the textbook was first approved.

## PART II - CREATION OF THE INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS CORPORATION

SEC. 6. Short Title. - This Order shall be known as the "Charter of the Instructional Materials Corporation".

SEC. 7. Declaration of Policy. - It is the declared policy of the State to pursue a continuing program to promote and maintain the standard levels of quality in our education system. In line with this policy, the establishment of a corporate entity is necessary to implement a financially viable program for the development, production and distribution of textbooks and other instructional materials, both print and non-print, to meet the needs of public elementary and secondary schools.

SEC. 8. Creation, Corporate Name, Domicile and Term. - There is hereby created a body corporate to be known as the "Instructional Materials Corporation", hereafter referred to as the "Corporation", which shall be attached to the Ministry of Education and Culture.

The principal office of the Corporation shall be in Metro Manila. The Board of Directors of the Corporation may establish such offices or branches in the Philippines as its business operations may require.

The Corporation shall have a term of fifty years from the enactment of this Order which shall be deemed renewed for an equal period unless sooner dissolved by law.

SEC. 9. Corporate Purposes and Objectives. - The Corporation shall have the following purposes and objectives:

- a. To promote the integration and rationalization of the development and production, utilization and distribution of instructional materials, such as textbooks, supplementary and reference books, teaching devices, laboratory and science instruments, and audio-visual equipment, to adequately meet the needs of public elementary and secondary schools;
- b. To enhance the maximum utilization of other instructional materials using audio-visual and instructional technology, or programmed self-instructional units;
- c. To encourage the development of appropriate textbooks and other instructional materials for the various curricula in public elementary and secondary schools;
- d. To provide the Ministry of Education and Culture, at reasonable costs, the Ministry's requirements for textbooks and other instructional materials.

SEC. 10. Powers and Authorities of the Corporation. -

(a) General Corporate Powers. - The Corporation shall have the following general powers:

- (1) Adopt, alter and use a corporate seal which shall be judicially noticed;
- (2) Transact the business for which it has been lawfully organized, and exercise such powers and perform such acts as are directly or indirectly necessary to the attainment of its purpose and objectives;
- (3) Own, lease, mortgage, encumber or otherwise dispose of real and personal property as the attainment of its purposes and objectives may reasonably permit and the transaction of its lawful business may necessarily require;
- (4) Enter into any obligation of contract essential to the proper administration of its corporate affairs, the transaction of its business or the accomplishment of its purposes and objectives;
- (5) Sue and be sued in its corporate name before any court or tribunal;
- (6) Formulate policies and program necessary for the attainment of its purposes and objectives which are not contrary to law, morals or public interest, and amend or repeal the same where necessary; and
- (7) Generally, exercise all the powers of a corporation under the Corporation Code of the Philippines insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Charter.

(b) Specific Corporate Powers and Functions. - The Corporation shall have the following specific powers and functions:

- (1) Initiate, formulate and adopt a general plan, based on established policies and priorities for the development, production, utilization and distribution of instructional materials such as textbooks, supplementary and reference books, teaching devices, laboratory and science instruments and audio-visual equipment, to adequately meet the needs of public elementary and secondary schools;

(2) Formulate policy recommendations and standards governing textbooks and instructional materials for adoption of the Textbook Council;

(3) Prepare long and short range instructional materials production and procurement program indicating the availability, its quality and quantity, the capacity of local production units, the production costs and price, and the allocation requirements of the Ministry of Education and Culture for instructional materials;

(4) Undertake by itself or commission private individuals or organizations the writing of textbooks and other reading materials for the various curricula of public elementary and secondary education;

(5) Publish and print by itself or by contract the prescribed textbooks and other instructional materials;

(6) Sell or otherwise dispose of the textbooks and other instructional materials produced to the Ministry of Education and Culture and other interested government and private entities at reasonable costs;

(7) Engage in warehousing, marketing and distribution operations;

(8) Charge royalties, in accordance with applicable law, on the reprinting of textbooks and other instructional materials produced by the Corporation by other government entities and the private sector;

(9) Invest any funds of the Corporation available for investments; and

(10) Provide the Textbook Council with the necessary technical assistance and support.

SEC. 11. Governing Board of the Corporation. -

(a) Composition of the Board. - The Corporation shall be governed by a Board of Directors, hereafter referred to as the “Board”, which shall be composed of the Minister of Education and Culture as Chairman with the following as members: a representative of the Office of the President as designated by the President, the General Manager of the Corporation, and two others to be appointed by the President.

The appointive members shall serve for a term of four years; Provided, however, That the tenure of the members first appointed by the President shall be as follows: one for four years and the other for two years as fixed in their respective appointments. The members of the Board shall serve and continue to hold office until their successors shall have been appointed and qualified. In case of a vacancy before completion of his term in the Board concerning any of the appointive members, a successor shall be appointed by the President for the unexpired term.

No person shall be appointed members of the Board unless he is a citizen of the Philippines, at least thirty years of age, of established competence and integrity and with a masteral degree or its equivalent in terms of professional experience.

(b) Powers and Functions of the Board. - The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

(1) Formulate policies necessary for the attainment of the purposes and objectives for which the Corporation has been organized;

(2) Adopt by-laws not inconsistent with existing laws; promulgate rules and regulations governing the manner in which the general business of the Corporation is to be exercising and amend, repeal or alter such by-laws, rules and regulations;

(3) Recommend for appointment by the President the General Manager, and appoint the Assistant General Manager of the Corporation;

(4) Determine the organizational structure of the Corporation and create such positions as may be necessary for the economical, effective and efficient discharge of its functions and responsibilities;

(5) Pass upon and approve the annual and supplemental budgets, submitted to it by the General Manager;

(6) Pass upon and approved management contracts and proposals for the utilization and disposition of profits;

(7) Adopt rules and procedures and fix the time and place for holding meetings, provided that one regular meeting shall be held monthly; and

(8) Exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be required by law.

SEC. 12. Management of the Corporation. -

(a) Structure. - The Corporation shall have a General Manager who shall be assisted by an Assistant General Manager. The General Manager shall be the chief executive officer of the Corporation.

(b) Qualifications and Tenure. - No person shall be appointed General Manager or Assistant General Manager of the Corporation unless he is a citizen of the Philippines, at least thirty years of age, and of established competence and integrity. The General Manager and Assistant General Manager shall hold office unless reassigned or terminated in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Powers and Functions of the General Manager. - The General Manager shall have the following powers and functions:

(1) Execute, administer and implement the policies and measures approved by the Board;

(2) Direct and manage the affairs and business of the Corporation;

(3) Submit within thirty days after the close of the calendar year an annual report to the Board and such other reports as may be required;

(4) Submit an annual budget and such supplemental budgets as may be necessary to the Board for its consideration and approval;

(5) Represent the Corporation in all dealings with other offices, agencies and instrumentalities of government and with all persons and other entities, public or private, domestic or foreign;

(6) Appoint, subject to the confirmation of the Board, and discipline for cause in accordance with civil service laws, rules and regulations, the Corporation's officers and personnel below the level of the Assistant General Manager;

(7) Delegate authority, as may be necessary, to subordinate officers and personnel of the Corporation provided such delegation is in writing and duly approved by the Board; and

(8) Perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Board.

(c) Powers and Functions of the Assistant General Manager. - The Assistant General Manager shall have the following powers and functions:

(1) Assist the General Manager in the discharge of his powers and performance of his functions;

(2) Act as General Manager during the General Manager's absence, sickness or other temporary disability to act as such;

(3) Discharge such other powers and perform such functions as may be required by the General Manager or the Board.



---

SEC. 13. Capitalization and Funding Sources. - The Corporation shall have an authorized capital of Two Hundred Million Pesos which shall be fully subscribed by the Republic of the Philippines and shall be paid out as follows:

(a) The sum of Twenty Million Pesos which is hereby appropriated out of any fund in the National Treasury not otherwise appropriated shall be released immediately upon the approval of this Executive Order.

(b) The sum of Twenty Million Pesos for each calendar year thereafter for a period of nine years from the same source mentioned in paragraph (a) thereof which is hereby appropriated for such subsequent years beginning with calendar year nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

For the initial operating expenses of the Corporation, the sum of One Million Pesos is hereby appropriated out of any fund in the National Treasury not otherwise appropriated. For the succeeding nine calendar years, the Board of Directors may appropriate out of the paid-in capital of the Corporation a sum not exceeding One Million Pesos each calendar year for operating expenses. A standing annual appropriation is hereby made out of any fund in the National Treasury not otherwise appropriated of such sums as may be necessary to reimburse the Corporation of the total amount actually expended out of the said One Million Pesos for overhead expenses at the end of the calendar year, which reimbursement shall accrue to the paid-in capital of the Corporation. The unexpended balance of the appropriation for overhead expenses at the end of each calendar year shall automatically revert to the said paid-in capital.

SEC. 14. Loans. - The Corporation is hereby authorized to contract loans, in the following manner:

(a) Domestic Loans. - Whenever the Board deems it necessary for the Corporation to incur indebtedness by contracting loans with domestic financial institutions or to issue bonds to carry out purposes for which the Corporation has been organized, it shall, by resolution, so declare and state the purpose for which the proposed debt is to be incurred and such terms and conditions as it shall deem appropriate for the accomplishment of the said purpose; Provided, That in the case of bond issues, the total amount outstanding shall not exceed Three Hundred Million Pesos at any one time, and the same shall be subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Minister of Finance.

A sinking fund for domestic bond issues shall be established by the Corporation in such manner that the total annual contribution thereof, accrued at such rate of interest as may be determined by the Minister of Finance, shall be sufficient to redeem at maturity the bonds issued under this Section.

(b) Foreign Loans. - The Corporation is hereby authorized to contract loans, credits or indebtedness in any convertible foreign currency or capital goods, from foreign governments or any international financial institutions or fund source or to issue bonds, the total outstanding amount of which, exclusive of interests, shall not exceed Two Hundred Million Dollars or the equivalent thereof in other currencies, on such terms and conditions as it shall deem appropriate for the accomplishment of its purposes and to enter into and execute agreements and other documents specifying such terms and conditions.

The President of the Philippines, by himself, or through his duly authorized representative, is hereby authorized to negotiate and contract with foreign governments or any international financial institutions or fund sources, in the name and on behalf of the Corporation, for the accomplishment of its purposes.

---



Any foreign loan, credit, indebtedness contracted by the Corporation from bilateral or multinational financial institutions and the payment of the principal, interest and other charges thereon, as well as the importation of machinery, equipment, materials, supplies, and services paid from the proceeds of any such loans, credit or indebtedness shall be exempted from all direct and indirect taxes, customs duties, fees, imports, other charges and restrictions, including import restrictions, previously and presently imposed by the Republic of the Philippines, or any of its agencies and political subdivisions.

(c) Government Guarantee. - The President of the Philippines, by himself or through his duly authorized representative, is authorized to guarantee, absolutely and unconditionally as primary obligor and not as surety merely, in the name and on behalf of the Republic of the Philippines, the payment of both the principal and the interest on loans, credits, bonds, and other evidences of indebtedness, whether domestic or foreign, as may be contracted by the Corporation, up to such amounts herein authorized: Provided, that such guarantee shall be upon the recommendation of the Minister of Finance who may determine the terms and conditions of such indebtedness; Provided, further, that any sums so paid shall be refunded by the Corporation; and Provided, finally, that the Corporation, in order to assure such refunds, shall establish reserves or sinking funds and comply with such other restrictions or conditions as the Minister of Finance may prescribe and establish for that purpose. In the case of guaranteed foreign loans, any such amount so guaranteed may be over and above the amount which the President of the Philippines is authorized to guarantee under Republic Act No. 4860, as amended.

SEC. 15. Auditor. - The Commission on Audit shall appoint in accordance with Civil Service Law, a representative who shall be the Auditor of the Corporation and such personnel as may be necessary to assist said representative in the performance of his duty.

SEC. 16. Appointment, Control and Discipline of Personnel. - The Board shall confirm the appointments by the General Manager of the officers and employees of the Corporation; and, upon the recommendation of the General Manager, fix their compensation, allowances and benefits, their working hours and such other conditions of employment as it may deem proper; grant them leaves of absence under such regulations as it may promulgate; discipline and/or remove them for cause; and establish and maintain a recruitment and merit system for the Corporation, subject to applicable civil service and compensation laws, rules and regulations.

### PART III - TRANSITORY AND OTHER PROVISION

SEC. 17. Abolished Agencies. - The Textbook Board is hereby abolished and its functions relative to the selection and adoption of textbooks for public schools at the elementary and secondary levels and approval of textbooks for private schools in the elementary and secondary levels are transferred to the Textbook Council together with applicable appropriations, records and equipment. Its functions relative to the development, production and distribution of textbooks are transferred to the Corporation together with applicable appropriations, records, equipment and such personnel as may be necessary.

The Textbook Production Division of the Information and Publication Service of the Ministry of Education and Culture is likewise abolished. Its functions together with applicable appropriations, records and equipment and such personnel as may be necessary are transferred to the Corporation.

The functions of the Educational Development Project Implementing Task Force (EDPITAF) on textbooks and other instructional materials are transferred to the Corporation together with applicable appropriations, records, equipment and such personnel as may be necessary.

The Standing Committee on the Procurement of School Books created under Letter of Instructions No. 347 is hereby abolished and its records and equipment transferred to the Corporation.

SEC. 18. Separability Clause. - Should any provisions of this Charter be held unconstitutional, no other provision hereof shall be affected thereby.

SEC. 19. Repealing Clause. - All laws, decrees, executive orders, and rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 20. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 27th day of May, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 807**  
**ESTABLISHING THE SMALL CONTRACTORS MODULE UNDER**  
**THE KILUSANG KABUHAYAN AT KAUNLARAN AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Government has launched the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) as a nationwide movement to mobilize local resources for the establishment of viable productive enterprises that will provide sources of livelihood in the community;

WHEREAS, locally-based contractors can be utilized to undertake the construction and maintenance of support facilities required by KKK projects particularly farm-to-market roads, markets, water supply systems and the social facilities such as schools and health centers;

WHEREAS, there are thousands of small contractors groups employing a large number of laborers all over the country, many of which have been and tend to remain perennial sub-contractors and informal labor groups offering their services to the larger and more established contractors and owner/clients not only for private construction jobs but also for community projects such as roads, markets, schools, public buildings, drainage, water supply facilities and other social facilities;

WHEREAS, while these small contractors have manifested the technical capability, determination, and potential to organize themselves into more viable contractor entrepreneurs, a major constraint facing them is the lack of suitable support programs responsive to their financial requirements at affordable levels; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of the KKK opens the opportunity to provide assistance to these small contractors in order to stimulate and sustain entrepreneurship in the countryside, generate local jobs, further develop construction technology, spread income opportunities especially in the rural communities, and enable the extensive construction and maintenance of community public works at reduced costs.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Establishment of Small Contractors Module.** A “small contractors module” is hereby established as an integral part of the KKK to be implemented in accordance with the guidelines and procedures provided herein.

**SEC. 2. Types of Projects.** KKK assistance under the small contractors module may be extended for public works and highways projects with an estimated contract cost of not more than Seven Hundred Thousand Pesos (P700,000.00) each, such as school buildings, barangay roads, small flood control and drainage works, communal irrigation, wells, health centers, and similar projects.

**SEC. 3. Prospective Beneficiaries.** To be considered as a prospective beneficiary of the KKK, an applicant must be duly accredited by the District or City Engineer’s Office or other equivalent instrumentality under the Ministry of Public Works and Highways as having met the following prequalification requirements:

a. Legal requirements

- i. The applicant must be a Filipino citizen, of legal age, and of good standing in the community, or a partnership/cooperation of good standing whose capital stock is fully owned by Filipino citizens.
- ii. The key officers of the applicant must be bona fide residents for the past three (3) years of the region where the subject project applied for is located. The applicant may, therefore, apply for KKK assistance only for proposed public works and highways contracts in his region of residence.
- iii. The applicant must submit a sworn statement that he shall, if awarded the contract for the subject project, procure unskilled workers from the municipality or city where the subject project is located, and semi-skilled workers from the province where the subject contract is situated.

b. Technical requirements

- i. Experience. The applicant or his key construction staff must have satisfactorily completed projects with aggregate costs of at least ten per cent (10%) of the estimated contract cost of the subject project and which involve essentially the same or similar technology as that of the subject project. Applicants whose completed projects for the past year have an aggregate value of more than One Million Pesos (₱1,000,000.00) are disqualified.
- ii. Equipment. The applicant must own at least basic construction tools, e.g. masonry, carpentry, and ditching tools.
- iii. Organization. The applicant must have in his employ at least a construct foreman with a minimum experience of one (1) year in the same or similar work as that of the subject project.

c. Financial requirements.

The applicant must have a positive net worth i.e., his total assets must exceed his total liabilities, based on his latest income tax return.

SEC. 4. Types of KKK Assistance. KKK assistance to pre-qualified and accredited contractors who are awarded a contract will come in the form of a loan bearing an interest of twelve per cent (12%) per annum, repayable in accordance with Sec. 6 hereof. The loan may cover:

- a. the estimated working capital required by the contractor for the subject project, but not to exceed the estimated operating expenses for one and one-half (1½) months or fifteen per cent (15%) of the estimated contract cost of the project, whichever is lesser and/or
- b. the estimated cost of purchasing light construction equipment needed for the project, such as concrete mixers, not exceeding fifteen (15%) of the estimated contract cost.

The contractor may also request the KKK designated banks to post, on behalf of the contractor, either or both of the following bonds, with the premiums, banking charges and other expenses incidental thereto considered as additional loans under the same terms and conditions as mentioned above:

---

- 
- a. the required bid bond in favor of the government agency concerned in the form of cash, cashier's check, manager's check, letter of credit, or a combination thereof, amounting to at least two and a half (2.5%) of the bid price to guarantee that, if awarded the contract, the contractor will enter into corresponding agreement with the government agency concerned with fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receipt of the notice of award of the contract; and/or
  - b. if awarded the contract, the required performance bond in favor of the government agency concerned in the form of cash, manager's check, cashier's check, letter of credit, or a combination thereof, amounting to at least five per cent (5.0%) of the contract price, to guarantee the contractor's faithful performance of the contract.

SEC. 5. Financing Institutions. KKK financing will be extended to accredited contractors by KKK designated banks or other financing institutions duly authorized by the KKK National Secretariat.

SEC. 6. Procedures. The following procedures shall be followed by all concerned in the implementation of this module:

a. Prequalification

- i. For every specific project that is deemed eligible for KKK assistance under the small contractors module in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 hereof, the government agency concerned, i.e., the District or City Engineer's Office or other equivalent instrumentality under the Ministry of Public Works and Highways shall invite interested contractors to submit to it applications for prequalification and KKK assistance for the project and, if so prequalified, to submit bids for the subject contract under regular public bidding or sealed canvass bidding, at the discretion of the Head of the office or agency concerned.
- ii. The contractor-applicant shall accomplish both application forms for prequalification and KKK assistance and submit them to the agency concerned before the prescribed deadline.
- iii. The agency concerned shall evaluate the prequalification statement of the contractor to determine its conformity with the requirements mentioned in Section 3 hereof. In the event of approval of the contractor's application for prequalification, the agency shall endorse the application for KKK assistance to the KKK Regional Action Officer (RAO) concerned.

b. Processing of application for KKK-assistance

The RAO shall evaluate the application of the contractor for KKK financing. Upon being ascertained of the project's viability, the RAO issues a statement to the effect that it shall endorse to the KKK-designated bank the loan applied for in accordance with the provisions of Section 4 hereof if and when the contractor-applicant is awarded the contract.

c. Submission of Bid

The contractor-applicant shall then submit to the agency concerned his bid, together with the aforesaid statement from the RAO, on or before the prescribed deadline.

---

---

d. Award and Perfection of Contract

If the contractor-applicant is awarded the contract, the RAO shall confirm the loan under the prescribed terms and conditions. The contract is then perfected and approved by the head of the implementing government agency or his authorized representative.

e. Deposit of Project Funds

The implementing government agency concerned shall deposit with the KKK-designated bank the project funds in an account which shall earn interest equal to the rediscounting rate of the Central Bank of the Philippines. The interest earnings of such deposit shall accrue to the National Government Treasury.

f. Loan for Working Capital

- i. Should the proposed loan be intended to cover the financing of the working capital in accordance with Section 4, item a hereof, the RAO shall communicate with the KKK-designated bank to extend the loan to the contractor under the terms stipulated in Section 4 hereof, based on the budget of the contractor as certified by the agency concerned. The contractor, in turn, shall assign his rights under the contract to the KKK-designated bank for the latter to directly receive from the government agency concerned the loan amortization payments to be proportionally deducted from the construction progress payments due to the contractor.
- ii. During the implementation of the project, the agency concerned shall promptly process each request for progress payment submitted by the contractor. Within one week from the receipt of a certified request, the agency shall issue a check in favor of the KKK-designated bank to cover the loan amount multiplied by the ratio of the corresponding progress payment to the total contract price, plus interest and other applicable banking charges. At the same time, the agency shall issue a check in favor of the contractor for the balance of the certified progress payment i.e., net of the amortization payment to the KKK-designated bank, appropriate retention money and contractor's tax. The above process is repeated until the loan is fully amortized and liquidated.

g. Loan for Purchase of Equipment

- i. Should the proposed loan be intended to cover the purchase of construction equipment in accordance with Sec. 4, item b hereof, the RAO shall endorse the contractor's loan application to the KKK-designated bank under the terms stipulated in Section 4 hereof. The contractor shall, in turn, execute a chattel mortgage in favor of the KKK-designated bank.
- ii. The loan is then amortized out of the progress payments through the same process stated in Section 6, Item f-ii hereof.

h. Default

In case the contractor, through his own fault or negligence, fails to fulfill his contractual obligations with the government agency concerned resulting in the termination or rescission of the contract, the standard KKK guidelines governing the livelihood projects approved by the Regional Action Officers shall apply. In addition, he shall be blacklisted by both the government agency and the financing institution concerned and shall be banned

---

from entering into future transactions with them, without prejudice to civil and/or other legal actions deemed proper by the KKK.

SEC. 7. Implementing Details. The Minister of Public Works and Highways, in coordination with the KKK National Secretariat shall promulgate the appropriate implementing details, including forms and circulars to carry out the above guidelines

SEC. 8. Repealing and Modifying Clause. All laws, decrees, charters, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations, including the provisions of the implementing rules and regulations of Presidential Decree No. 1594 (Contract Policies and Procedures), or parts thereof, in conflict with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 9. Separability Clause. Any portion of a provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other portions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SEC. 10. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this **10th** day of **June**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 808**  
**AMENDING LETTER OF INSTRUCTION NO. 1106 GOVERNING**  
**THE ADMISSION TO OR STAY IN THE PHILIPPINES AS TEMPORARY VISITORS**  
**OF CHINESE NATIONALS WHO ARE HOLDERS OF TAIPEI PASSPORTS.**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the Government to make the tourist industry a positive instrument towards accelerated national development through which more people from other lands may visit and appreciate the Philippines;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide full support to the government policies and programs designed to attract and induce people from abroad to visit the Philippines by removing unnecessary barriers to their travel through the integration and simplification of travel regulations; and

WHEREAS, this goal may be achieved by the revision of the applicable provisions of law/rules/regulations for the issuance of visas and the admission of aliens, in order to enable Chinese nationals to obtain visas with ease and speed and to stay for a longer period in the country as well as to assure them of courteous and hospitable reception.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the amendment of LOI 1106 so that its penultimate paragraph shall read as follows:

“Now, therefore, LOI 911, as amended by LOI 1106 should be, as it is hereby, further amended so as to allow the issuance of tourist visas on individual basis to Chinese nationals, who are holders of Taipei passports, for entry into the Philippines for a stay of not more than twenty-one (21) days, without the necessity of posting any cash bond, as an exception to the Cabinet Policy of March 10, 1954. The maximum period of stay herein fixed may only be extended on very compelling reasons and under exceptional circumstances by the Minister of Justice.”

For the effective implementation of this Order, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Commission on Immigration and Deportation and the National Intelligence Security Authority (NISA) are hereby directed to issue the necessary joint circular enjoining strict observance of the provisions hereof by all functionaries concerned.

This Order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila, this **11th** day of **June**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 809**

AMENDING LETTER OF INSTRUCTION NO. 1093 GOVERNING THE ADMISSION  
TO OR STAY IN THE PHILIPPINES AS TEMPORARY VISITORS OF CHINESE NATIONALS  
WHO ARE HOLDERS OF PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA PASSPORTS.

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the Government to make the tourist industry a positive instrument towards accelerated national development through which more people from other lands may visit and appreciate the Philippines;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to provide full support to the government policies and programs designed to attract and induce people from abroad to visit the Philippines by removing unnecessary barriers to their travel through the integration and simplification of travel regulations; and

WHEREAS, this goal may be achieved by the revision of the applicable provisions of law/rules/regulations for the issuance of visas and the admission of aliens, in order to enable Chinese nationals to obtain visas with ease and speed and to stay for a longer period in the country as well as to assure them of courteous and hospitable reception.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the amendment of LOI 1093 so that paragraph 1A thereof shall read as follows:

“Tourist visas on individual basis may be issued to Chinese nationals who are holders of valid People's Republic of China (PROC) passports, their accompanying spouses and minor children whose names and pictures are included in a collective passport for entry into the Philippines for a stay of not more than twenty-one (21) days, without the necessity of posting any cash bond, as an exception to the Cabinet Policy of March 10, 1954. The maximum period of stay herein fixed may only be extended on very compelling reasons and under exceptional circumstances by the Minister of Justice.”

For the effective implementation of this Order, the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Commission on Immigration and Deportation and the National Intelligence Security Authority (NISA) are hereby directed to issue the necessary joint circular enjoining strict observance of the provisions hereof by all functionaries concerned.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this **11th** day of **June**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 810**  
**GRANTING SALARY INCREASES TO TEACHING**  
**POSITIONS OF THE PHILIPPINE SCIENCE HIGH SCHOOL (PSHS)**  
**AS AN ACCELERATED IMPLEMENTATION OF THE 1979 SALARY SURVEY.**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 985 empowers the President to determine the compensation of government employees;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 722 provided for salary increases for teachers and other related teaching positions in the Ministry of Education and Culture;

WHEREAS, the general and specialized functions of the Philippine Science High School (PSHS), a unique secondary school, are vital, necessary and indispensable to the attainment of the goals of the national science and technology system;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to adjust the salary of government employees to allow them to cope with the increased cost of living.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and instruct:

1. The salaries of teaching personnel in the Philippine Science High School shall be adjusted by four (4) salary steps in the national compensation plan. The position of Director, PSHS shall be equated to Career Executive Service Rank III, Grade I with a salary of ₱50,376 per annum.
2. The salary ranges of teaching positions shall be upgraded by six (6) salary ranges based on the salary ranges appearing in the CY 1981 Personal Services Itemization in accordance with the salary range schedule under P.D. No. 985.
3. Funds to implement this upgrading shall be charged against salary lapses and other personnel services savings of the agency. The PSHS shall generate savings from its operating expenses for CY 1982 to cover the additional salary cost provided therein.
4. The salary increases directed by this Order shall take effect December 1, 1981.
5. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated and issued by the Director General, Office of Budget and Management.

Done in the City of Manila, this 12th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 811**  
**CREATING THE FILMS RATINGS BOARD, DEFINING ITS**  
**POWERS AND FUNCTIONS AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, one of the major powers of the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines (ECP) under Executive Order No. 770, is to establish a national film rating and classification system;

WHEREAS, this film rating and classification system shall be the basis of an incentive system to encourage the production of quality Filipino films;

WHEREAS, there is a need to create a body or agency under the ECP that shall administer and enforce the film rating and classification system envisioned in Executive Order No. 770.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order as follows:

**SECTION I. Creation of Film Ratings Board.** - There is hereby created a Film Ratings Board, hereinafter known in this Order as the Board, under Experimental Cinema of the Philippines.

**SEC. 2. Composition of the Board.** - The Board shall be composed of a chairman and twenty-seven (27) members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Members of the Board shall serve for a minimum term of two years.

In the selection of Members of the Board, a multi-sectoral representation shall be considered to bring about the highest degree of efficiency in its operations.

The Chairman and Members of the Board shall receive such per diems and allowances as authorized by the ECP Board of Trustees.

**SEC. 3. Aims and Objectives.** - The Board shall endeavor to upgrade the quality of Filipino films through the establishment and effective implementation of a film rating and classification system.

Specifically, the Board shall have the following goals:

1. To foster intellectual, technical and aesthetic sophistication in the quality of films produced and exhibited in the Philippines;
2. To encourage the production of films that strengthen and solidify our national identity, seek to enhance the quality of life, contribute to the dignity and ennoblement of the human spirit, portray themes that have universal roots, and depict and examine human conditions;
3. To increase the marketability of locally-produced films in both domestic and foreign markets; and
4. To encourage quality orientation in the film industry through recognition of outstanding performances of cast and talents.

**SEC. 4. Powers and Functions of the Board.** - The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

1. Establish standards that shall govern the quality of films;
2. Establish a film rating and classification systems;

3. Review and update the standards to keep them aligned with the requirements of the industry;
4. Disseminate standards on an industry-wide level;
5. Review and classify all local films;
6. Develop systems and procedures that shall insure an efficient and effective method of rating films;
7. Implement the rating system in support of the interest of the Filipino film industry;
8. Insure proper awarding of incentives to deserving films;
9. Coordinate with the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television in the discharge of the functions of the Films Ratings Board; and
10. Perform such other related functions as may be required by law or the ECP Board of Trustees.

SEC. 5. Director, his Functions and Duties. - The chief executive officer of the Board shall be the Director who shall be appointed by the President upon recommendation of the Board of Trustees of the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines. The Director shall concurrently be the Chairman of the Film Ratings Board.

The Director shall manage the affairs of the Board and shall with the cooperation of his staff perform such functions and duties assigned to him by law, by the ECP Board of Trustees and by the Film Ratings Board.

SEC. 6. The Board shall promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement its aim and objectives, subject to the approval of the ECP Board of Trustees and the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 7. The Board may request any ministry, bureau, office, agency, or instrumentality of the government for such assistance as it may need in the performance of its functions.

SEC. 8. All personnel of the Board shall be appointed by the ECP Director-General, upon recommendation of the Director of the Board.

SEC. 9. The Board of Standards created under Executive Order No. 640-A is hereby abolished and all its personnel, assets, books and records are hereby transferred to the Film Ratings Board.

SEC. 10. All executive orders, administrative orders, rules or regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

Done in the City of Manila, this 12th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 812**  
**EXTENDING THE PERIOD FOR THE 1981-82 GENERAL REVISION**  
**OF REAL PROPERTY ASSESSMENT FROM JUNE 30, 1982 TO JUNE 30, 1984**  
**AND FIXING THE DATE OF ACCRUAL OF THE REAL PROPERTY TAX**  
**BASED ON THE REVISED PROPERTY VALUATIONS**

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 21 of Presidential Decree No. 464, otherwise known as the Real Property Tax Code, as amended, a general revision of real property assessment was to be undertaken from July 1, 1981 to June 30, 1982;

WHEREAS, under the same provision of law, real property taxes based on the 1981-82 general revision will accrue on January 1, 1983;

WHEREAS, real property owners have made strong representations to extend the period of general revision and accordingly defer the accrual of real property taxes based thereon;

WHEREAS, such representations have been made because of financial dislocation due to crop and property losses from recent floods and typhoons and the adverse effects of global inflation and economic recession;

WHEREAS, local government units are now in the midst of an intensified campaign to collect arrearages or previous years collectibles through the administrative remedies provided for in the Real Property Tax Code, including the sale at public auction of delinquent real properties;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 464, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1812, the President of the Philippines is empowered to adjust the frequency of the general revision of real property valuations whenever found necessary and in the interest of the general welfare.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The period for the 1981-82 general revision of real property assessments as fixed under Section 21 of Presidential Decree No. 464, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1621, is hereby extended up to June 30, 1984;

SECTION 2. The real property tax based on the revised property assessments resulting from said general revision shall accrue beginning January 1, 1985, instead of January 1, 1983;

SECTION 3. The Minister of Finance shall issue the rules and regulations necessary for the proper implementation of this Order.

SECTION 4. All acts, orders, rules and regulations inconsistent with this Order are hereby modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila this **22nd** day of **June**, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 813**  
ESTABLISHING THE SYSTEM OF POSITION CLASSIFICATION AND  
COMPENSATION FOR THE OFFICE OF THE PRIME MINISTER (PROPER)  
AS WELL AS THE RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR ITS IMPLEMENTATION

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the 1981 Amendments to the Constitution, the Office of the Prime Minister was created under Executive Order No. 708 dated July 27, 1981;

**WHEREAS**, the Prime Minister is the head of the Cabinet and the Chairman of the Executive Committee, as well as, responsible for the day-to-day supervision of all ministries and the details of administration of the government pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution and the aforementioned Executive Order;

**WHEREAS**, in view of the transfer of personnel from the Office of the President to the Office of the Prime Minister under Executive Order No. 708 and the need to adopt a comparable position classification and compensation scheme for the purpose; and

**WHEREAS**, the constitutional responsibilities of the Prime Minister require an effective, responsive and efficient organizational structure and staff;

**NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS**, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and promulgate the following:

**SECTION 1.** The System - The system consists of the Position Classification Plan and the Compensation Plan for the Office of the Prime Minister (Proper).

**SECTION 2.** Coverage - The system shall cover all regular positions in the Office of the Prime Minister (Proper), except the positions of the Prime Minister and Deputy Prime Minister.

**SECTION 3.** The Position Classification Plan - The Position Classification Plan shall consist of (a) positions in the Office divided into two main categories, namely, the Career Executive Service Level and the Sub-Career Executive Service Level which is sub-divided into occupational groups under which are position classes, and (b) the rules and regulations for its implementation and administration.

**SECTION 4.** Position Classes and Salary Ranks - The position classes and the corresponding ranks in the Career Executive Service Level are as follows:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Rank</u>
Secretary-General	Exempt
Deputy Secretary-General	I
Staff Office Director	II
Special Officer	III
Executive Officer	III
Deputy Staff Office Director	III
Staff Service Director	III
Deputy Staff Service Director	IV

The Secretary-General position shall not be covered by CES ranking and shall have a compensation equal to two-grades higher than Rank 1 positions.

The position classes and the corresponding pay ranges in the Sub-Career Executive Service Level are as follows:

<u>Position</u>	<u>Pay Range</u>
Staff Officers Group	
Chief OPM Staff Officer	20
Supervising OPM Staff Officer	18
Senior OPM Staff Officer	16
OPM Staff Officer	12
Junior OPM Staff Officer	9
Staff Secretarial Group	
Private Secretary II	14
Private Secretary I	12
Staff Assistants Group	
Supervising Staff Assistant	8
Senior Staff Assistant	7
Staff Assistants	6
Stenographic Group	
Senior Stenographer to the Prime Minister	16
Stenographer to the Prime Minister	12
Stenographer Reporter	6
Supervising Staff Stenographer	6
Senior Staff Stenographer	4
Staff Stenographer	3
Building and Grounds Supervisor	10
Maintenance General Foreman	6
Maintenance Foreman	4
General Utility Services Group	
Supervising Utility Man	3
Senior Utility Man	2
Utility Man	1

---

<u>Position</u>	<u>Pay Range</u>
Automotive Equipment and Operation Group	
Motorpool Superintendent	10
Assistant Motorpool Superintendent	8
OPM Chauffeur	4
Driver	3
General Clerical Group	
Supervising Staff Aide	4
Senior Staff Aide	3
Staff Aide	2

**SECTION 5.** The Compensation Plan - The salary scale of the Career Executive Service shall apply to CES level positions in the Office of the Prime Minister; Provided, that such positions shall have a one-grade advantage over comparable positions in the CES Compensation Plan.

The salary scale for the Sub-Career Executive Service Level in the Office of the Prime Minister shall be as follows:

<u>Pay Range</u>	<u>1st Step</u>	<u>2nd Step</u>	<u>3rd Step</u>	<u>4th Step</u>	<u>5th Step</u>
<b>1</b>	₱ 5640	₱ 6240	₱ 6888	₱ 7608	₱ 8400
<b>2</b>	6240	6888	7608	8400	9288
<b>3</b>	6888	7608	8400	9288	10260
<b>4</b>	7608	8400	9288	10260	11328
<b>5</b>	8400	9288	10260	11328	12516
<b>6</b>	9288	10260	11328	12516	13824
<b>7</b>	10260	11328	12516	13824	15264
<b>8</b>	11328	12516	13824	15264	16860
<b>9</b>	12516	13824	15264	16860	18636
<b>10</b>	13824	15264	16860	18636	20580
<b>11</b>	15264	16860	18636	20580	22728
<b>12</b>	16860	18636	20580	22728	25116
<b>13</b>	18636	20580	22728	25116	27732
<b>14</b>	20580	22728	25116	27732	30624
<b>15</b>	22728	25116	27732	30624	33816
<b>16</b>	25116	27732	30624	33816	37344
<b>17</b>	27732	30624	33816	37344	41232
<b>18</b>	30624	33816	37344	41232	45540
<b>19</b>	33816	37344	41232	45540	50292
<b>20</b>	37344	41232	45540	50292	55536
<b>21</b>	41232	45540	50292	55536	61344
<b>22</b>	45540	50292	55536	61344	67764

---

---

**SECTION 6. Classification Rules**

- a. Positions shall first be classified by the Office of Budget and Management before inclusion in the regular or special budgets.
- b. Positions shall be classified on the basis of regular and permanent duties and responsibilities attached thereto and the qualification requirements therefor.
- c. Proposals for the creation of new positions shall be in accordance with the provisions of Presidential Decree Nos. 985 and 1177.
- d. Reclassification of a position may be proposed whenever there are significant and permanent changes in the duties and responsibilities thereof. The proposal, supported by a duly accomplished position description form and such other papers as may be required, shall be incorporated in the budget estimates of the Office and shall be processed by the Office of Budget and Management.
- e. The classification or reclassification of position to another class with the same pay range allocation or to a lower class shall take effect upon its approval. Reclassification action from one class to a higher class shall take effect not earlier than the beginning of the next calendar year.
- f. The classification plan herein provided shall apply to all positions now existing or hereafter created in the Office of the Prime Minister.

**SECTION 7. Salary Rules**

- a. The hiring rate for new employees shall follow existing OBM Circulars and Memoranda.
- b. An employee may be allowed a salary rate higher than the minimum of the range allocation of the position in case he had previously received a higher salary in the government service; Provided, that such a salary rate is within the pay range allocation of the position and; Provided, Further, that there is sufficient appropriation for that particular position.
- c. An employee who is promoted to a position in a higher class and whose present salary is over the maximum rate of the pay range allocation of the position to which he is being promoted, may be allowed to continue to receive his present salary at the higher position.
- d. Upon certification by the Secretary-General that an employee's services are satisfactory, the salary may be increased to the next higher step of his pay range after one year at his present step, provided there is sufficient appropriation in the particular position of the employee.
- e. Employees whose actual salaries are between the steps of the pay ranges of the classes to which their positions have been allocated shall be entitled to adjustment to the next higher step, if an appropriation has been provided therefor.
- f. Voluntary demotion may be made without loss of salary except where the current salary is higher than the maximum of the class to which demoted, and provided that there is sufficient appropriation for the particular position.
- g. Notwithstanding the provisions of any other rule, no officer or employee shall receive a salary higher than the salary of his immediate supervisor.

**SECTION 8. Salary Increases for Employees Paid Out of Lump-Sum Appropriations** - Employees whose salaries are paid out of lump sum appropriations may be granted salary increases upon recommendation of the Minister of the Budget and the approval of the Prime Minister. The funds for the purpose shall be charged against the respective lump-sum appropriations.

**SECTION 9. Salary Increases** - Whenever a national government salary increase is allowed on the basis of a periodic nation-wide salary survey conducted by the Office of Budget and Management, positions in the Office may be granted across-the-board or in-step increases, upon recommendation of the Minister of the Budget and the approval of the President.

---

**SECTION 10.** Revision of the Plans - If the results of the periodic nation-wide salary survey require the revision of the Classification and Compensation Plans to keep them up-to-date, the same may be revised upon recommendation of the Minister of the Budget and Prime Minister and the approval of the President.

**SECTION 11.** Additional Compensation - The following policies shall be adopted in the granting of additional compensation:

a. Transportation and Representation Allowances

Commutable transportation and representation allowances shall be granted only to the officials, and those of equivalent rank, specified in the General Provisions of the Appropriations Act. The determination of equivalent ranks for the purpose shall be made by the Office of Budget and Management.

b. Cost of Living Allowances

The employees of the Office of the Prime Minister shall be entitled to the cost of living allowances for national government employees, subject to the availability of funds.

c. Clothing Allowances

All regular female employees shall be granted uniform/clothing allowances at the rates authorized in the General Provisions of the Appropriations Act. Funds for the purpose will be charged against savings or the appropriation for "other services."

d. Per Diems

Regular employees in the Office of the Prime Minister shall be entitled to per diems in accordance with the provisions of Section 79, Presidential Decree No. 1177.

e. Ceilings

The maximum amount paid for each type of allowance shall be determined in accordance with the pertinent General or Special Provision in the approved Personal Services Itemization.

**SECTION 12.** National Compensation and Position Classification Plan - The compensation and position classification plans for the Office of the Prime Minister similar with the OP Classification Plan (Executive Order No. 530) are established within the context of Presidential Decree No. 985 and shall not be changed without the approval of the President upon recommendation of the Minister of the Budget.

**SECTION 13.** Lump-Sum Appropriation - The amount of ₱500,000 out of any available funds from the National Treasury is hereby appropriated to cover the difference between the authorized and actual salary of OP personnel transferred to the OPM pursuant to Executive Order No. 708.

**SECTION 14.** Repealing Clause - Any and all laws, executive orders, rules and regulations or part thereof inconsistent with this Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

If for any reason, any section or provision of this Order is declared to be unconstitutional or invalid, the other sections or provisions thereof which are not affected thereby, shall continue in full force and effect.

**SECTION 15.** Effectivity - This Order shall take effect April 1, 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this **22nd** day of **June**, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 814**  
**EXPANDING THE PROGRAM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF CONSULS AD HONOREM**

WHEREAS, the pursuit of national economic development depends greatly on the country's ability to expand its export trade;

WHEREAS, the task of expanding export trade can best be achieved by means of a program which is focused, integrated, and unified;

WHEREAS, there exist honorary consulates in various centers of the world;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Nominations. - The Minister of Trade and Industry, as a strategy for export promotion, may nominate, with the concurrence of the Minister for Foreign Affairs, honorary Philippine consuls subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.

SECTION 2. MFA Accreditation. - Upon approval by the President the Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall facilitate the accreditation of honorary Philippine consuls nominated by the Minister of Trade and Industry, to enable them to assume office and perform their duties and functions effectively.

SECTION 3. Role in Export Promotion. - Honorary Philippine consuls nominated by the Minister of Trade and Industry, in addition to their functions, duties and responsibilities under the regulations of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, shall undertake in their respective jurisdictions, specific export promotion programs defined for them by the Minister of Trade and Industry.

SECTION 4. Program for Appointment of Honorary Philippine Consuls. - To implement this Executive Order, the Minister of Trade and Industry shall draw up a program for the appointment of honorary Philippine Consuls in key commercial centers of the world where they are needed, as strategy for the country's export promotion effort.

SECTION 5. Coordination with the MFA. - In implementing this Executive Order, the Ministry of Trade and Industry shall coordinate closely with the Ministry of Foreign Affairs in order to assure that the trade promotion objectives are carried out effectively.

SECTION 6. Repeal. - All acts, decrees, executive orders and regulations inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed or amended accordingly.

SECTION 7. Effectivity - This Order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of June, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(SGD.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(SGD.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Presidential Museum and Library**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 759 - 862]*. Manila: Presidential Museum and Library.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 815**  
**TO SAFEGUARD AND PROMOTE THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE PHILIPPINE**  
**SEMICONDUCTOR ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, in the last five years, the Philippines has attracted the investments of the major multinational semiconductor manufacturers;

WHEREAS, the present Philippine semiconductor electronics industry already accounts for some 20% of the world's merchant semiconductor assembly production (measured in units);

WHEREAS, the semiconductor electronics industry is a high technology industry which is characterized by rapid technological changes that require continuous new capital investments and higher manpower skills and productivity;

WHEREAS, new technological inventions, such as the higher technology, higher priced large scale- and very large scale-integrated circuits will soon be the major products for semiconductor assembly;

WHEREAS, the forthcoming semiconductor assembly will require more intensive capital process and production equipment, and less of the historical labor content;

WHEREAS, the Philippines has sufficient educated, trainable manpower resources for the production operations, technical and management needs of the semiconductor electronics industry;

WHEREAS, to increase its value, the semiconductor process technology in the Philippines should be raised to higher levels, and operations be integrated forward into testing, and when conditions are favorable, backward into wafer fabrication;

WHEREAS, it is to the national interest that the Philippines is viewed by investors as an attractive, cost competitive environment in the face of changing needs of the semiconductor electronics industry;

WHEREAS, Article 57 of Presidential Decree No. 1789, otherwise known as the Omnibus Investments Code, empowers the President to grant new or additional incentives or modify existing ones in the interest of national development;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by the Presidential Decree No. 1789, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Policy Statement and Objectives.** - It is hereby declared to be the policy of the State to maintain an investment environment conducive to the growth and development of the semiconductor electronics industry. Such investment environment shall:

- (a) Provide operational maximum flexibility;
- (b) Be cost competitive;
- (c) Provide an adequate supply of required skills in the manpower pool;
- (d) Provide training to ensure a future supply of highly skilled engineers and technicians;
- (e) Create the infrastructure of suppliers needed by the industry for the supply of services, materials and supplies;

- (f) Encourage investors to evolve higher levels of assembly processes, automation, forward integration into device testing, and backward integration into wafer fabrication;
- (g) Encourage investors to develop a viable Consumer and Industrial Electronics Products Industry to serve both domestic and export markets.

SEC. 2. Additional Incentives to the Semiconductor Industry. In addition to the incentives provided for firms in the semiconductor electronics industry registered with the Board of Investments as export producers under Book I of P.D. 1789, otherwise known as the Omnibus Investments Code or R.A. 6135, otherwise known as the Exports Incentives Act, such enterprise shall enjoy the incentives enumerated hereunder:

(a) Exemption from taxes and duties on imported spare parts. Within seven years from the date of registration, importation of required spare parts and supplies shall be exempt from tariff duties and compensating tax payable thereon, Provided, however, that such spare parts and supplies are not locally available at reasonable price, sufficient quantity and comparable quality.

(b) Exemption from contractor's tax. Gross receipts of a registered firm in the semiconductor electronics industry shall be exempt from the contractor's tax under the Internal Revenue Code.

(c) Exemption from tax on accumulated profits or surplus. Registered enterprises in the semiconductor electronics industry shall be exempt from the tax on accumulated profits or surplus as provided for in Sec. 25 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

(d) Deemed compliance with General Order 47. Registered enterprises in the semiconductor electronics industry are deemed to have complied with General Order No. 47, requiring large companies to produce rice and corn for their employees: Provided, however, that such company shall, in addition to the specific in-company training for its personnel, share in the financing of the industry-wide training of engineers and technicians for the semiconductor electronics industry to be organized by the Ministry of Trade and Industry.

(e) Declaration as vital industry. Pursuant to Article 264 (g) of the Labor Code (Batas Pambansa Blg. 130 as amended by Batas Pambansa Blg. 227), the semiconductor electronics industry is hereby declared a vital industry and any labor dispute therein causing or likely to cause strikes or lockouts will adversely affect the national interest. In the event of such labor dispute in the industry, the Minister of Labor and Employment shall immediately assume jurisdiction over such dispute and decide it or certify the same to the National Labor Relations Commission for compulsory arbitration. Such assumption or certification shall have the effect of automatically enjoining the intended or impending strike or lockout as specified in the assumption or certification order. If one has already taken place at the time of assumption or certification, all striking or locked out employees shall immediately return to work and the employers shall immediately resume operations and readmit all workers under the same terms and conditions prevailing before the strike or lockout.

(f) Exemption from locational clearance. Any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding, the enterprise shall be exempt from the locational clearance required by any government agency.

(g) Customs clearance. The clearance for the importation of equipment, spare parts, raw materials and supplies, and exports of processed products shall be expedited by the Bureau of Customs for semiconductor companies certified by the Board of Investments.

(h) Unrestricted use of consigned equipment. Provisions of the existing laws notwithstanding, machinery, equipment and spare parts consigned to any registered firm engaged in the manufacture of semiconductor devices shall not be subject to restrictions as to period of use of such machinery, equipment and spare parts provided that the appropriate re-export bond is posted.

SEC. 3. Incentives to enterprises registered with the Export Processing Zone. - The Board of Investments may extend additional incentives herein provided to firms registered with the Export Processing Zones without need of complying with the registration requirement of the Board of Investments.

SEC. 4. Existing Firms. - Existing firms embarking in higher technological processes such as automation or in forward and/or backward integration, shall qualify to register such projects as an expansion entitled to the new registration with the Board of Investments.

SEC. 5. Extension of Incentives. - The Board may extend the period of availment of incentives by firms in the semiconductor electronics industry if such is necessary to maintain the country's competitive position in attracting additional investments in the industry, Provided, however, that such extension shall not be for more than twice the original period under the law.

SEC. 6. Assistance by the Government Agencies. - The Central Bank, Ministry of Labor and Employment, Human Settlements Regulation Commission, National Food Authority, Bureau of Customs, Bureau of Internal Revenue, Ministry of Finance, Securities and Exchange Commission and other government offices concerned are directed to adopt respective rules and regulations which are applicable to the semiconductor electronics industry to support the full and expeditious implementation of the policy and objectives herein declared.

SEC. 7. Rules and Regulations. - The Board of Investments is empowered to adopt rules and regulations for the implementation of this Order.

SEC. 8. Repealing Clause. - Any provision of law, decrees, or executive orders, instructions, rules, regulations or circulars inconsistent with this Executive Order is hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 9. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this **26th** day of **June**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 816**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE ABOLITION OF THE AGRICULTURAL CREDIT**  
**ADMINISTRATION AND TRANSFERRING ITS FUNCTIONS**  
**TO THE LAND BANK OF THE PHILIPPINES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, there is need for a more integrated approach to certain aspects of the agrarian reform program, particularly in the design and implementation by government corporations of their financial and extension programs;

WHEREAS, to effectively attain this integration, a single institutional mechanism is preferable to improve upon the utilization of available resources for the provision of adequate and timely financial assistance to the beneficiaries of the agrarian reform program, and to enable financial assistance to be provided on a more integrated basis;

WHEREAS, it is not generally desirable to have separate government corporate entities providing less risky and more risky loans to the same borrowing clientele;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Agricultural Credit Administration, hereinafter referred to as the Administration, is hereby abolished. Its functions, together with its assets and liabilities, applicable appropriations, records, equipment, and property are hereby transferred to the Land Bank of the Philippines, hereinafter referred to as the Bank. The valuation of the net assets of the Administration shall be determined by the Bank jointly with the Office of Budget and Management and the Commission on Audit.

SECTION 2. All valid existing contracts with public and private domestic and foreign parties entered into by the Administration shall continue to be honored by the Bank.

SECTION 3. The Bank is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order, including those that will effect changes in the present organization of the Bank which it may deem necessary to absorb the functions of the Administration. The Bank may appoint qualified personnel of the Administration to appropriate positions in the Bank, and those not so appointed are deemed laid off. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 4. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Bank, all present incumbents of positions in the Administration shall continue to exercise their present functions, duties and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 5. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 6. Any portion or provisions of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 817**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE ABOLITION OF CERTAIN**  
**INACTIVE GOVERNMENT CORPORATIONS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, since supra-regional and regional development corporations are likely to provide more equitable development programs there is need to formally abolish certain sub-regional development corporations which were established by special law but which were never organized;

WHEREAS, the Bicol Development Company has been inactive and has been operating under a caretaker arrangement since its operations were suspended in 1976;

WHEREAS, the Philippine National Iron and Steel Corporation was never organized, and its original envisioned role as a holding company is no longer necessary;

WHEREAS, the Coconut Investment Company was likewise never organized, and its envisioned functions can be performed by other existing entities;

WHEREAS, the abolition of these inactive government corporations will avoid undue organizational fragmentation and competition for scarce resources; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Abolished Corporations. - The following government corporations are hereby abolished:

- (1) Catanduanes Development Authority
- (2) Ilocos Sur Development Authority
- (3) Mindoro Development Board
- (4) Northern Samar Development Authority
- (5) Panay Development Authority
- (6) Southeastern Samar Development Authority
- (7) Sulu Development Company
- (8) Philippine National Iron and Steel Corporation

SECTION 2. Abolition of the Bicol Development Company. Bicol Development Company created under Republic Act No. 4690 is hereby abolished. Its assets, liabilities, records, equipment, and property shall be transferred to the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA). NEDA may appoint qualified personnel of Bicol Development Company to appropriate positions in NEDA,

and those not so appointed are deemed laid off. All those laid off as a result of its abolition shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 3. Abolition of Coconut Investment Company. Coconut Investment Company created under Republic Act No. 6260 is hereby abolished.

(a) Its powers and functions are transferred in accordance with the following:

(1) The Philippine Coconut Authority shall assume responsibility for the conduct of technical and economic research studies, promotional programs, scholarship grants, and industrial manpower development projects for the coconut industry, as provided for under Subsection (d) of Section 5 of Republic Act No. 6260. The Philippine Coconut Authority may make arrangements with other entities, public or private, for the effective implementation of these functions.

(2) The Development Bank of the Philippines shall assume responsibility for the lending and investment functions provided for under Subsections (a) and (b) of Section 5 of Republic Act No. 6260.

(b) The Coconut Investment Fund collected pursuant to Republic Act No. 6260 amounting to over one hundred and fifty million pesos now deposited with the Development Bank of the Philippines shall be distributed as follows:

(1) Thirty per cent of the Fund shall be transferred to the Philippine Coconut Authority as a Trust Fund to carry out the functions assigned to it.

(2) Seventy per cent of the Fund shall be retained and managed by the Development Bank of the Philippines as a Trust Fund to carry out the functions assigned to it.

SECTION 4. Repealing Clause. - All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 5. Separability Clause. - Any portion of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 6. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.



DONE in the City of Manila this 8th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 818**  
AMENDING PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1003-A, CREATING THE  
NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AND FOR RELATED PURPOSES

WHEREAS, IT IS DESIRABLE TO MAKE MORE EFFICIENT THE ADMINISTRATIVE FUNCTIONS AND OPERATIONS OF THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY;

WHEREAS, IT IS NECESSARY FOR THE ACADEMY TO EMBARK ON PROGRAMS TRADITIONALLY AND INTERNATIONALLY EXPECTED OF A NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE;

WHEREAS, THE CONSTITUTIONAL MANDATE THAT THE "STATE SHALL PROMOTE SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH AND INVENTIONS" AND THAT "THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE SHALL HAVE PRIORITY IN THE NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT", REQUIRES THAT THE ACADEMY BE MADE EXPLICITLY CLOSER AS ADVISERS ON SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY TO THE PRESIDENT AND HIS MINISTERS;

WHEREAS, UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1416, AS AMENDED, THE PRESIDENT IS EMPOWERED TO UNDERTAKE SUCH ORGANIZATIONAL AND RELATED IMPROVEMENTS AS MAY BE APPROPRIATE IN THE LIGHT OF CHANGING CIRCUMSTANCES AND NEW DEVELOPMENTS;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION AND THE AUTHORITY VESTED IN ME BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1416 AS AMENDED, DO HEREBY ORDER AND DIRECT:

SECTION 1. SECTION 1 OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE 1003-A IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS"

"SECTION 1. THERE IS HEREBY CREATED THE NATIONAL ACADEMY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY, HEREINAFTER REFERRED TO AS THE ACADEMY, WHICH SHALL BE COMPOSED OF OUTSTANDING SCIENTISTS TO SERVE AS A RESERVOIR OF COMPETENT SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL MANPOWER FOR THE COUNTRY. THE ACADEMY SHALL BE ATTACHED TO THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY (NSTA) FOR GENERAL COORDINATION. THE ACADEMY SHALL HAVE ITS OWN SECRETARIAT/ ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF."

SEC. 2. THE SECOND PARAGRAPH OF SECTION 9 OF THE SAME DECREE IS HEREBY AMENDED TO READ AS FOLLOWS:

"INITIALLY, EACH MEMBER OF THE ACADEMY SHALL RECEIVE A GRATUITY OF SIX THOUSAND PESOS (P6,000.00) PER ANNUM. THE ACADEMY MAY DETERMINE STIPENDS, INCENTIVES AND/OR RECOMMEND ADJUSTMENT OF GRATUITY TO/OR OF ITS MEMBER SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE NATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY AUTHORITY.

SEC. 3. THE ACADEMY MAY ENGAGE IN PROJECTS OR PROGRAMS DESIGNED TO RECOGNIZE OUTSTANDING ACHIEVEMENTS IN SCIENCE TO PROMOTE SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTIVITY.

SEC. 4. TO CARRY OUT THE PURPOSES OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER, THE OFFICE OF BUDGET AND MANAGEMENT IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO PROVIDE SUCH AMOUNTS AS MAY BE NECESSARY FROM AVAILABLE OR APPLICABLE FUNDS OF THE GOVERNMENT.

SEC. 5. ALL OTHER PROVISIONS OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1003-A NOT OTHERWISE AFFECTED BY THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL REMAIN IN FORCE AND ALL LAWS, DECREES, ORDERS, PROCLAMATIONS, RULES, REGULATIONS, OR PARTS THEREOF, WHICH ARE INCONSISTENT WITH ANY OF THE PROVISIONS OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER ARE HEREBY REPEALED OR AMENDED ACCORDINGLY.

SEC. 6. ANY PORTION OR PROVISION OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER THAT MAY BE DECLARED UNCONSTITUTIONAL SHALL NOT HAVE THE EFFECT OF NULLIFYING THE OTHER PROVISIONS THEREOF, PROVIDED THAT SUCH REMAINING PORTIONS CAN STILL STAND AND BE GIVEN EFFECT IN THEIR ENTIRETY TO ACCOMPLISH THE OBJECTIVES OF THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER.

SEC. 7. THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, THIS 16th DAY OF July, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD, NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-TWO.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 819**  
**CREATING THE POSITION OF PRESIDENTIAL REGIONAL**  
**MONITORING OFFICER IN EVERY REGION**

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the President to be always on top of the major developments in the regions;

WHEREAS, it is necessary for the decision-making process of the President that accurate, comprehensive and timely information on government efforts in the regions be made available at all times;

WHEREAS, there is a need for the Office of the President to establish regional monitoring arms which will provide the President the necessary information on the developments in the regions;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order:

Section 1. The creation of the position of Presidential Regional Monitoring Officer (PREMO) in every region except in Regions IX and XII where there exist the Lupong Tagapagpaganap ng Pook (LTP) - Presidential Management Staff (Office of the President) Monitoring Units.

Sec. 2. The funds, records, equipment, vehicles and all other properties of the Presidential Regional Officer for Development (PROD) are hereby transferred to the PREMO. The PROD funds for Regions IX and XII are hereby transferred to the LTP-PMS Monitoring Task Force in Regions IX and the LTP-PMS Monitoring Unit in Region XII. The funds for the PREMO and LTP-PMS Monitoring Units shall be released through the PMS.

Sec. 3. The PREMO, to be appointed by the President, and the Head of the LTP-PMS Monitoring Units in Regions IX and XII shall serve as monitoring and action officers of the Office of the President in the regions and are hereby placed under the overall supervision of the Presidential Executive Assistant (PEA). They shall report to the Office of the President through the PMS.

Sec. 4. The Chairman of the LTP shall automatically be the Head of the LTP-PMS Monitoring Units in Regions IX and XII.

Sec. 5. The PREMO/Head of LTP-PMS Monitoring Units shall be assisted by Deputy PREMO/Deputy Heads (one for Region IX and one for Region XII) who shall be designated by the President from among the regional executives.

Sec. 6. The PREMO/Head of LTP-PMS Monitoring Units shall regularly provide the President, through the PMS, comprehensive reports on the major problems/issues and the status of government programs and projects in the regions.

Sec. 7. To ascertain the status of programs and projects, and to identify problem areas/bottlenecks, the PREMO/Head of LTP-PMS Monitoring Units shall regularly conduct project-inspection and initiate meetings with the regional/provincial/local officials and target beneficiaries of government projects/programs.

If there are problems/issues in the regions which could not be solved at the regional level and which require Presidential intervention, the PREMO/Head of LTP-PMS Monitoring Units shall, in

all cases, submit to the Office of the President, through the PMS, his recommendations for corrective action. He shall be tasked to institute measures to solve the problems so identified.

Sec. 8. The PREMO/Head of LTP-PMS Monitoring Units is authorized to call on all government offices to provide him necessary assistance in carrying-out his functions.

Sec. 9. The PMS is hereby directed to establish the operational system within which the PREMO can effectively exercise his functions and responsibilities. Mobility, rapid response, field orientation, speedy decision-making, and effective Presidential control shall be the guiding features of the desired system. Towards this end, the PMS shall undertake the following:

1. design the organizational set-up and the operational framework of the PREMO; and
2. design the PREMO operations manual that shall prescribe, among other things, the standard operating procedures and the reporting system to be followed.

Sec. 10. Repealing Clause. - All provisions of existing laws, proclamations, orders, decrees, instructions, rules and regulations or parts thereof contrary to or in conflict with the provisions of this order are hereby modified or repealed accordingly.

This order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 24th day of July, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 820**

**CREATING A NATIONAL COMMITTEE TO INITIATE AND CONDUCT THE FIRST  
NATIONAL SEMINAR-WORKSHOP ON MONITORING AND EVALUATION FOR  
EFFECTIVE PROGRAM AND PROJECT IMPLEMENTATION**

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by law, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby create a national committee to initiate and conduct the First National Seminar-Workshop on Monitoring and Evaluation for effective program and project implementation, in November, 1982.

The Committee shall be composed of the following:

The Presidential Executive Assistant - Office of the President.....	Chairman
The Executive Director - Presidential Management Staff.....	Vice-Chairman
The Secretary-General - Office of the Prime Minister .....	Member
The Minister - National Economic & Development Authority .....	Member
The Minister - Office of the Budget and Management.....	Member
The Acting Chairman - Commission on Audit.....	Member
The Chairman - Presidential Committee on Reorganization.....	Member

The Committee shall consolidate and harmonize the observations and recommendations of line agencies and determine ways to upgrade their monitoring capabilities.

The Committee shall oversee the efficient administration of the seminar-workshop and ensure the active participation of concerned ministries/agencies.

The Committee shall submit a report on the results of the seminar-workshop together with its findings and recommendations.

The Committee shall meet at the call of the Chairman and for the purpose of discharging its function, may create sub-committees as may be necessary.

For technical and secretarial staff, the National Committee shall utilize the Presidential Program Implementation Center (PPIMC) of the Presidential Management Staff (PMS).

The Committee is hereby authorized to call upon any ministry, bureau, office, agency or instrumentality of the government, including government-owned or controlled corporation, for such circumstances as it may need in the discharge of its duties and functions.

Done in the City of Manila, this 24th day of July, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 821**  
**CREATING THE MARKETS INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**  
**VESTING THE SAME WITH POWERS AND FUNCTIONS, PROVIDING**  
**APPROPRIATIONS THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, markets support enterprises such as public markets, slaughterhouses, warehouses, ice plants and cold storage facilities enhance municipal, provincial and regional economies;

WHEREAS, the operation and development of market support enterprises is fragmented and isolated within local government units, and lacking in guidance from a central planning agency which can coordinate and integrate efforts towards national programs and goals;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to rationalize the operations of markets infrastructure and to integrate them into a network of marketing support centers to increase their developmental contribution to urban and rural economies by providing ready markets for Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran and other livelihood products;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to institute and undertake such organizational and related changes as may be dictated by national development efforts;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. CREATION OF MARKETS INFRASTRUCTURE DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL.  
There is hereby created a Markets Infrastructure Development Council, hereinafter referred to as the "COUNCIL" composed of the following:

Hon. Imelda Romualdez Marcos	- Chairman
Minister of Human Settlements	
Hon. Jose A. Roño	- Member
Minister of Local Government	
Hon. Teodoro Peña	- Member
Minister of Natural Resources	
Hon. Jesus Tanchangco	- Member
Administrator	
National Food Authority	
Hon. Aber Canlas	- Member
Deputy Minister	
Ministry of Public Works and Highway	
Hon. Jose Conrado Benitez	- Member
Deputy Minister	
Ministry of Human Settlements	



---

Hon. Salvador Escudero	- Member
Director	
Bureau of Animal Industry	
Representative from the	- Member
Private Sector	

The Council shall be attached to the Ministry of Human Settlements (MHS).

The membership of the Council may be increased or decreased upon a decision of the majority of the members. The members of the Council shall receive a reasonable amount of per diem as the Council may provide for every meeting actually attended by them.

Section 2. ALLOCATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES. The following delineation of areas of responsibility shall be observed by the Council:

1. The MHS shall, in general, have the primary responsibility of coordinating the participation of the member agencies involved in the programs and projects of the Council. Specifically, the MHS shall: (a) design, formulate, implement and administer a Markets Infrastructure Development Program, consistent with national development goals and strategies; (b) promote or cause the improvement of market support enterprise facilities and operations through construction or upgrading, including the provision of financial assistance together with government and private institutions, by itself or in conjunction with any other person, association, corporation or entity, whether government or private; and (c) develop standardized prototype designs for markets support enterprises. The MHS through the National Housing Corporation, shall produce and make available such standardized pre-fabricated construction materials necessary for the construction activities;
2. The Ministry of Local Government, through the provincial governors, municipal and city mayors, shall provide, mobilize and coordinate all assistance and resources from various government agencies and the private sector at the regional, provincial, city and municipal levels as may be deemed necessary by the Council;
3. The National Food Authority shall, in coordination with the private sector, provide the necessary support and assistance for the efficient movement of commodities, particularly the supply, distribution or trading of KKK products and services, utilizing market infrastructure facilities and operations;
4. The Bureau of Animal Industry shall, in coordination with the private sector, provide support and assistance in the formulation and implementation of a livestock marketing plan;
5. The Ministry of Natural Resources (MNR) shall, in coordination with the private sector, extended such support and assistance in the area of fish marketing, utilizing for the purpose the manpower, resources and expertise of existing fisheries offices or agencies under the MNR's jurisdiction;
6. The Ministry of Public Works and Highways shall assist in, coordinate and monitor the construction of, infrastructure in identified project areas.

Section 3. POWERS AND FUNCTIONS. The Council shall exercise the following powers and functions:

1. Coordinate and rationalize all planning and programming of government activities related to markets support infrastructure development;

2. Review, evaluate and approve projects proposals for the construction of markets support enterprises and/or their upgrading against design, economic and financial feasibility criteria for endorsement to funding agencies;
3. Supervise the operations of all public markets and for this purpose establish policies and guidelines on standards of operation of public markets and its support enterprises;
4. Determine and mobilize the organizational support requirements for planning and operation of the MIDP at the regional, provincial and municipal levels for markets infrastructure construction and upgrading, trading, commodity flow and price monitoring;
5. Encourage, conduct and/or promote studies and researches by itself or in conjunction with other government or private agencies on any aspect of markets infrastructure development;
6. Enter into contracts and arrangements and perform all acts and things necessary, for the accomplishment of the abovementioned purposes;
7. Submit regular reports to the President on the status and progress of programs, projects and activities pursued by the Council;
8. Perform such other functions or activities as may be necessary to accomplish its purposes and/or objectives.

Section 4. EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE. There shall be an Executive Committee, composed of the Minister of Human Settlements and two (2) members designated from the Council membership, which shall manage and administer the affairs, functions and activities of the Council.

Section 5. SECRETARIAT. The Executive Committee shall be assisted by a Secretariat under the supervision of the Ministry of Human Settlements composed of such personnel as may be detailed or appointed to the Secretariat under conditions and rates that may be imposed by the Council, to provide all staff and support services as may be necessary in the accomplishment of the Council's purposes.

The Secretariat shall be headed by an Executive Director to be appointed by the Executive Committee.

Section 6. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS. A program cost of ₱2.0 Billion is hereby appropriated in the Approved General Appropriations Act and authorized to be released chargeable against funds in the National Budget not otherwise appropriated. The Council shall submit to the President its annual programming of funds for approval. For CY 1982, the Ministry of Budget shall program and release to the Ministry of Human Settlements from the Capital Investment Program of MPWH the amount of ₱100 Million.

The Ministry of Human Settlements shall provide the funds for the organization and operations of the Secretariat; in addition, the Secretariat is tasked to prepare the details and properties of the utilization of the above capital investment fund for the Council's consideration.

Section 7. SUPPORT AND ASSISTANCE. In the performance of its function, the Council or its Secretariat is hereby authorized to call upon any government agency, office and instrumentality for such assistance as it may deem necessary for the effective discharge of its function and responsibilities.

Section 8. REPEALING CLAUSE. All laws, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any provision of this Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

Section 9. EFFECTIVITY. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 3rd day of August, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 822**  
**GRANTING ALL THE UNIFORMED MEMBERS OF THE**  
**INTEGRATED NATIONAL POLICE QUARTERS ALLOWANCE**

WHEREAS, Section 6 of Presidential Decree No. 855 dated December 22, 1975, authorizes the Director General, Integrated National Police subject to approval of the Minister of National Defense, to prescribe reasonable allowances for the police and fire service personnel, such as, but not limited to, subsistence, cost of living and clothing allowances, in order to compensate for the difference in the cost of living in the different regions or areas of the country, and for the effective maintenance of a well-disciplined law enforcement force;

WHEREAS, the present allowances prescribed and authorized to the uniformed members of the Integrated National Police are no longer responsive to their needs due to economic recession and inflation;

WHEREAS, there is a need to augment their present prescribed allowances to improve the economic well-being of the INP;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct:

1. The grant of monthly quarters allowance to all uniformed members of the Integrated National Police at the rate prescribed opposite each grade as follows:

<u>Grade</u>	<u>Rate Per Month</u>
Police/Fire Brigadier General	₱280
Police/Fire Colonel	240
Police/Fire Lt Colonel	210
Police/Fire Major	180
Police/Fire Captain	160
Police/Fire Lieutenant	1400
Police/Fire Sergeant	100
Police/Fire Corporal	90
Patrolman/Fireman First Class	80
Patrolman/Fireman	80

2. Funds needed to implement this Order shall be drawn from salary savings of the Integrated National Police Appropriation for CY 1982. Any further augmentation shall come from the budgetary reserves of CY 1982 General Appropriation Act. Funds intended to carry out this Order for the succeeding years shall be incorporated in the annual appropriation of the INP.

3. The rules and regulations needed to comply with this Order shall be formulated by the Ministry of National Defense.

4. This Executive Order shall take effect on August 8, 1982.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, this 8<sup>th</sup> day of AUGUST, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 823**

**FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 537 DATED MAY 24, 1979 CREATING THE GARMENTS AND TEXTILE EXPORT BOARD, ABOLISHING THE EMBROIDERY AND APPAREL CONTROL AND INSPECTION BOARD, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the bonded manufacturing system in the garments industry is regulated by different agencies with different policies and procedures;

WHEREAS, to sustain the rapid growth of the country's garment exports, particularly in the light of growing protectionism among importing countries, there is a need to integrate and rationalize government efforts, policies and procedures on garment exports;

WHEREAS, such integration and rationalization will result in greater economy and efficiency and will provide an effective monitoring mechanism that will ensure the reexportation of imported raw materials in processed form and thereby prevent smuggling;

WHEREAS, implementation of the Textile Modernization Program requires the rationalization of the bonded manufacturing system in the garments industry;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, hereby order and direct:

Section 1. Board Composition. - The Garments and Textile Export Board created under Executive Order No. 537, as amended by Executive Order No. 720, hereinafter referred to as the GTEB, shall be composed of the following: The Minister of Trade and Industry as Chairman, the Deputy Minister of Finance to be designated by the Minister of Finance as Vice-Chairman, the Deputy Minister of Trade and Industry to be designated by the Minister of Trade and Industry, the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Investments and the Commissioner of the Bureau of Customs, as members.

Section 2. Powers and Functions of the GTEB. - Section 3 of Executive Order No. 537 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 3. Powers and Functions. The GTEB shall have the following powers and functions:

- a. Negotiate, conclude and implement garments and textile agreements, whether bilateral or multilateral, between the Republic of the Philippines and other countries, and for this purpose approve quota allocations and export authorizations, issue export licenses and similar authorizations;
- b. Issue licenses for the establishment and operation of all bonded garment manufacturing warehouses, and authorize the importation of textile fabrics, accessories, chemicals, packages, brands, labels and other supplies, whether on consignment or otherwise, without taxes and duties but under re-export bond provided they are manufactured

- 
- or processed, either directly or through subcontractors or other exporters into finished goods for re-export; authorize the importation, without duties but under re-export bond, of machineries and equipment to be used in bonded manufacturing warehouses;
- c. Provide on a regular basis the necessary information and statistics relating to the administration of garments and textile export quotas and the flow of garments and textile exports, for monitoring purposes and in order to obtain maximum benefits from textile negotiations with other countries;
  - d. Inspect and examine through its authorized personnel, books, records, shipments, importations or inventories of textile fabrics, accessories, chemicals and supplies, of all garments and textile exporters, including those in export processing zones, for the purpose of determining compliance with its rules and regulations;
  - e. Maintain a data bank on statistics regarding world trade in garments and textiles for monitoring purposes and to obtain maximum benefits from bilateral and multilateral textile negotiations with other countries;
  - f. Undertake the development and promotion of garments and textile exports to maximize the benefits derived from the implementation of garments and textile agreements and to hasten the diversification and expansion of export markets;
  - g. Fix and collect the following fees: for the issuance of licenses to operate bonded garment manufacturing warehouses, a fee not exceeding five thousand pesos (₱5,000.00); for the issuance of quota allocations and export authorizations, a fee not exceeding fifty (₱0.50) centavos per square yard equivalent of the quantity allocated; and for the issuance of other licenses and related services, a fee not exceeding one fifth of one percent of the gross value of the goods to be imported or exported;
  - h. In case of violations of its rules and regulations, cancel or suspend quota allocations, export authorizations and licenses for the operation of bonded garment manufacturing warehouses;
  - i. Impose fines, in an amount not exceeding fifty (₱0.50) centavos per square yard equivalent of the quantity unshipped in cases of unutilized allocation as defined by its rules and regulations, and not more than ten percent of the gross value of the goods to be exported in case of other violations of its rules and regulations;
  - j. Promulgate and enforce rules and regulations to carry out its powers and functions, including rules on liquidation of bonded importations of textile fabrics, accessories and raw materials, provided that bonded importations shall be re-exported within a period of twelve months from date of importation, subject to such modifications and extensions as the GTEB may authorize but in no case shall the total period exceed thirty months, and provided further that the bond to be filed by the importer shall not be less than one hundred percent nor more than two hundred percent of the amount of taxes, duties and other charges due thereon.

Section 3. Audit and Inspection Unit. - To enforce its rules and regulations, the GTEB is hereby authorized to create its own audit and inspection unit. This unit shall be responsible for conducting regular audit and inspection of all phases of operations of garment and textile exporters. Upon recommendation of this unit, the GTEB may refer to the Ministry of Justice or to the proper fiscal's office the prosecution of those found violating any law relating to the bonded importation of textile fabrics, accessories and related materials.

---

Section 4. Abolition of Embroidery Board and Transfer of Certain Functions. - The Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board created pursuant to Republic Act No. 3137 is hereby abolished and its functions and powers transferred to the GTEB except as otherwise provided herein. The functions of the Board of Investments with respect to the regulation of raw material importations of registered enterprises engaged in the manufacture or exportation of garments or textiles are hereby transferred to the GTEB.

Section 5. Transfer of Appropriations, Properties and Records. - The applicable appropriations, records and property of the Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board and of the Board of Investments are hereby transferred to the GTEB; provided that applicable appropriations, records and property pertaining to warehouse storekeeping of firms registered with the Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board shall be transferred to the Bureau of Customs.

Section 6. Transfer of Personnel. - Such personnel of the Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board as the GTEB may deem necessary and as its Chairman may reappoint within sixty (60) days from the date of this Executive Order are hereby transferred to the GTEB; provided that warehouse storekeepers of the Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board whom the Commissioner of Customs may reappoint within sixty (60) days from date of this Executive Order shall be transferred to the Bureau of Customs. All personnel not so transferred or reappointed are deemed terminated and shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws; provided that those personnel who are retirable shall be allowed to retire with full benefits and gratuities under existing laws.

Section 7. Critical Agency. - The GTEB is hereby declared a critical government agency pursuant to P.D. No. 985. All income from fees, fines, penalties, and other charges imposed by it are deemed corporate income for purposes of this Section, and such income shall be directly used by the GTEB to provide additional financial incentives to all its employees according to criteria to be determined by the GTEB. Such income may also be directly used by the GTEB to defray expenses of its negotiators in bilateral and multilateral textile negotiations as well as to defray other expenses that the GTEB may authorize to be incurred.

Section 8. Transition Phase. - All present incumbents in the abolished Embroidery and Apparel Control and Inspection Board shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties and responsibilities pending issuance by the GTEB of the appropriate orders to implement this Executive Order which shall not be later than thirty (30) days from date hereof. Existing licensed bonded manufacturing warehouses engaged in the garments or textile business shall continue to operate but shall register with the GTEB within three months from date of this Executive Order under rules and regulations to be promulgated by the GTEB.

Section 9. Repealing Clause. - All laws, presidential issuances, administrative rules and regulations inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 10. Separability Clause. - If any provisions of this Executive Order is declared invalid, such declaration shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions of this Executive Order; provided, that such remaining provisions can still be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

Section 11. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.



DONE in the City of Manila, this 19th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 824**  
**ADOPTING THE REVISED RULES AND REGULATIONS**  
**FOR BASQUE PELOTA GAMES AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, Presidential Decree No. 810, as amended, mandates the operation and development of Basque Pelota as a sport for the general public, a source of revenue for the government's socio-economic projects and a game of amusement at par with international standards for tourism purposes; and provides *inter alia*, that the Games and Amusements Board "shall enforce the laws, rules and regulations governing Basque Pelota as provided in Commonwealth Act Numbered Four Hundred and Eighty Five, amended,";

WHEREAS, the Special Study Committee on Jai-Alai (Presidential Memorandum dated 17 October 1981) composed of representatives from the Office of the President, Games and Amusements Board and Presidential Commission on Reorganization was created to "recommend to the President such measures as may be necessary to further improve the operations of Jai-Alai and to maximize its contribution to the country's sports development program"; and in addition, was specifically directed to look into the following areas, namely; (i) responsiveness of existing laws, rules and regulations, and the Games and Amusements Board's supervisory authority over Basque Pelota, (ii) formulation of standards for the opening of branches for booking purposes within any place in the Philippines pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1124, and (iii) modernization and development programs for Basque Pelota including its integration into the country's sports development program,

WHEREAS, the aforesaid Special Committee has noted certain ambiguities in existing laws, rules and regulations on Basque Pelota which have abetted various charges of anomalies including game "fixing", and overlapping of functional responsibilities thereby putting the integrity of the game under a cloud of public suspicion; and has consequently, recommended measures to eliminate the said ambiguities in the legal foundation and institutional framework of Basque Pelota to ensure that the objectives of Presidential Decree No. 810, as amended, are met in the most effective, efficient and economical manner;

WHEREAS, there is a need to allow the opening of Basque Pelota branches for booking purposes pursuant to Presidential Decree No. 1124 subject to certain standards in order to provide an awareness of the availability of this low stake amusement game for the country's adult population as alternative to or as a counter-measure against rampant illegal gambling activities which have deprived the government of substantial revenues for its socio-economic projects;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Jai-Alai and Amusement Corporation, the Grantee under Presidential Decree No. 810, has undertaken various improvements in buildings and facilities including the installation of totalizators with the recognition that pursuant to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 809 "the land and all improvements including facilities thereon shall revert to the government of the Philippines without payment"; and the Guarantee in addition, has prepared a development program which would require sizeable additional investments to achieve the purposes of Presidential Decree No. 810, as amended; and

WHEREAS, there is a need for the government to provide additional support and incentives for the accelerated development of Basque Pelota pursuant to the aforementioned decrees;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by the Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby order the adoption of the attached Revised Rules and Regulations for Basque Pelota Games, any provision of rules and regulations to the contrary notwithstanding.

Done in the City of Manila this 28th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 825**

**ORDERING AND AUTHORIZING THE ORGANIZATION OF THE COCONUT  
INVESTMENT COMPANY AS A PRIVATE CORPORATION UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF  
REPUBLIC ACT NUMBERED SIX THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED SIXTY (R.A. 6260).**

WHEREAS, Republic Act 6260 created the Coconut Investment Company (the “Company”) as one of the means to implement the declared national policy to accelerate the development of the coconut industry, through the provision of adequate medium and long term financing for capital investment in the industry;

WHEREAS, Republic Act 6260 provides that the capital stock of the Company shall be paid from the proceeds of the levy imposed under the law (“Coconut Investment Fund” or “COCOFUND”, for brevity), and that upon collection of the amount of One Hundred Million Pesos (₱100,000,000.00) or upon termination of a ten-year collection period, whichever comes first, the Company shall be incorporated as a private entity under the Corporation Code of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, it is also prescribed by said law that the shares of stock of the Company organized as a private entity shall be owned by coconut farmers who are registered holders of COCOFUND receipts;

WHEREAS, the total collections of COCOFUND already amounts to ₱100 Million as of 17 December 1981 or even before the lapse of the prescribed collection period, and the coconut farmers who are registered holders of COCOFUND receipts, through the Philippine Coconut Producers Federation, Inc. (“COCOFED”) have expressed their wish that the Company be now organized as a private entity;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The Philippine Coconut Authority (“PCA”) is hereby ordered and authorized to immediately cause the incorporation and organization of the Coconut Investment Company (the “Company”) as a private entity under Batas Pambansa Blg. 68 otherwise known as “The Corporation Code of the Philippines”.

SECTION 2. The initial fully-paid capital stock of the Company shall be equal to the total collections of the COCOFUND including interest earned up to the date of the Company’s incorporation as a private entity. All of the shares of stock of the Company shall be owned by the coconut farmers who have registered their COCOFUND receipts under R.A. 6260. For purposes of incorporation of the Company as a private entity, the initial subscription to the capital stock of the Company shall be placed in the name of such coconut farmers acting through PCA. After incorporation, the shares of stock shall be transferred to and in the name of such coconut farmers, in accordance with such rules, regulations and procedures as the Company shall prescribe and promulgate.

SECTION 3. Pending the distribution of the shares of stock to the coconut farmers who have registered their COCOFUND receipts, the shares shall be voted by the Philippine Coconut Procedures Federation (“COCOFED”), being the recognized national association of coconut producers in accordance with the provisions of R.A. 6260.

SECTION 4. In order to effect the incorporation of the Company as herein authorized, the trust funds distributed to PCA and the Development Bank of the Philippines under Section 3(b) of Executive Order No. 817 and which constitute the COCOFUND collections and earnings thereof, shall immediately be transferred to the account of the Company.

SECTION 5. All powers (except the power to levy), functions, privileges and rights vested on, together with all outstanding assets and liabilities of, the Coconut Investment Company created under R.A. 6260 and abolished by Executive Order No. 817 shall be transferred to the Company incorporated as a private entity pursuant to Section 1 hereof.

SECTION 6. The Philippine Coconut Authority shall submit a report of its implementation of this Order not later than thirty (30) days from the incorporation of the Company as a private entity.

SECTION 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this **28th** day of **August**, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 826**  
**PROVIDING MEASURES FOR THE PROTECTION**  
**OF THE DESICCATED COCONUT INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the state to promote the rapid integrated development and growth of the coconut and other palm oil industry in all its aspects;

WHEREAS, there are certain enterprises in the industry, mainly the coconut desiccators, which are major end-users of fresh/matured coconuts converted into processed commodities that contribute a significant share in the export of coconut products;

WHEREAS, the export performance of these coconut-based commodities has tremendously declined due mainly to the unabated increase in production capacity resulting in cutthroat competition, over-production, underselling and smuggling of poor quality products thereby threatening the very existence of this labor-intensive industry and resulting in a dramatic decline of export receipts from this sector of the coconut industry;

WHEREAS, it is to the national interest that the government rationalize the desiccated coconut industry in order to insure its survival, growth and viability;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and laws, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. Prohibition. Except as herein provided, no government agency or instrumentality shall hereafter authorize, approve or grant any permit or license for the establishment or operation of new desiccated coconut processing plants, including the importation of machinery or equipment for the purpose. In the event of a need to establish a new plant, or expand the capacity, relocate or upgrade the efficiencies of any existing desiccated plant, the Philippine Coconut Authority may, upon proper determination of such need and evaluation of the condition relating to:

- a. the existing market demand;
- b. the production capacity prevailing in the country or locality;
- c. the level and flow of raw materials; and
- d. other circumstances which may effect the growth or viability of the industry concerned,

authorize or grant the application for, the establishment or expansion of capacity, relocation or upgrading of efficiencies of such desiccated coconut processing plant, subject to the approval of the President.

Section 2. Rules and Regulations. To give effect to the foregoing and in order to insure the growth and viability of the desiccated coconut and other allied industries, the Philippine Coconut Authority is hereby given full power and authority to regulate the marketing and exportation as well as to determine and impose limitations on the production capacities of firms/entities engaged in the production of desiccated coconut and to issue such orders, rules and regulations as it may deem appropriate, including, but not limited to, the imposition of floor and/or ceiling prices for all exports of

aforementioned product; the prescription of quality standards; establishment of maximum quantities for particular periods and particular markets; and inspection and survey of export shipments.

Section 3. Additional Measures. The Authority, in consultation with associations of coconut desiccators utilizing fresh/matured coconuts as raw material shall study and recommend, for approval of the President, additional feasible measures to further insure the growth and viability of the desiccated coconut and other allied industries using fresh/matured coconuts as their raw material.

Section 4. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 827

WHEREAS, it is necessary at this time of imbalance between our supply and demand for middle distillate fuels to develop indigenous motor fuel substitutes;

WHEREAS, it has been found and successfully demonstrated that the use of coconut oil as diesel fuel extender is technically and economically feasible;

WHEREAS, the use of this indigenous and renewable source as diesel fuel blending stock will not only alleviate the fuel imbalance but also help absorb the country's coconut oil surplus and thus buoy up the coconut industry and consequently protect the livelihood of our coconut farmers;

WHEREAS, the Cabinet Executive Committee has already approved for implementation a coco-diesel program which will use a blend of a maximum 5% coconut oil and 95% diesel fuel nationwide distribution and sale for automotive purposes;

WHEREAS, for the program to succeed, it is necessary to secure a continuous and stable source of supply of coconut oil;

WHEREAS, to make economically viable the use of coconut oil as a diesel fuel extender at the present price of diesel and coconut oil, it is necessary that coconut oil be exempt from the coconut oil levy and sales tax, as well as the specific tax and special fund impost applicable to diesel fuel.

NOW THEREFORE, by virtue of the powers vested in me under Sec. 290-A of the National Internal Revenue Code and other laws, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. Coconut oil to be used as engine fuel, either in its pure state or as blending component for diesel fuel, be exempted from the coconut levy and sales tax, and the special fund impost and specific tax normally applied to diesel fuel.

SECTION 2. The Ministry of Energy shall, in consultation with the Ministers of Finance and the NEDA and upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, promulgate the appropriate rules and regulations to implement this Order.

SECTION 3. The Philippine Coconut Authority and the Board of Energy shall, likewise in consultation with the Ministers of Energy and the NEDA, promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement this Order.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila this 1st day of September, in year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 828**  
**TEMPORARILY SUSPENDING THE EXPORTATION OF COPRA**

WHEREAS, by reason of the typhoons that hit coconut-producing areas late last year, copra production has dropped considerably and is estimated to be thirty percent (30%) below the coconut production of the previous year;

WHEREAS, records indicate that the traditional volume for copra export in previous years has already been surpassed as early as the middle part of this year;

WHEREAS, owing to the tax differential existing in Western Europe in respect to copra and coconut oil, oil produced from exported copra is unfairly competing with, and being sold at prices lower than that of, oil produced in the Philippines thereby further depressing the world market prices to the prejudice of the country's coconut farmers;

WHEREAS, the shortfall in copra production and the unrestricted exportation of copra have resulted in the inadequacy of raw materials to feed the country's coconut oil mills, and as a consequence several oil mills are operating below efficient capacities and in certain instances totally shut down, to the prejudice of the workers;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent need to adopt measures to insure the availability of copra to fill the requirements of the Government's coco-diesel program and the production of coconut-based consumer products for the domestic market; promote the interest of the coconut farmers in terms of better prices for their copra and ensuring the viability of the oil mills owned and/or controlled by them; and enhance the Government's policy of assuring the consuming countries of an adequate and continuous supply of coconut oil thereby establishing the Philippines as a reliable supplier of such coconut product in the world market;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested upon me by the Constitution and laws, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. Until otherwise ordered by the President of the Philippines, the exportation of copra by any person, firm or entity is hereby temporarily suspended effective immediately while copra production is insufficient to supply the requirements of the local oil mills.

Section 2. The Philippine Coconut Authority is hereby directed to suspend all applications for license to export copra and, in consultation with the different sectors of the coconut industry, to formulate and recommend for the approval of the President additional feasible measures to achieve increased copra production and to insure copra availability to enable the country's oil millers to fulfill the requirements of the domestic and world market.

Section 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila this 11<sup>th</sup> day of September, in the Year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 829**

WHEREAS, the proper enforcement and effective execution of the laws of the land is the duty and responsibility of the national government;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Presidential Letter of Instructions No. 824 s -79, a National Committee on Anti-Organized Crime was established to formulate and implement plans and control all activities relative to the integration of the five pillar approach to the National Criminal Justice System, particularly on organized crimes;

WHEREAS, the Peace and Order Council created pursuant to Executive Order 727 s-81 has responsibilities which encompass those of the National Committee on Anti-Organized Crime created pursuant to Letter of Instruction No. 824 s-79 and to prevent overlapping of functions, a need exists to abolish the National Committee on Anti-Organized Crime;

WHEREAS, there exists a need for closer cooperation among all law enforcement agencies of the government involved in the enforcement of general and special laws to insure unified direction and integration of effort throughout the country in the suppression of criminal activities on a day-to-day basis, particularly at the operating levels.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

1. The National Committee on Anti-Organized Crime, as established pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 824 s-79 is hereby abolished and its functions, duties, responsibilities and instrumentalities absorbed by the Peace and Order Council created pursuant to Executive Order No. 727 s-81.
2. Law enforcement coordinating bodies to be known as Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees are hereby created and constituted at the national, regional and provincial levels of the Peace and Order Council to serve as a venue for the coordination of all law enforcement activities of various government law enforcement agencies.
3. The Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee at the national level shall consist of:

Chief of Constabulary/Director General, Integrated National Police - Chairman  
Director, National Bureau of Investigation  
Director, Finance Ministry Investigation Bureau  
Director, Bureau of Fisheries and Aquatic Resources  
Commandant, Philippines Coast Guard  
Commissioner, Commission on Immigration and Deportation  
Chief, Operations Control, National Intelligence and Security Authority  
Commissioner, Bureau of Customs  
Commissioner, Bureau of Internal Revenue  
Director, Bureau of Forest Development

---

General Manager, Philippine Ports Authority  
Commanding General, Aviation Security Command  
Director, Bureau of Land Transportation  
Commanding General, Civil Relations Service, AFP  
Executive Director, NAPOCCENT, and corresponding heads of all other national government agencies with law enforcement functions.

4. The regional Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee shall consist of the PC/INP Regional Commander, who shall be the Chairman, the heads/administrators of regional or field offices of government agencies mentioned in paragraph 3 of this order, and the Peace and Order Coordinator of the region.
5. The provincial Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee shall consist of the PC/INP Provincial Commander, who shall be the Chairman; the heads of provincial field offices or stations of government agencies mentioned in paragraph 3 of this order, and the Peace and Order Coordinator of the province.
6. The Law Enforcement Coordinating Committee at all levels shall each maintain a coordinating center through which it shall coordinate the day-to-day law enforcement activities of the various member-agencies.
7. Each Law Enforcement Coordinating Committees at all levels shall meet at least once a month to discuss, monitor and assess the law enforcement programs of the government.
8. The Chairman, Peace and Order Council shall issue appropriate rules and regulations in the implementation of this Executive Order.

Done in the City of Manila, this 11th day of September, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(SGD.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(SGD.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Presidential Museum and Library**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 759 - 862]*. Manila: Presidential Museum and Library.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 830**  
**INCREASING THE CAPITALIZATION OF THE LIGHT RAIL TRANSIT AUTHORITY**  
**FROM FIVE HUNDRED MILLION PESOS TO THREE BILLION PESOS**

WHEREAS, the economic growth, stability and security of the nation require an efficient, adequate, economical, safe, convenient and dependable transportation system that shall truly be responsive to the demands of the populace consistent with the total scope of metropolitan needs;

WHEREAS, in response to the foregoing needs, Executive Order No. 603 was issued creating a Light Rail Transit Authority (LRTA) with an authorized capital of Five Hundred Million Pesos (₱500,000,000.00) which shall be subscribed by the Republic of the Philippines and other governmental institutions, corporations, instrumentalities, and agencies, whether national or local within the framework of their respective charters.

WHEREAS, in view of the equity requirements of the LRTA in the prosecution of the LRTA projects in Metro Manila, there is a need to increase the authorized capital of the LRTA.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, do hereby amend Executive Order No. 603 as follows:

Section 1 - Article 6, Section 15 of Executive Order 603 is hereby amended to read as follows:

ARTICLE 6  
CAPITALIZATION AND FINANCING

“Section 15. - Capitalization - The Authority shall have an authorized capital of THREE BILLION PESOS (₱3,000,000,000.00) which shall be fully subscribed by the Republic of the Philippines and other government institutions, corporations, instrumentalities, and agencies, whether national or local within the framework of their respective charters.”

Section 2. - Repealing Clause - All laws, decrees, orders, rules and regulations, policies, programs, or part thereof, that are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

Section 3. - Effectivity - This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of September, 1982.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 831**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINES-UNITED STATES BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT COUNCIL**

WHEREAS, the Philippines and the United States of America have a long history of mutually beneficial economic relations;

WHEREAS, it is to the interest of the Philippines to further expand its participation in the United States market and to attract American capital in pioneering and preferred areas of investments;

WHEREAS, it would be timely for the Philippines to launch a major initiative to expand trade and investments relations with the United States to take advantage of the favorable interest shown by the American business community on economic opportunities in the Philippines generated by the President's recently concluded State Visit to the United States;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to coordinate and integrate the efforts of the private sector and various government agencies engaged in trade and investment promotion, with the program of work of the Philippine diplomatic and consular posts in the United States into a single, concerted effort so as to ensure the effective establishment of priorities, the achievement of maximum results, and the avoidance of wasteful duplication.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order the following:

Section One. Creating the Philippine-United States Business Development Council

There is hereby created the Philippines-United States Business Development Council.

Section Two. Functions and Activities

1. The Council shall have the function of effectively promoting trade and investment opportunities in the Philippines to the American business community.

2. To implement this function, the Council shall undertake the following activities:

a. Review Philippine Government policies affecting exports to and investments from the United States and make the necessary recommendations to the President whenever appropriate with the objective of expanding flows in these two areas of business activities;

b. Monitor the conditions of access for Philippine products to the United States and making appropriate representations to the United States agency for the liberalization of these conditions;

c. Monitor Philippine quota and GSP utilization levels;

d. Provide logistical support to the trade and investment information activities of the Philippine Embassy and the various Philippine consular posts in the United States through the publication of product catalogues and buyer's guide as well as the maintenance of an effective trade and investment opportunities referrals system.

e. Assist the Philippine Embassy and the Ministry of Trade and Industry in the organization of trade and investment missions and the holding of in-store promotions;

f. Organize trade and investment seminars in the United States.



### Section Three. Organization

The Council shall be headed by the Chairman who shall be the Philippine Ambassador to the United States. He shall be assisted by two Vice Chairmen who shall be appointed by the Chairman from the membership of the Council. One Vice Chairman shall be responsible for coordinating the Council's operations in Manila and liaising with government agencies and private sector organization and the other Vice Chairman shall be responsible for coordinating the Council's field activities.

There shall be an Executive Director who shall be the Special Trade Representative of the Ministry of Trade and Industry presently assigned to the Philippine Embassy to the United States who shall be responsible for supervising the implementation of the Council's work program.

The Council shall be composed of the following:

1. The Philippine Ambassador to the United States
2. The Representative of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs
3. The Representative of the Ministry of Trade and Industry
4. The Representative of the National Economic and Development Authority (NEDA)
5. The Presidential Executive Assistant or his representative
6. The Representative of the Governor of the Central Bank
7. The Representative of the Ministry of Finance
8. The Representative of the National Food Authority
9. The President of the Philippine Chamber of Commerce and Industry
10. Two other representatives of the private sector who shall be appointed for a term of two years.

The Council shall have the responsibility of formulating its policies and preparing the annual work program to be submitted to the President for his approval.

The Chairman of the Council is hereby authorized to call on personnel from other government agencies and to engage the services of technical and administrative personnel as may be deemed necessary for the proper discharge of his duties and responsibilities.

The Council is further authorized to coordinate the activities of all U.S. consular posts, all service attachés, Philippine Centers, government-operated Philippine Houses, trading centers and other government corporations and their subsidiaries operating in the U.S. in connection with the effective and efficient implementation of the trade and investment promotion activities of the Council.

### Section Four. Appropriations

There is hereby authorized the appropriation annually of the amount of Two Million Pesos for the operational and maintenance expenses of the Council and the additional authorized amount of Two Million Pesos for special trade and investment promotion activities in the implementation of its annual work program.

### Section Five. Other Sources of Funds

The Council is hereby authorized to tap other sources of funds including donations and grants from appropriate local and foreign institutions.

### Section Six. Effectivity

This Order takes effect immediately.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA this 30th day of September, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 832**  
FURTHER AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 708, DATED JULY 27, 1981.

Section 23 of Executive Order No. 708, dated July 27, 1981 is hereby further amended by returning the Philippine Gamefowl Commission to the Office of the President and transferring the National Stud Farm from the Ministry of Education and Culture to the Ministry of Agriculture.

Done in the City of Manila this 1st day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 833**  
**CERTIFYING THAT THE PRODUCTION OF**  
**FIBERGLASS INSULATING MATERIALS, AS A PREFERRED PIONEER**  
**INDUSTRY, SHALL BE ENTITLED TO POST-OPERATIVE TARIFF PROTECTION**

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Article 46 (d) of Presidential Decree No. 1789, otherwise known as the "Omnibus Investment Code," I FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, upon the recommendation of the Board of Investments (BOI), do hereby certify, direct and order:

SECTION 1. The production in the Philippines of fiberglass insulating materials, as a preferred pioneer industry, shall be entitled to post-operative tariff protection by increasing the tariff rates of imported glass wool insulating products which are similar to those being manufactured or produced by A C I FIBERGLASS (PHILS.), INC., a BOI registered pioneer enterprise operating on a commercial scale.

SECTION 2. The articles specifically listed hereunder as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall pay the following rates of import duty:

Tariff Heading No.	Description Articles	Present	Rate of Duty		
			Recommended Effective on		
			or after January 1		
			1983-1985	1986	1987
68.07	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral exfoliated, vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than those falling in Heading Nos. 68.12 or 68.13, or in chapter 69 .....	(Unified rate of ad val. 20%)			
	A. PANELS AND BOARDS MADE OF MINERAL WOOL .....	ad val.	40%	30%	20%
	B. OTHERS .....	ad val.	20%	20%	20%
70.20	Glass fibre (including wool), yarns, fabrics and articles made therefrom:				
	(A. Glass fibre (including wool) .....	ad val. 30%			
	B. Others .....	ad val. 40%			
	A. GLASS FIBRE .....	ad val.	30%	30%	30%
	B. GLASS WOOL AND PRODUCTS .....	ad val.	40%	30%	30%
	C. OTHERS .....	ad val.	40%	40%	40%

SECTION 3. Any unwarranted increase in the prices of local products benefited by these tariff changes shall constitute ground for the modification of these post-operative tariff rates. The Board of Investments shall make the proper representations with the Tariff Commission for appropriate action in accordance with Section 401 of the Tariff and Customs Code.

SECTION 4. All Orders, Rules and Regulations or parts thereof inconsistent with the provisions of this order are hereby repealed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 4th day of October, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 834**  
**CREATING A NATIONAL BOARD ON THE SEAFDEC AQUACULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
**PROGRAMS, BUDGET AND OPERATIONS.**

Whereas, the Philippine Government is signatory to the Treaty Agreement dated December 28, 1967 establishing the Southeast Asian Fisheries Development Center (SEAFDEC), together with the governments of Japan, Thailand, Malaysia, Singapore and Vietnam;

Whereas, the establishment of the Aquaculture Department of SEAFDEC in Tigbauan, Iloilo, Philippines was approved in June, 1973 during the Sixth Meeting of the SEAFDEC Council for the purpose of:

- a. Promoting, undertaking and coordinating research which is necessary for the development of the aquaculture industry in the region;
- b. Training experts in aquaculture at various levels from researchers down to technician level;
- c. Disseminating knowledge and information in the field of aquaculture and related activities to meet the needs of the member countries;

Whereas, the presence of the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department in the Philippines dramatizes the country's lead role in aquaculture development in Asia and the Pacific;

Whereas, as such, the Philippine Government has continued to underwrite the operational costs of the Aquaculture Department in addition to providing tax exemptions, immigration privileges and other amenities granted to other international agencies based in the country;

Whereas, after a decade of operation, there is need to introduce innovative managerial schemes to enhance the Aquaculture Department's role in fisheries development which will redound to the immediate benefit not only of the Filipino people but also of the millions of people in the Southeast Asian Region;

Whereas, for the purpose of complementing the Philippine government's Integrated Fisheries Development Plan, in order to promote stability, effect better management and supervision, harmonize and integrate institutional purposes, minimize costly duplications, and maximize dissemination of research information and application in aquaculture research, training and extension, effective linkages with other national and international agencies must be established;

Whereas, an autonomous member of the University of the Philippines System was established by virtue of Executive Order No. 628, the Visayas, Miag-ao, Iloilo, mandated by PD 1200 to become the national center for fisheries and marine sciences education, training and research;

Now, therefore, I, Ferdinand E. Marcos, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law do hereby order:

Section 1. Creation of the National Board on the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department Programs, Budget and Operations. A National Board is hereby constituted as a step towards institutionalizing a more effective control and management of the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department in the country. It shall be composed of Ministers/Heads of the following agencies or their representatives:

- 
- a. Ministry of Natural Resources, Chairman
  - b. Ministry of Human Settlements, Member
  - c. Ministry of the Budget, Member
  - d. University of the Philippines System, Member
  - e. National Science and Technology Authority, Member
  - f. National Economic and Development Authority, Member
  - g. Philippine Representative to the SEAFDEC Council, Member

The head of the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department shall be a non-voting member and shall provide the Secretariat to the National Board.

Section 2. Functions of the Board. The National Board shall discharge the following functions and responsibilities:

- a. To review and approve the annual program budget of the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department particularly the Philippine contribution before presentation to the Ministry of the Budget and the approval of the SEAFDEC Council;
- b. To approve the internal operating budget of the Aquaculture Department to ensure adequate financial support of approved programs;
- c. To ensure efficient operation of the SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department within the country by reviewing periodically its organization, management, operations and progress of its researches;
- d. To evaluate, on an annual basis, the performance of the Aquaculture Department for the assessment of future programs and budgets;
- e. To recommend such other rules and regulations that shall ensure effective internal financial administration of the Aquaculture Department;
- f. To recommend to the President the nominees to the SEAFDEC Council for the position of Chief of the Aquaculture Department;
- g. To study and implement mechanisms for a more effective dissemination of research results and transfer of technology on aquaculture to relevant government institution and to private enterprise;
- h. To effect the integration of the aquaculture research efforts of the AQD and those of other leading national research institution such as the U.P. in the Visayas which shall ensure the efficient operation and management of the Aquaculture Department for the Philippine Government;
- i. To study the delegation of supervisory and administrative responsibility over the Aquaculture Department to a national institution such as the U.P. in the Visayas which shall ensure the efficient operation and management of the Aquaculture Department for the Philippine Government.

Section 3. The Regional Integrity of the Aquaculture Department. The Aquaculture Department remains an integral part of the SEAFDEC subject to policies, rules and regulations of the SEAFDEC Council and the SEAFDEC Treaty Agreement and commitment of the host country to the regional endeavor in fisheries. The creation of the National Board is an internal mechanism within the Philippines to ensure that its commitments to the SEAFDEC are efficiently and effectively carried out.

Section 4. Funding. The SEAFDEC Aquaculture Department, from out of the appropriations provided by the Philippine government, shall allocate an amount adequate to support the operations and maintenance of the National Board.

---

Section 5. Effectivity. This Order shall be effective immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of October, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 835**  
**PROVIDING FOR A REVISED CHARTER OF THE**  
**NATIONAL COUNCIL ON INTEGRATED AREA DEVELOPMENT**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the state to carry out a concerted attack on the problem of mass poverty, unemployment, underemployment, and social justice;

WHEREAS, to provide the proper perspectives to such problems, there is a need for greater emphasis on the integrated area development of the countryside;

WHEREAS, integrated area development must be undertaken to marshall cooperative activity towards the creation of a just and humane society;

WHEREAS, integrated area development must seek its roots in a people working in communion with each other;

WHEREAS, there is an urgent and compelling need to develop among government planners and decision makers a common policy orientation that can serve as a guide for the formulation of programs and projects geared towards integrated area development;

WHEREAS, the task of development calls for a shift from the traditional broad and piecemeal approach to a systematic and coordinated implementation of projects aimed at the countryside;

WHEREAS, it now becomes essential that these activities and projects in the countryside be properly integrated, priorities be established, and a central planning and implementing body charged with the development of an integrated plan of action for integrated rural development be created; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvement as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order as follows:

**SECTION 1. Declaration of Policy.** It is the declared policy of the state to promote and support the improvement, growth and development of the countryside through integrated area development consistent with the principle of self-help and self-reliance.

**SECTION 2. Creation of the National Council on Integrated Area Development.** There is hereby created a National Council on Integrated Area Development, as a sub-committee of the Cabinet, under the Office of the Prime Minister hereinafter referred to as the Council which shall be composed of the Prime Minister as Chairman, with the following as members: the Minister of Agrarian Reform, the Minister of Agriculture, the Minister of Finance, the Minister of Human Settlements, the Minister of Local Government, the Minister of National Defense, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Director General of the National Economic and Development Authority, the Director General of the Office of Budget and Management, the Minister of Public Works and Highways, the Minister of Trade and

Industry, and the Executive Director of the Council. The Prime Minister may designate other Ministers as well as other heads of Offices who are members of the Cabinet to be members of the Council.

The Prime Minister shall designate a Vice-Chairman from among the members of the Council who shall perform the functions of the Chairman in his absence.

The Council may establish an Executive Committee composed of three members to be designated by the Chairman from among the members of the Council which shall act for and in behalf of the Council when the latter is not in session.

A Program Coordinating Committee shall be formed, composed of the designated senior level representatives of the members of the Council, as well as of the Presidential Management Staff, and the National Irrigation Administration, which shall be chaired by the Executive Director. The Committee shall assist the Council in expediting inter-agency commitments to on-going and pipeline projects. The Committee may have such additional members composed of designated senior level representatives of other agencies as may be determined by the Prime Minister. The Prime Minister may established such sub-committees as may be necessary for coordination purposes.

The Council may, at its discretion, assume supervision and control of other integrated area development projects not under its present jurisdiction, which are multi-sectoral in nature and which are primarily sub-regional and preferably multi-provincial in geographical coverage.

The members of the Council shall receive a reasonable amount of per diem as the Council may provide for every meeting actually attended by them.

**SECTION 3. Powers and Functions of the Council.** The Council shall have the following powers and functions:

- (a) Institutionalize the implementing mechanism for integrated area development through formal planning, monitoring and budgetary controls;
- (b) Formulate an integrated framework plan to guide the development of priority areas, including depressed areas as determined by the Council;
- (c) Rationalize the participation of the rural people through their local governments in development planning and implementation;
- (d) Initiate small-scale, high-impact integrated projects utilizing existing indigenous resources;
- (e) Mobilize efficiently multi-sectoral resources and properly channel these into integrated rural development projects, and
- (f) Generate private sector participation in integrated area development projects and establish the appropriate mechanism for it.

**SECTION 4. Powers and Functions of the Chairman.** The Chairman as Chief Executive Officer shall have the following powers and functions:

- (a) To formulate policy guidelines and approve an integrated plan of action;
- (b) To call and preside over the meetings of the Council;
- (c) To appoint the Project Directors of the various integrated area development projects;
- (d) To enter into contracts to enable it to carry out its purposes and functions under this Executive Order;
- (e) To establish a system of priorities for integrated area development and provided the basic criteria for selecting project areas;
- (f) To arrange and/or negotiate for funding from local and foreign financial institutions;

(g) To approve requests of the implementing departments and agencies for budget releases for projects in accordance with the integrated plan of action, budgets and work programs approved by the Council; Provided, that such approval shall be subject to the availability of funds in accordance with the existing budgetary policies, laws, rules and regulations which shall be approved by the Council;

(h) To call on any department, bureau, office, agency, or state university or college and other instrumentalities of the government for assistance in the form of personnel, facilities and other resources as the needs arise in the discharge of its functions.

SECTION 5. Qualifications and Compensation of the Executive Director as Chief Operating Officer. There shall be an Executive Director of the Council to be appointed by the President upon consultation with the members of the Council. The Executive Director shall act as the Chief Operating Officer and shall possess the following qualifications:

- (a) a citizen of the Philippines;
- (b) at least thirty (30) years of age; and
- (c) a proven record of executive competence in the field of public administration and/or rural development projects or in the management of agricultural, industrial or commercial enterprises.

The annual compensation and allowances of the Executive Director shall be fixed by the Council.

SECTION 6. Powers and Functions of the Chief Operating Officer. The Executive Director as Chief Operating Officer of the Council shall exercise the following powers and functions:

- (a) To recommend policy guidelines and submit to the Chairman programs of work activities in consonance with the policies and plans promulgated by the Council;
- (b) To implement the coordinated plan of action for integrated area development as formulated and approved by the Chairman;
- (c) To undertake comprehensive studies concerning critical components needed for the development of identified depressed areas;
- (d) To implement on-going and proposed plans, programs and projects within the specified areas for integrated area development;
- (e) To rationalize and systematize existing on-going and proposed community projects in identified areas for development vis-a-vis the over-all integrated area development plan for the specified area;
- (f) To coordinate and monitor project implementation;
- (g) To promote fuller local participation in planning, management and program execution through closer coordination with local government officials;
- (h) To establish the appropriate organizational set-up to implement the integrated plan of action to be approved by the Chairman;
- (i) To formulate, adopt and implement guidelines and standards for an efficient system of reporting and evaluation;
- (j) To avail of the expertise of any particular employee, technician or group of persons in any bureau, office or department of the government whose services are deemed necessary for the attainment of the goals of the Council;

- (k) To prepare and submit to the Chairman administrative rules and regulations for the effective management of the Council's activities;
- (l) To hire the personnel necessary for the operations of the Council and fix their compensation in accordance with the plantilla and pay plan approved by the Chairman;
- (m) To remove, suspend or otherwise discipline for cause any subordinate employee of the Council;
- (n) To conduct seminars, public hearings and/or conferences on significant issues pertaining to integrated area development;
- (o) To submit periodic financial and work accomplishment reports to the Council;
- (p) To perform such other duties as may be assigned by the Council and/or the Chairman.

In order to assist the Council in the performance of its functions, the Executive Director or his duty designated representative shall be an ex-officio member of the policy or coordinating committees of the different project support staffs under the Council.

SECTION 7. Support Staffs for NACIAD Projects. The Council is hereby authorized to establish such ad hoc support staffs as may be necessary for particular integrated area development projects which shall exist only for the duration of said projects. As a general rule and whenever appropriate, the project support staff shall be provided by the lead agency as may be identified and designated by the Council for any particular integrated area development project, to be supplemented as necessary by personnel from the other cooperating agencies. Each project support staff shall be headed by a Project Director who shall, as much as possible, come from the lead agency. The Council is further authorized to reorganize or abolish project support staffs under the supervision and control of the Council. The operation of the project support staffs shall be in accordance with such guidelines as may be determined and issued by the Council.

SECTION 8. Appointment of Other Cabinet Coordinators. The Chairman may appoint a Cabinet Coordinator for each new integrated area development project. Said coordinator shall be assisted by the Executive Director, who shall closely coordinate with the Provincial Governors in integrated area development project areas. However, the designated Cabinet Coordinators of the Bicol, Cagayan, Mindoro, Samar, Zamboanga Projects, the Agusan-Bukidnon-Capiz/Land Settlement Project, and the Philippine Rural Infrastructure Project shall continue to assume responsibility over their respective projects unless otherwise determined by the Chairman.

SECTION 9. Budgetary System. To ensure the rational allocation and timely releases of funds for specific components of integrated area development projects, the Office of Budget and Management, in consultation with the Council, shall issue the appropriate guidelines and procedures for budget preparation and execution.

SECTION 10. Staff Appointment. Any provision of existing laws to the contrary notwithstanding, the appointments of personnel of the Council may either be on full-time basis or part-time basis and shall be exempt from the requirements and restrictions of the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations, and Section Two Hundred Fifty Nine of the Revised Administrative Code. The compensation of said employees shall be determined by the Council upon consultation with the Office of Compensation and Position Classification of the Office of Budget and Management; Provided, that any government retiree employed in the said office shall not be required to reimburse or refund any gratuity received from the Government nor shall any pension or annuity to which he is entitled to be suspended or reduced on account of his employment with the Council; Provided, further that the personnel of the Council shall be permanent and career in status without prejudice to transfer, detail assignment, promotion, discipline and dismissal in accordance with the Personnel Management Programs of the Council and

shall be entitled to benefit and privileges normally accorded to government agencies on detail with the Council including adequate and reasonable honoraria or allowances.

SECTION 11. Delineation of the Functions and Responsibilities of the Council and Implementing Ministries and Agencies. The Council, including its staff, shall be essentially policy-setting and coordinative in nature and shall by itself not engage in direct implementation activities. The actual implementation of operations, activities and programs within declared integrated area development projects shall be undertaken through designated cooperating line agencies. All designated implementing ministries and agencies shall be responsible for the execution of the projects under their respective jurisdiction and shall submit to the Council, their respective annual project plans, budgets and corresponding work programs for approval within three (3) months before the start of the ensuing calendar year. They shall also submit release and periodic accomplishment reports to the Council.

SECTION 12. Observance of Terms and Conditions of the Loan Agreements. It shall be the responsibility of the Council to ensure that all ministries, government agencies and local governments concerned observe strictly all terms and conditions embodied in Loan Agreements executed between the foreign funding agencies and the Philippine Government for integrated area development projects.

SECTION 13. Expenditures and Disbursements. Expenditures and disbursements made by the Council for its on-going projects shall not be subject to the procurements requirements and restrictions imposed by existing laws and regulations upon government agencies, instrumentalities and government-owned or controlled corporations.

SECTION 14. Separability Clause. If any provision of this Executive Order shall be declared invalid, the remainder shall continue to be operative.

SECTION 15. Repealing Clause. All laws, decrees, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 16. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 14th day of Oct., in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 836**  
**PROVIDING FOR SEPARATE POSITIONS OF CHAIRMAN AND**  
**GENERAL MANAGER IN THE PHILIPPINE TOBACCO ADMINISTRATION**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national economic development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective and economical government;

WHEREAS, the present Charter of the Philippine Tobacco Administration provides that the Chairman of the Board shall act as the General Manager of the Corporation;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Letter of Instructions No. 1200, the position of Chairman of the Board is directed to be separate from that of the Chief Executive Officer in all government-owned or controlled corporations; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by the Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The position of Chairman of the Board of the Philippine Tobacco Administration, hereinafter referred to as the Administration, shall henceforth be separate from the position of General Manager. The Chairman of the Board, who shall be responsible for presiding over the meetings of the Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines for a term of five (5) years.

SECTION 2. The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

- a) Formulate policies necessary for the attainment of the purposes and objectives for which the Administration has been organized;
- b) Adopt by-laws not inconsistent with existing laws, promulgate rules and regulations governing the manner in which the general business of the Administration is to be exercised; and amend, repeal or alter such by-laws, rules and regulations;
- c) Recommend for appointment by the President of the Philippines the General Manager of the Administration;
- d) Determine the organizational structure of the Administration and create such positions as may be necessary for the economical, effective and efficient discharge of its functions and responsibilities;
- e) Pass upon and approve the annual and supplemental budgets submitted to it by the General Manager;
- f) Pass upon and approve management contracts and proposals for the utilization and disposition of profits;

g) Submit to the Office of Budget and Management fiscal plans and statements of financial condition at such time and in such form as may be prescribed. The Office of Budget and Management shall include in the budget document the fiscal plans, financial statements and other informative data showing the administration's actual and anticipated income and expenditures for the preceding, current and ensuing calendar years;

h) Adopt rules and procedures and for the time and place for holding meetings, provided that one regular meeting shall be ehld monthly; and

i) Exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be required by law.

SECTION 3. There is hereby created a position of General Manager in the Administration, which shall be separate from the position of Chairman of the Board. The General Manager shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Board, for a term of six (6) years.

SECTION 4. The General Manager shall be the chief executive officer of the Administration and shall have the following functions:

a) Direct and manage the affairs and operations of the Administration and, for this purpose, delegate some or any of his administrative responsibilities and duties to other officers of the Administration;

b) Execute the policies and programs approved by the Board;

c) Recommend to the Board such policies and measures which he may deem necessary for the efficient, effective and economical implementation of the Administration's approved policies, plans and programs;

d) Submit, through the Board, within sixty days after the close of the calendar year an annual report to the President, the Batasang Pambansa and the Minister of Agriculture;

e) Appoint subordinate employees as may be necessary for the proper discharge of the functions of the Administration subject to the confirmation of the Board; and

f) Remove, suspend, or otherwise discipline for cause any subordinate employee of the Administration in accordance with applicable Civil Service laws, rules and regulations.

SECTION 5. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 6. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof: Provided, That such remaining portion can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 14th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 837**

**VESTING THE JURISDICTION, CONTROL AND REGULATION OVER  
THE WATERSHED AREAS OF THE MANITO, ALBAY AND BACON, SORSOGON  
GEOTHERMAL RESERVATION ESTABLISHED UNDER PROCLAMATION NO. 2036-A  
WITH THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISION OF PRESIDENTIAL  
DECREE NO. 1515, AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1749**

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1719, the jurisdiction, control and regulation over watershed areas and reservations supporting water-based power projects are vested in the Ministry of Energy;

WHEREAS, under Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended, the jurisdiction, control and regulation over the watershed areas of the Tiwi Geothermal Reservation, Tongonan Geothermal Area and Palimpinon Geothermal Areas are vested in the Ministry of Energy;

WHEREAS, under Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended, when public interest so requires, jurisdiction over other watershed areas and reservation which support water-based energy projects shall be transferred by the President of the Philippines to the appropriate government agency;

WHEREAS, under Proclamation 2036-A, the President of the Philippines established and reserved a parcel of land situated in Manito, Albay and Bacon, Sorsogon for the use of the Philippine National Oil Company - Energy Development Corporation (PNOC-EDC) for geothermal exploitation, exploration and development and was placed under the administration of the PNOC-EDC;

WHEREAS, under Proclamation No. 2036-A, all logging activities within the reservation are prohibited and all permits and licenses for logging operations in the area previously issued are revoked to conserve the forest covers as well as the geothermal resources in the area;

WHEREAS, consistent with the government's policy that the Ministry of Energy shall formulate and implement policies, plans and programs on the development of indigenous energy resources and shall contribute to the desired protection, development, management and rehabilitation of watershed and forest reservations/areas, the geothermal area covered by Proclamation No. 2036-A should be included within the coverage of Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1749.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of powers vested in me by the Constitution and pursuant to Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1749, do hereby order the following:

SECTION 1. The jurisdiction, control and regulation over the watershed areas of the Manito, Albay and Bacon, Sorsogon Geothermal Reservation established and described under Proclamation No. 2036-A shall be vested with the Ministry of Energy.

SECTION 2. The Ministry of Energy, through the National Power Corporation, shall be responsible for the management, protection, development and rehabilitation of the aforementioned watershed areas in accordance with Section 2 of Presidential Decree No. 1515, as amended.

SECTION 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 14th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 838**

**REVISING THE PERCENTAGE TAX ON SALES OF AUTOMOBILES UNDER SECTION 195 (A)  
OF THE NATIONAL INTERNAL REVENUE CODE OF 1977, AS AMENDED.**

WHEREAS, the present rate structure of sales tax on automobiles is graduated and based on gross selling price;

WHEREAS, inflation has pushed up the prices of cars and for this reason economy cars are now consequently taxed at higher rates;

WHEREAS, car manufacturers claimed that this has caused a decline in their sales volume which, in effect, is one of the reasons for the present distressed condition of the automotive industry; and

WHEREAS, restructuring of the tax base and tax rates of the sales tax on automobiles will provide relief to both the prospective car buyers and the automotive industry.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby order as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 195(A) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

(A) For locally manufactured automobiles. - If the suggested retail or list price or actual retail price whichever is higher is:

Not over ₱65,000 - - - - -	15%
Over ₱65,000 but not over ₱85,000 - - - - -	25%
Over ₱85,000 but not over ₱120,000 - - - - -	35%
Over ₱120,000 - - - - -	45%

SECTION 2. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations for the implementation of this Executive Order.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 20th day of October, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 839**  
**DIRECTING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE NATIONAL FOOD AUTHORITY**

WHEREAS, IN ORDER THAT A WIDER OUTREACH OF FARMERS AND CONSUMERS CAN BE PROVIDED WITH MARKET ASSISTANCE, THE FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE NATIONAL FOOD AUTHORITY (NFA) HAS BEEN EXPANDED TO COVER FOOD COMMODITIES OTHER THAN GRAINS;

WHEREAS, THERE ARISES A NEED TO ATTUNE THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF THE NFA TO THE DEMANDS OF ITS EXPANDED FUNCTIONS;

WHEREAS, REFORMS IN THE ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE OF NFA WILL ALSO PROMOTE EFFICIENCY WITHIN THE AUTHORITY;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION, DO HEREBY ORDER AND DIRECT THE FOLLOWING:

SECTION 1. FOR PURPOSES OF THE REORGANIZATIONAL NEEDS, THE NFA COUNCIL IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED TO:

- A. GROUP, COORDINATE, CONSOLIDATE OR INTEGRATE POSITIONS AND FUNCTIONS IN THE NFA;
- B. CREATE, CLASSIFY AND ABOLISH POSITIONS; AND
- C. FIX SALARIES AND OTHER COMPENSATION OF NFA OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES.

SECTION 2. THE NFA COUNCIL SHALL LIKEWISE PROMULGATE THE NECESSARY IMPLEMENTING GUIDELINES TO CARRY OUT THE REORGANIZATION, SUCH GUIDELINES TO INCLUDE THE INTERNAL ORGANIZATION OF UNITS AND OFFICES.

SECTION 3. ALL APPOINTMENTS TO BE MADE BY THE NFA COUNCIL UNDER THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL BE BASED ON MERIT AND FITNESS.

SECTION 4. HEREAFTER, ALL PERSONNEL ACTIONS IN THE NFA INCLUDING THE FIXING OF SALARIES AND OTHER COMPENSATION OF OFFICIALS AND EMPLOYEES, SHALL NOT BE SUBJECT TO THE REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICE OF COMPENSATION AND POSITION CLASSIFICATION.

SECTION 5. THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER SHALL TAKE EFFECT IMMEDIATELY.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA THIS 26TH DAY OF OCTOBER, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY-TWO.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT  
REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACANANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 840**  
**COMPLETION OF THE NATIONAL AGRICULTURE AND LIFE SCIENCES RESEARCH**  
**COMPLEX AT THE UNIVERSITY OF THE PHILIPPINES AT LOS BAÑOS**

WHEREAS, food and agriculture continue to be the focus of national efforts to improve the well-being of our people and to further strengthen the foundations of our national economy;

WHEREAS, recognizing the role and demonstrated competence of the University of the Philippines at Los Baños, the following specialized research institutes and laboratories have been established thereat to form the initial core of a nationally-directed effort to bring science and technology to bear on the issues of food and agriculture for the country's near-and-long-term needs, namely:

Institute of Plant Breeding (1975)  
National Crop Protection Center (1976)  
National Plant Genetic Resources Laboratory (1978)  
National Institutes of Biotechnology and Applied Microbiology (1979)

WHEREAS, there is now a need to establish the complementary research organizations to complete the array of interdisciplinary efforts in food and agricultural research;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. The following new institutes are hereby established at the University of the Philippines at Los Baños, to form part of the national agriculture and life sciences research complex thereat, namely:

Farming Systems and Soil Resources Institute  
Institute of Food Science and Technology  
Institute of Animal Science

The Board of Regents of the University of the Philippines is hereby authorized to organize the abovementioned institutes from out of existing staff, physical facilities and programs of the University and its constituent units.

Section 2. Each of the above institutes shall receive for Calendar Year 1982 an initial support of at least Three Million Pesos (₱3,000,000) and a similar amount for Calendar Year 1983 from the Special Activities Fund and/or any other appropriate sources for their current operating expenses.

Section 3. The Ministers of Budget and Management and Public Works and Highways are hereby directed to provide for the capital outlay requirements of these institutes within a three-year period starting Calendar Year 1984.

Section 4. The seven research institutes comprising the national agriculture and life sciences research complex and such other institutes, centers and laboratories which may be organized later, are hereby authorized to call upon qualified scientists and experts from other government entities and from the private sector, and to pay these scientists and experts, including their own, the appropriate allowances, honoraria, and other incentives subject to guidelines covering such matters issued by the Director-General of the National Science and Technology Authority.

Section 5. The institutes in the complex are likewise hereby exempted from government limitations in the purchase of scientific and research-related equipment and attendance abroad to scientific and technological meetings and conferences upon certification by the Director-General of the National Science and Technology Authority.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of October, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 841**  
**CREATING THE KABATAANG BARANGAY NATIONAL SECRETARIAT,**  
**DEFINING ITS POWERS AND FUNCTIONS, PROVIDING FOR**  
**ITS ORGANIZATIONAL STRUCTURE AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the Government recognizes the vital role of the youth in the socio-economic, cultural and political development of the country;

WHEREAS, the Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay ng Pilipinas was created under Presidential Decree No. 684 and constituted under the Presidential Decree No. 1191 to serve as the premier youth organization and to implement projects/activities aimed at enhancing the potentials of its members; and

WHEREAS, there is a need to establish a support staff for the Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay so as to ensure a more efficient and effective implementation and delivery of its programs and projects.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 830 and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

**SECTION 1. Creation of the Kabataang Barangay National Secretariat.** - There is hereby created the Kabataang Barangay National Secretariat to serve as the staff support for the Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay (PKKB) hereinafter referred to as the KB National Secretariat;

**SEC. 2. Powers and Functions of the KB National Secretariat.** - The KB National Secretariat shall have the following objectives and functions:

1. To ensure the effective and efficient implementation of the wide-ranging programs and projects of the PKKB covering the socio-economic, sports, cultural and political aspects.
2. To plan and promote development programs and projects aimed at preparing and training the youth for future leadership and for gainful employment as productive members of the Philippine society.
3. To supervise the different KB organizations with the end in view of coordinating the efforts of these various organizations in accordance with the goals of the PKKB.

**SEC. 3. Administration of the KB National Secretariat.** - The KB National Secretariat shall be headed by an Executive Director who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines upon the recommendation of the KB National Executive Committee. The Executive Director shall exercise executive powers and shall administer the internal operations of the National Secretariat as well as the implementation of the various programs/projects of the PKKB.

**SEC. 4. Organization of the KB National Secretariat.** - The KB National Secretariat shall comprise of the following offices:

1. The Program Development Office which shall formulate and monitor plans, projects and activities geared at enhancing the productivity of the youth sector of the country thereby enabling

them to contribute more fruitfully to the country's economic, educational, socio-cultural and sports development.

2. The Operations Office which shall be responsible for the efficient and effective implementation of projects and activities initiated by the various offices as well as the continuous and periodic evaluation thereof.

3. The Special Projects Office which shall plan, initiate and supervise the undertaking of special projects solely or in coordination with concerned private and government agencies.

4. The Administrative/Finance Office which shall provide personnel, legal, budgetary and other services supportive of the functions and activities of the various offices of the secretariat.

5. The Office of the Executive Director which shall consist of the following:

5.1 The International Relations Staff which shall initiate, promote and develop plans and programs as well as support foreign sponsored programs in order to enhance and strengthen relations of the youth in the Philippines with their foreign counterparts.

5.2 The Political Affairs Staff which shall be responsible for the conceptualization, supervision and evaluation of leadership training programs for potential youths.

5.3 The Information and Publication Staff which shall plan, undertake and supervise information, publication and public relations programs for nationwide dissemination of information regarding the programs/projects of the Kabataang Barangay, thus drawing more participation in such activities.

6. The thirteen (13) Regional Offices which shall serve as the implementing arm of the KB National Secretariat at the regional level. Each of these Regional Offices shall be headed by a KB Regional Coordinator.

The necessary staffing pattern of the KB National Secretariat shall be in accordance with the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1177.

SEC. 5. Additional Appropriations for the Pambansang Katipunan ng Kabataang Barangay ng Pilipinas. - In addition to the amount already appropriated for the PKKB, the amount of        million pesos is hereby set aside from the Special Activities Fund for CY 1982 to support the personnel complement of the KB National Secretariat and its development programs. Thereafter all the amounts needed for the operations and programs of the PKKB shall be included in the General Appropriation Act.

SEC. 6. Repealing Clause. - All provisions of decrees, orders and other rules and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 28th day of October, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 842**  
**CREATION OF THE NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT FUND**

WHEREAS, the National Development Company under Presidential Decree No. 1648 is an agency of the Government created to promote overall economic development through assistance to commercial, industrial, agricultural, mining or other ventures;

WHEREAS, in fulfilling this task, the National Development Company has participated in the development of several ventures which are or promise to be economically viable and will contribute to the economic growth of the country;

WHEREAS, it is the avowed policy of government to transfer to the private sector its investments in pioneering projects and business enterprises, once such investments have been viable;

WHEREAS, in order to allow small investors to share in the fruits of these ventures and to enable the National Development Company to generate additional funds to assist other ventures, there is a need to create a fund to participate in, among others, economically viable projects of NDC;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order and instruct the following:

SECTION 1. Creation of the National Development Fund. The National Development Company ("NDC") is hereby authorized to enter into investment management agreements with interested investors whereby NDC shall undertake to manage the funds of said investors. The fund contributed by said investors shall, however, be pooled for administrative purposes in a fund or sub-funds to be collectively known as the "National Development Fund" (the "Fund") which shall be invested in, among others, economically viable projects of NDC.

SECTION 2. Issuance of National Development Fund Certificates. To evidence the investments made in the Fund, NDC is hereby authorized to issue certificates, to be called "National Development Fund Certificates" ("NDF Certificates") to investors. In issuing the NDF Certificates, NDC shall not be considered as exercising "quasi-banking functions" nor "financial intermediations" as defined under Section 2-D of the General Banking Act, and the NDF Certificates shall not be considered as "deposit substitutes" as defined under Section 100-A of the General Banking Act.

SECTION 3. Management. - The Fund shall be managed by NDC, as the agent of the investors, and NDC shall not charge a management fee nor share in the income of the Fund, although it shall be entitled to reimbursement of expenses. As investment manager, NDC is hereby authorized to formulate the specific features of the Fund and the NDC Certificates as well as the guidelines in the operation thereof.

SECTION 4. Board of Trustees. - The investors shall be represented by a Board of Trustees to whom NDC will report on the operations of the Fund.

SECTION 5. Protection of Investment. - To safeguard the interest of the investors in the Fund such that the investment of each investor can be redeemed at least at the face value of each NDC Certificate, NDC as investment manager, is hereby directed to stand ready to purchase any of the investments of the Fund in the event the total net asset value of the Fund falls below its total original acquisition cost.

SECTION 6. Taxes. - For purposes of taxation, the Fund shall not be considered a “corporation” under the National Internal Revenue Code and as such will not be subject to income tax. The Fund shall be deemed owned by the investors in proportion to their respective interests and all income earned by the Fund shall be deemed the income of the investors for which said investors shall bear all taxes. In cases, therefore, where the income earned by the Fund is subject to final taxes, said taxes shall be deemed paid by the investors.

SECTION 7. Auditor. - NDC shall appoint an independent Certified Public Accountant to be the auditor of the National Development Fund.

SECTION 8. Separability Clause. - Should any provision of this Order be held to be unconstitutional, no other provision thereof shall be affected thereby.

SECTION 9. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 5th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 843**  
**CREATING A COMMISSION ON EXPORT PROCEDURES**

WHEREAS, it is the policy of the government to encourage exports of the Philippine products;

WHEREAS, it is imperative to eliminate the obstacles of red tape and cumbersome export procedures in order to accelerate the growth of exports;

WHEREAS, it is expedient to establish an agency to study, review, revise, amend, introduce innovations, simplify and consolidate procedures to the end that the exportation of products be more expeditious; and

WHEREAS, it is the objective to facilitate export documentation through the establishment of a “one-stop shop” operation;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby create a Commission on Export Procedures (hereinafter called Commission) composed equally of the government and private sector representatives as follows:

The Minister of Trade and Industry	- Chairman
The Governor, Central Bank	- Member
The Director General, NEDA	- Member
The Commissioner of Customs	- Member
and four (4) other Members from the private sector nominated by the Philippine Chamber of Commerce and Industry and appointed by the President, one of which shall be the Vice-Chairman of the Commission.	

**SECTION 1.** The Commission shall have the following powers and duties:

(1) to undertake an overall review of existing documentation requirements for the exportation of goods, including rules and regulations, administrative orders, circulars, guidelines and procedures governing exports to the end that bureaucratic red tape be eliminated;

(2) to review the procedural and documentation requirements of all government agencies which have functions connected with the export of products to pinpoint causes of delays and to find ways and means to eliminate such causes of delay;

(3) to revise, amend, introduce innovations, consolidate and simplify rules and regulations, administrative orders, circulars, guidelines and procedures to expedite exports and to dispense with excessive documentation and inspection requirements under such safeguards as the Commission may deem proper and sufficient;

(4) to pass upon any proposed export document requirements by any government agency before its implementation and to disapprove or suspend the same if it will unduly delay exportation; and

(5) to promulgate its own rules of review and such regulations to implement its powers and duties.

SEC. 2. The Ministry of Trade and Industry shall provide the Secretariat of the Commission to be headed by an Executive Director, appointed by the Commission, the functions of which shall be prescribed by the Commission.

SEC. 3. The Commission, after a thorough study, may set up an Export Documentation Center whose personnel shall be detailed from government agencies involved with exports such as Central Bank, Bureau of Customs, and other agencies, to process any application to export without need of referring the said application to their respective offices and thus facilitate exportation,

SEC. 4. The Center is authorized to charge reasonable fees for services rendered to the exporters which may be immediately used by the Center to maintain its operations.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 5th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:

(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 844**  
**INCREASING THE NUMBER OF DIRECTORS OF THE**  
**NATIONAL POWER CORPORATION FROM SEVEN (7) TO NINE (9)**

WHEREAS, it is desirable for national development planning to coordinate forestry development with power development particularly with reference to hydro-based power and to coordinate industrial development planning with energy development planning;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order that the number of directors of the Board of the National Power Corporation be increased from seven (7) to nine (9) to include the Minister of Natural Resources and the Minister of Trade and Industry.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 8th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By authority of the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 845**  
**CREATING A FOREIGN INVESTMENTS ASSISTANCE CENTER**

WHEREAS, foreign investments are necessary to supplement domestic capital in desirable business activities, particularly in export-oriented manufacturing projects and labor-intensive industries;

WHEREAS, such foreign investments which are in the national interest and generate substantial export earnings and employment, would bring access to foreign markets not otherwise available to domestic producers;

WHEREAS, there is a need to create a “one-stop shop” for foreign investors which may otherwise be discouraged by the maze of various government regulations;

WHEREAS, the creation of a Foreign Investments Assistance Center will provide easy access to information and assistance to foreign investors in setting up their business in the country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a Foreign Investments Assistance Center within the Board of Investments.

SEC. 2. The Central Bank, Securities and Exchange Commission, Human Settlements Regulatory Commission and Export Processing Zone Authority shall detail representatives of appropriate senior rank to the Center.

SEC. 3. In addition to said offices, the Center is authorized to require the detail from time to time, of personnel from other offices concerned with foreign investments to assist it in disposing of any problems related to the setting up of business by foreign investors.

SEC. 4. The Foreign Investments Assistance Center shall be a one-stop shop for foreign investors with authority to act on any problems concerning the setting up of business by foreign investors.

SEC. 5. The Board of Investments shall formulate rules and regulations to implement the intent and purposes of this Executive Order.

SEC. 6. Letter of Implementation No. 5 is hereby amended and all laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SEC. 7. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 8th day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 846**  
AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 827 DATED SEPTEMBER 1, 1982.

I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, in order to ensure the success of the coco-diesel program, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 827 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 1. Coconut oil sold to the Philippine National Oil Company to be used as engine fuel, either in its pure state or as blending component for diesel fuel, shall be exempted from the coconut levy and miller’s tax for crude coconut oil and sales tax for refined coconut oil, and the special fund impost and specific tax normally applied to diesel fuel.”

SEC. 2. Section 2 of the same order is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. The Ministry of Finance shall, in consultation with the Ministers of Energy and the National Economic and Development Authority and upon recommendation of the Commissioner of Internal Revenue, promulgate the appropriate rules and regulations to implement this Order.”

SEC. 3. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this **10th** day of **November**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 847**  
**CREATING A DRUGS INTELLIGENCE COORDINATING COMMITTEE**

WHEREAS, the current intensified government drive against drug abuse has necessitated the participation of many government agencies whose perspectives and approaches to the drug problem differ from one another;

WHEREAS, the success of the government's drug campaign demands the integrated and cooperative efforts of these government agencies in order to bring about a rational and uniform national strategy against drug abuse;

WHEREAS, such unified and concerted efforts can best be achieved by promoting and facilitating the exchange of intelligence between such government agencies and coordinating and focusing their efforts towards the attainment of their common objectives; and

WHEREAS, the National Intelligence Board under the Office of the President is the proper forum where such intelligence can be collected, evaluated and disseminated and it is best equipped to handle the coordination aspect of the government's drug campaign;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created a committee, under the National Intelligence Board of the Office of the President, to be known as the Drugs Intelligence Coordinating Committee, hereinafter referred to as the Committee, to be composed of the following:

The Chairman, National Intelligence Board	- - - - -	Chairman
The Administrator, Food and Drugs Administration	- - - - -	Member
The Executive Director, Dangerous Drugs Board	- - - - -	Member
The Commanding General, Constabulary Anti-Narcotics Unit	- - - - -	Member
The Director, National Bureau of Investigation	- - - - -	Member
The Commissioner, Finance Ministry Intelligence Bureau	- - - - -	Member
The Director, Bureau of Foreign Students and Youth Affairs	- - - - -	Member
Representative of the Minister of Social Services and Development	- - -	Member
Representative of the Minister of Local Government	- - - - -	Member
The Chairman, Coordinating Committee on Operations/Director, Operations Control Division, NISA	- - - - -	Member
The Chief, Drugs Intelligence Group, Operations Control Division, NISA	- - - - -	Secretary General

The Chairman of the Dangerous Drugs Board shall be the Special Adviser of the Committee and he may be called upon by the Chairman of the Committee to provide any report, information and/or data which the Committee may require.

The Chairman of the Committee may designate persons from other government and non-government entities to be members/advisers of the Committee.

SEC. 2. The Committee shall promote and facilitate the exchange between member agencies of intelligence relating to dangerous drugs, coordinate their intelligence activities and efforts, and maximize the use of their manpower and other resources.

SEC. 3. No intelligence project, activity or operations shall be undertaken by any member agency unless a clearance therefor shall have been previously secured from the Chairman of the Committee.

SEC. 4. It shall be the duty of all member agencies to furnish the Secretary General of the Committee with all information which may be of interest or value to the Committee as determined by its Chairman.

SEC. 5. The Chairman of the Committee may authorize representatives to establish liaison and work with foreign agencies concerning drugs intelligence in consultation with the Director of the National Bureau of Investigation.

SEC. 6. Administrative and logistics requirement shall be borne by respective member agencies.

SEC. 7. The Chairman of the Committee shall issue such rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement this Order.

SEC. 8. All orders, circulars and instructions insofar as they are in conflict with this Order are hereby rescinded.

SEC. 9. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this **17th** day of **November**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 848**  
**REORGANIZING THE MANAGEMENT BOARD**  
**OF ALL PHILIPPINE CENTERS IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA**

WHEREAS, the Philippine Centers in the United States of America have been recognized as effective instruments in the effort to expand trade with and investments in the United States;

WHEREAS, the Philippines-United States Business Development Council has been created to coordinate and integrate the trade and investment promotion efforts of Philippine government agencies and their establishments in the United States, to ensure effectiveness and avoid wasteful duplication;

WHEREAS, the above-mentioned Council has been authorized to coordinate the activities of consular posts, service attaches, Philippine Centers, government-operated Philippine Houses, trading centers, and all other government corporations and their subsidiaries operating in the United States, in the implementation of the said Council's trade and investments promotion program;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The powers, functions and duties of the Office of the Chairman of the Management Board of all Philippine Centers in the United States of America, as created under Presidential Decree Nos. 188 and 487, are hereby transferred from the Philippine Consul General in New York and the various Chiefs of Mission concerned to the Chairman of the Philippine-United States Business Development Council. Henceforth, the Chairman of the Philippine-United States Business Development Council shall be the Chairman of the Management Board of all Philippine Centers in the United States of America. The Philippine Consul General in New York shall be the Co-Vice Chairman of the Management Board of the Philippine Center in New York, while each Chief of Mission shall be the Co-Vice Chairman of the appropriate Management Board of the other Philippine Centers in the United States of America.

SECTION 2. The Chairman of the Management Board is hereby authorized to promulgate new rules and regulations or to amend existing ones issued by the said Management Board governing the operations of Philippine Centers as may be consistent with the objectives of Executive Order No. 831.

SECTION 3. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, Philippines this 19th day of November, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) MANUEL M. LAZARO

Presidential Assistant for Legal Affairs

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 849**  
**INCREASING THE LOAN VALUE AND GUARANTEE COVERAGE UNDER THE FOOD**  
**QUEDAN FINANCING PROGRAM AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, Letters of Instructions Nos. 696, 704, 1024 and 1139 were promulgated to institutionalize the system of Food Quedan Financing so as to facilitate the augmentation of food businessmen's operating capital and thereby trigger private procurement of palay, corn and other farm produce;

WHEREAS, for four years under the said Food Quedan Financing Program, the private food business sector has responded very satisfactorily as shown by its perfect record of repayment - not a single loan due and unpaid nor bonded stock unaccounted for;

WHEREAS, recent bumper crops of palay and corn necessitate further augmentation of food businessmen's operating capital so as to complement government efforts to stabilize ex-farm prices; and

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and direct the following:

SECTION 1. The loan value for food quedans pledged and/or mortgaged under the Food Quedan Financing Program shall be increased from 70% to 80%.

SEC. 2. Correspondingly, the guarantee coverage under the said program shall be increased from 70% to 80% of outstanding loan.

SEC. 3. The increase both in loan value and guarantee coverage shall be subject to all other existing rules and regulations.

SEC. 4. In order to lend more impetus to the attainment of the vital objectives of the Food Quedan Financing Program, the Quedan Guarantee Fund Board shall streamline and expand its organization so as to cover more rice and corn producing provinces and that said Board, which is attached to the National Food Authority, is hereby granted the exemption on all personnel matters as are provided the latter under Executive Order No. 839.

SEC. 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila this **26th** day of November, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 850**  
**REORGANIZING THE MINISTRY OF FOREIGN AFFAIRS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, it is desirable to strengthen the administrative capability of the Ministry of Foreign Affairs to enable it to be a more effective instrumentality of the Government in the promotion of the foreign relations of the Philippines;

WHEREAS, to attain this objective, it would be desirable to restructure the Ministry by providing for the realignment of its primary responsibilities basically along geographical coverage rather than along functional areas;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 523 mandated the restructuring of the Ministry and the Foreign Service to enable it to pursue goals in keeping with the realities of world diplomacy as characterized by regional and bilateral relations; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No.1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, the President shall formulate the national guidelines and overall policies on foreign affairs. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, shall be the ministry primarily responsible for the planning, implementation and coordination of the appropriate supportive policies and programs in the field of foreign affairs, in accordance with the general policies formulated by the President. The primary function of the Ministry shall be the promotion and conduct of the country's foreign relations, and the provision of such services to Filipino nationals abroad as may be necessary.

The President shall exercise control over the Ministry and the Prime Minister shall supervise the Ministry. The Prime Minister and the Cabinet shall be responsible to the Batasang Pambansa for the general program of government.

SECTION 2. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry shall be vested in the Minister of Foreign Affairs, hereinafter referred to as the Minister, who shall be appointed by the President. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one; provided, that such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and provided, further, that there shall be no Deputy Minister for Administration, and that the assignment of administrative responsibilities to any Deputy Minister shall be in addition to his substantive responsibilities.

SECTION 3. There is hereby created an Office of Inspection, Intelligence and Legal Services which shall absorb the applicable functions, appropriations, records, equipment, property, and personnel of the Office of Legal Affairs, the Inspection Division and the Intelligence and Research Division, which are hereinafter abolished. The Office shall be responsible for enforcing high standards of performance in all foreign service posts through a system of periodic inspection. It shall also be responsible for the strict enforcement of security measures in the Ministry and the Foreign Service. It shall likewise be responsible for providing legal services in the negotiation of treaties as well as in their interpretations.

The Head of the Office of Inspection, Intelligence and Legal Services shall serve as Inspector General.

SECTION 4. There is hereby created an Office of Personnel and Management Services which shall be responsible for the efficient management of services for the personnel of the Ministry and the Foreign Service.

SECTION 5. The Office of Press and Public Affairs is hereby renamed the Office of Public Affairs. It shall be responsible for the handling of Ministry relations with the local and foreign media and educational institutions as well as in the regular dissemination of relevant information to all Foreign Service posts.

SECTION 6. The Office of Fiscal Affairs is hereby renamed the Office of Fiscal Services. It shall be responsible for all budget, financial and accounting services of the Ministry and the Foreign Service.

SECTION 7. The Office of Consular Affairs is hereby renamed the Office of Consular Services which shall be responsible for the effective and efficient discharge of passport, visa and notarization services as well as the provision of requisite assistance to Filipino citizens abroad.

SECTION 8. The Office of Protocol is retained. It shall be responsible for the handling of all activities of the Ministry concerning protocol, ceremonials and socials. It shall also be responsible for the proper observance and enforcement of all formalities, courtesies and facilities required by the Vienna Conventions on Diplomatic Relations and Consular Relations as well as other related conventions and agreements.

SECTION 9. There are hereby created the following Offices:

- (1) Office of American Affairs
- (2) Office of Asian and Pacific Affairs
- (3) Office of European Affairs
- (4) Office of Middle East and African Affairs
- (5) Office of ASEAN Affairs

Each of the Offices shall be responsible for providing staff support and policy guidance to the Office of the Minister in the supervision of, as well as for monitoring and reporting of, the activities and operations of Philippine diplomatic missions and posts within its geographical coverage. Such responsibility shall be in the context, among others, of providing a more aggregative perspective of policy issues, including its economic, political and cultural aspects, involving each particular geographic group or region. It shall also monitor the activities of, and provide the necessary staff support in handling relationships with, foreign diplomatic missions accredited to the Philippine government from the region concerned. The Minister shall determine the specific diplomatic missions under each of the Offices.

The Office of ASEAN affairs shall be responsible for providing staff support and policy guidance to the Office of the Minister in the supervision of, as well as for monitoring and reporting of, the

activities and operations of the Philippine Government in ASEAN. It shall also serve as the secretariat of, and the coordinating agency for, Philippine participation in ASEAN meetings and conferences.

The provision of staff support and policy guidance, as well as the monitoring and reporting responsibilities defined above, of a sub-regional nature may be undertaken through such sub-regional desks within each Office as may be created from time to time by the Minister.

SECTION 10. The Office of United Nations and International Organizations is retained. It shall be responsible for providing staff support and policy guidance to the Office of the Minister in the supervision of, as well as for monitoring and reporting of, the activities and operations of the Philippine Government in the United Nations, its specialized agencies and other inter-governmental organizations except ASEAN, as well as for Philippine participations in conferences therein. It shall also serve as the secretariat of all Philippine National Commissions and Councils created pursuant to commitments in the United Nations and its specialized agencies.

SECTION 11. There is hereby created a Board of Foreign Service Administration to be composed of the Minister as chairman, and the Deputy Minister or Ministers, the heads of Offices, and a senior official of the Civil Service Commission as designated by the Chairman of the Commission, as members. The Minister, at his discretion, may assign the chairmanship of the Board to the Deputy Minister, or where there is more than one Deputy Minister, to any of the Deputy Ministers. The Board shall be responsible for considering and recommending policies for the efficient and economical discharge of the administrative operations of the Ministry and the Foreign Service. It shall also consider and submit recommendations on policy and other important matters concerning personnel including the appointment, assignment, and promotion of all Foreign Service Staff Employees, Foreign Service Staff Officers as well as to recommend, through the Minister, to the President the appointment and promotion of Foreign Service Officers, Counselors and Chiefs of Missions. It shall likewise act and submit recommendations on administrative cases involving personnel of the Ministry and the Foreign Service.

SECTION 12. The Board of Foreign Service Examiners is retained. It shall be responsible for planning and administering the Career Foreign Service Examinations. It shall have the Chairman of the Civil Service Commission or a Commissioner thereof designated by the Chairman of the Commission as chairman, and the Deputy Minister, or where there is more than one Deputy Minister a Deputy Minister designated by the Minister, the Head of the Office of Personnel and Management Services, and a senior official of the Ministry of Trade and Industry as designated by the Minister of Trade and Industry, as members.

SECTION 13. The Minister may designate as Special Advisers such as Chiefs of Missions on home assignment in specific areas of their expertise as may be required by the exigencies of the service. The Minister may also create such advisory boards and committees as he may deem necessary to assist and provide him with advice in the formulation of substantive policies.

SECTION 14. The Ministry shall exercise supervision and control over the following offices:

- (1) Office of Asian and Pacific Affairs
- (2) Office of Middle East and African Affairs
- (3) Office of American Affairs
- (4) Office of European Affairs
- (5) Office of ASEAN Affairs
- (6) Office of United Nations and International Organizations
- (7) Office of Protocol
- (8) Office of Inspection, Intelligence and Legal Services

- 
- (9) Office of Personnel and Management Services
  - (10) Office of Public Affairs
  - (11) Office of Fiscal Services
  - (12) Office of Consular Services
  - (13) Board of Foreign Service Administration

SECTION 15. The Ministry shall exercise administrative supervision over the following entities:

- (1) Foreign Service Institute
- (2) UNESCO National Commission of the Philippines
- (3) Committee on State Visits
- (4) Technical Assistance Council
- (5) Board of Foreign Service Examiners

SECTION 16. The following entities are hereby abolished, and their functions, together with applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and personnel are hereby transferred to such appropriate units of the Ministry as may be deemed suitable by the Minister:

- (1) Office of Administration
- (2) Office of Legal Affairs
- (3) Office of Policy Planning
- (4) Office of Cultural Affairs
- (5) Office of Economic Affairs
- (6) Office of Islamic Affairs
- (7) Office of Political Affairs
- (8) ASEAN National Coordinating Agency of the Philippines
- (9) Board of Foreign Service
- (10) Promotion Board created under Section 11 of Executive Order No. 523
- (11) Inspection Division
- (12) Intelligence and Research Division

SECTION 17. The Ministry shall have such diplomatic missions and establishments abroad as may be necessary, under the supervision and control of the Office of the Minister.

SECTION 18. The Ministry is hereby authorized to issue such implementing rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order, provided that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations.

SECTION 19. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Minister, all present incumbents of positions in the abolished units shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of the appropriate implementing orders.

SECTION 20. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 21. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such

---

remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 22. This Executive Order shall take effect thirty days from the date of signing hereof.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 1st day of December, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 851**

**REORGANIZING THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH, INTEGRATING THE COMPONENTS  
OF HEALTH CARE DELIVERY INTO ITS FIELD OPERATIONS, AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination through a more efficient, effective, and economical government;

WHEREAS, the integration of the promotive, preventive, curative, and rehabilitative components of health care delivery must be fully accomplished to ensure adequate health services for the entire population;

WHEREAS, there is need to reorganize the Ministry of Health in order to accomplish this integration; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Ministry of Health, hereinafter referred to as the Ministry, shall be the ministry having primary responsibility for the formulation, planning, implementation and coordination of policies and programs in the field of health. The primary function of the Ministry is the promotion, protection, and preservation of the health of the people, through efficient, effective, encompassing, equitable and adequate health services.

The functions, authority, and responsibilities of the Ministry shall be within the context of and subject to the constitutional mandate on the formulation of national guidelines and the control of the ministries by the President, the supervision of the ministries by the Prime Minister, and the responsibility to the Batasang Pambansa of the Prime Minister and the Cabinet for the general program of government.

**A. ORGANIZATION OF THE MINISTRY**

SECTION 2. The authority and responsibility for the exercise of the powers and the discharge of the functions of the Ministry shall be vested in the Minister of Health, hereinafter referred to as the Minister. He shall be assisted by such Deputy Ministers as may be appointed by the President. The Minister is authorized to determine and assign the respective functional areas of responsibility of the Deputy Ministers, should there be more than one: Provided, That such delineation of responsibilities shall cover the substantive functions and operations of the Ministry; and Provided further, That there shall be no Deputy Minister for Administration and that the assignment of administrative responsibilities to any Deputy Minister shall be in addition to his substantive responsibilities.

The Ministry shall be composed of the Ministry proper, staff and line bureaus, special projects, medical centers and special hospitals, and regional offices and their component units.

SECTION 3. There is hereby created a Health Education and Manpower Development Service which shall assume the functions of the Office of Health Education and Personnel Training and those of the Medical Manpower Development Committee, both of which are hereby abolished. The new Service shall also be responsible for providing the necessary staff support in the implementation of the Rural Health Practice Program. It shall absorb applicable functions, appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary of the abolished units.

SECTION 4. There is hereby created a Bureau of Food and Drugs which shall assume the functions of the Food and Drug Administration which is hereby abolished. The functions to be assumed by the Bureau shall not include those previous functions of the Narcotic Drugs Division of the Food and Drug Administration which have already been assumed by the Dangerous Drugs Board pursuant to Batas Pambansa Bilang 179.

In addition to those functions transferred from the Food and Drug Administration, the Bureau shall have the authority to prescribe general standards and guidelines with respect to the veracity of nutritional and medicinal claims in the advertisement of food, drugs and cosmetics in the various media, to monitor such advertisements, and to call upon any erring manufacturer, distributor, or advertiser to desist from such inaccurate or misleading nutritional or medicinal claims in their advertising. Should such manufacturer, distributor, or advertiser refuse or fail to obey the desistance order issued by the Bureau, he shall be subject to the applicable penalties as may be prescribed by law and regulations.

SECTION 5. The Bureau of Quarantine shall continue to perform its present functions, including supervision over rat-proof zones in designated international ports and airports, and over medical examination of aliens for immigration purposes.

The function of the Ministry regarding supervision over the sanitation of interisland vessels may be exercised by the Ministry through such of its field offices or the Bureau of Quarantine as it may indicate.

SECTION 6. The staff bureaus and special projects enumerated under Section 8 hereunder may, operating through the Minister, directly exercise line functions in the National Capital Region; Provided, that written delegation of authority has been obtained from the Minister; Provided, further, that such an arrangement will be permissible only for as long as the regional office of the Ministry for the National Capital Region has not been established.

SECTION 7. The Ministry proper shall be composed of the following units:

- (1) Office of the Minister
- (2) Planning Service
- (3) Financial and Management Service
- (4) Administrative Service
- (5) Disease Intelligence Center, which is hereby renamed Health Intelligence Service
- (6) Health Education and Manpower Development Service

SECTION 8. The Minister shall exercise supervision and control over the following staff bureaus and special projects:

- (1) Bureau of Dental Health Services
- (2) Bureau of Food and Drugs
- (3) Bureau of Health Services
- (4) Bureau of Medical Services
- (5) Bureau of Research and Laboratories



- 
- (6) Dermatology Research and Training Project, which is hereby renamed Dermatology Research and Training Service
  - (7) National Family Planning Office, which is hereby renamed Family Planning Service
  - (8) Malaria Eradication Service
  - (9) National Cancer Control Center, which is hereby renamed Cancer Control Center
  - (10) National Nutrition Service, which is hereby renamed Nutrition Service
  - (11) Radiation Health Office, which is hereby renamed Radiological Health Service
  - (12) Schistosomiasis Control and Research Service

SECTION 9. The Minister shall exercise supervision and control over the following line bureau:

- (1) Bureau of Quarantine

SECTION 10. The Minister shall exercise supervision and control over the following medical centers, hospitals, and research institutes:

- (1) Jose R. Reyes Memorial Hospital, which is hereby renamed Jose R. Reyes Memorial Medical Center
- (2) Rizal Medical Center
- (3) Ospital ng Bagong Lipunan
- (4) Jose Fabella Memorial Hospital
- (5) National Children's Hospital
- (6) National Mental Hospital
- (7) National Orthopedic Hospital
- (8) Quirino Memorial General Hospital
- (9) San Lazaro Hospital
- (10) Research Institute for Tropical Medicine

Medical centers and regional hospitals which are not listed above and which are located outside of Metro Manila shall be under the supervision and control of the appropriate Regional Health Office.

SECTION 11. The Minister shall exercise administrative supervision over the following entities:

- (1) Dangerous Drugs Board
- (2) Philippine Medical Care Commission
- (3) Schistosomiasis Control Council

SECTION 12. The following corporation shall be attached to the Ministry for policy and program coordination:

- (1) Tondo General Hospital and Medical Center, which is hereby renamed Tondo Medical Center.

## B. FIELD SERVICES OF THE MINISTRY

SECTION 13. Regional Health Offices. (1) The Ministry shall have such ministry-wide regional offices as may be necessary, under the supervision and control of the Minister, in accordance with

---

---

Article I, Chapter III, Part II of the Integrated Reorganization Plan as amended. Each Regional Health Office shall be headed by a Regional Director assisted by an Assistant Regional Director.

The Regional Health Office shall be responsible for the field operations of the Ministry in the region and for providing the region with effective health and medical services, utilizing the Primary Health Care approach which provides that health and medical services shall be responsive to the prioritized needs of the community as expressed by its members, and which mandates community participation in the determination of its own health care requirements.

The Regional Health Office shall have supervision and control over the Regional Hospital, over such medical centers as may exist in the region, and over the various provincial health offices in the region.

(2) The Regional Hospital shall have as part of its integrated facilities such Regional Laboratories and Regional Mental Hospitals as may exist in the region, subject to the following provisions. The Regional Hospital shall be headed by a Chief of Regional Hospital, who shall be under the supervision and control of the Regional Director.

The Regional Laboratory, formerly directly under the Regional Health Office, shall be transferred to and made part of either the Regional Hospital or the Medical Center in the region, whichever is nearer in location, including applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary.

The Regional Mental Hospital, formerly directly under the Regional Health Office; shall be transferred to and made part of the Regional Hospital, including applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary.

(3) The line functions of the Family Planning Service, the Malaria Eradication Service, the Nutrition Service, and the Schistosomiasis Control and Research Service shall be integrated into the appropriate Regional Health Office, including applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary.

**SECTION 14. Provincial Health Offices.** (1) The Provincial Health Office and the Provincial Hospital are hereby merged to constitute a new integrated Provincial Health Office. It shall be responsible for the complete integration of the promotive, preventive, curative, and rehabilitative components of health care delivery within the province, as provided by the National Government. It shall absorb the applicable functions, appropriations, records, equipment, and property of the merged units. The positions of Provincial Health Officer and Chief of the Provincial Hospital shall be merged into one position, and the staff of the new Office shall be a combination of the qualified personnel of the two merged offices. Neither the incumbent provincial health officer nor the incumbent head of the provincial hospital shall have a prior right to be appointed or assigned as head of the new integrated Provincial Health Office. The Provincial Health Office shall be under the supervision and control of the Regional Director.

The Provincial Health Office shall exercise supervision and control over district hospitals and other field health units of the Ministry in the province, except those placed directly under the Office of the Minister under Section 10 hereof and the regional hospitals and medical centers under Section 13 (1) hereof. The provincial health officers and the assistant provincial health officers shall be appointed by the Minister of Health; Provided, That their assignments to particular provinces shall be made only upon consultation with the governor concerned. Their compensation shall be paid out of national funds.

(2) The emergency hospitals, which shall henceforth be known as district hospitals, shall exercise supervision and control over all field health units in their respective areas as the first step in the implementation of the integrated concept of health and medical services in the province. The rural

health units and specialized field health units, in addition to their present functions, shall serve as the outpatient services of the district hospitals in their respective areas. Barangay health stations shall in turn be considered as extensions of rural health units. Eventually, all personnel of field health units who are permanently assigned in the catchment areas thereof shall be absorbed by the district hospitals.

(3) The functions of the Family Planning Service, the Malaria Eradication Service, the Nutrition Service, and the Schistosomiasis Control and Research Service, insofar as they pertain to field operations, shall be integrated into the Provincial Health Office within a period of two years after approval of the reorganization of the Ministry. This integration shall include applicable appropriations, records, equipment, property, and such personnel as may be necessary.

SECTION 15. City Health Offices. The city health officers and the assistant city health officers shall be appointed by the Minister of Health; Provided That their assignments to particular cities shall be made only upon consultation with the city mayor concerned. Their compensation shall be paid out of national funds.

SECTION 16. Local Government Health Services. The provision by the Ministry of health and medical services shall be without prejudice for any provincial or city government to establish its own health and medical services; Provided, That the Ministry shall provide the necessary technical supervision in the provision of such health and medical services by the provincial or city government.

SECTION 17. The Minister shall have the authority to delegate such substantive and administrative powers and authorities as may be necessary to the heads of the Regional Health Offices, in addition to such administrative authorities as have been mandated for delegation for all Ministries by the President. The Minister shall also delegate such powers and authorities to the heads of the Provincial Health Offices and those of other subordinate units of the Regional Health Offices as in his judgment would make for a more efficient and effective administration of health and medical services.

SECTION 18. The Minister is authorized to phase out the schools of nursing operated by the Ministry within a period of two years.

SECTION 19. Appointments to supervisory positions in the field health services of the Ministry which are outside the scope of the Career Executive Service, such as provincial and city health officers and assistant provincial and city health officers, shall be made on a general basis. The Minister shall have the authority to indicate the specific assignments of the appointees, such as to a specific geographic area or a specific hospital facility, and to rotate or transfer them as necessary; Provided, That there shall be no diminution of their salaries as a result of such rotation or transfer.

### C. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 20. The Minister is hereby authorized to issue such orders, rules and regulations as may be necessary to implement the provisions of this Executive Order; Provided, that approval of the Office of Budget and Management is obtained relative to the new staffing pattern including appropriate salary rates, the organizational structure at divisional and lower levels, and the realignment of existing appropriations. The Minister may appoint qualified personnel to appropriate positions in the reorganized Ministry and those not so appointed are deemed laid off.

SECTION 21. All those who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided under existing laws.

SECTION 22. All laws, decrees, orders, proclamations, rules, regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 23. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof; provided, that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

SECTION 24. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of December, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 852**  
**PROVIDING FOR MORE EFFECTIVE COORDINATION BETWEEN**  
**NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND SECURITY OPERATIONS**

WHEREAS, under the New Republic, national development shall be pursued with renewed dedication and greater determination;

WHEREAS, the maintenance of peaceful and orderly condition, especially in the countryside, is an essential requisite for the effective execution of development programs;

WHEREAS, the vigorous implementation of area development programs and projects, particularly those directed towards the delivery of basic services, the administration of justice, and the provision of gainful livelihood opportunities leading to greater economic benefits, will help bring about more stable security conditions in such areas;

WHEREAS, security operations in any area are invariably more effective when they are provided full, timely, and coordinated support by the various agencies of the civil government through appropriate developmental activities;

WHEREAS, it is therefore necessary to effect greater coordination in the activities of the various agencies of the government, particularly with respect to geographical and functional harmonization of development and security operations; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Coordination at the National Level. The National Security Council, hereinafter referred to as the Council, shall, in addition to its present powers and functions, be responsible for effecting greater coordination of development and security efforts at all levels of government, especially at the national, regional, and provincial levels, to achieve a more meaningful interaction between the civil and the military services in both the planning and implementation aspects of development for specific areas, particularly those of higher security priority.

The term “development and security” when used in this Executive Order shall refer to the peace and order aspects of the formulation and implementation of development programs and projects, especially those of an area-specific nature. It should not be construed to extend to purely development matters without security implications, or vice versa.

Towards these ends, the Council shall exercise the following additional specific powers and functions:

- (a) Monitor development plans, programs, and projects, particularly those of an area-specific nature, with respect to their security implications;
- (b) Identify and indicate to the appropriate agencies the types of programs and

projects and the specific areas that are higher security priority, for consideration both in the planning process and in the implementation process;

(c) Provide guidelines to the various Regional Development Councils with respect to the security implications of their development programs and projects; and

(d) Perform such other related functions or activities as may be necessary to accomplish its purposes and objectives.

In exercising its functions of coordinating development and security programs, the Council shall be convened by the President or in his absence and through delegated authority by the Prime Minister, who is hereby designated as Vice Chairman of the Council, as often as may be necessary. Other officials who are not members of the Council may participate, as deemed desirable by the President. The Council may also hold joint meetings with other entities and aggrupations, at the discretion of the President.

SECTION 2. Coordination at the Regional Level. In addition to its other functions and responsibilities, the Regional Development Council shall (a) coordinate the implementation of those area-specific programs and projects with development and security implications at the individual regional level, (b) consider security conditions in the regional planning process, particularly in the identification of programs and projects in areas requiring preferential attention from the security standpoint, (c) consult and interact on a continuing basis with other regional bodies such as the Regional Peace and Order Council and other appropriate organizations, in furtherance of their objectives, and (d) assist in coordinating the roles, functions, responsibilities and assignments of involved civil government entities in larger-scale military operations in the region as necessary.

The Regional Development Council may hold separate special meetings on development and security matters, or may at its discretion form a subcommittee for the purpose.

The membership of the Regional Development Council is hereby modified to include (a) the Regional Commander of the Philippine Constabulary, and (b) the Regional Director of the Ministry of Human Settlements.

The primary functions of the representatives of the military in the Regional Development Council shall be (a) to appraise the Council of security conditions in the various areas affected by the various programs and projects, (b) to suggest, in the light of their perceptions of security conditions, priorities in attention in the formulation and implementation of area-specific programs and projects, both existing and prospective, and (c) to interface with other Council members on such security problems as may hamper the execution of development programs and projects.

The above-mentioned role of the military representatives in the various councils shall not in any way be construed to mean that the attainment of security is the exclusive responsibility of the armed forces, nor that development is the exclusive concern of the civilian government; rather, it shall be viewed within the context that the attainment of security, like the attainment of development, is the collective responsibility of the government as a whole.

SECTION 3. Priority Areas. While the envisioned concerted development and security effort shall be on a nationwide basis, the initial focus shall be directed to such priority areas as may be identified by the Council.

SECTION 4. Funding Requirements. The agencies involved in the projected cooperative endeavor shall operate within their approved appropriations, without prejudice to such additional funding as may be needed for added operational requirements. Whenever or wherever practicable, however, the implementing ministries and other agencies shall redirect their program thrusts to indicated priority areas in order to provide the desired support to the total effort.

SECTION 5. Repealing Clause. All laws, executive orders, administrative orders, rules and regulations, or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any provision of this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SECTION 6. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 3rd of December, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 853**  
**CREATING A COMMITTEE TO TAKE CHARGE OF THE**  
**PLANNING AND EXECUTION OF THE COMMEMORATIVE ACTIVITIES**  
**FOR THE 1984 TEODORO M. KALAW CENTENNIAL ANNIVERSARY.**

WHEREAS, 1984 marks the centenary of the birth of the late Teodoro M. Kalaw, lawyer, journalist, author, scholar, historian and statesman;

WHEREAS, it is fitting and proper to commemorate the occasion with appropriate activities and/or ceremonies, and;

WHEREAS, to insure the successful celebration of this event, there is need to create a committee to take charge of the planning and execution of the commemorative activities;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby constitute and create a committee to formulate plans and devise ways and means for the successful execution of appropriate activities and/or ceremonies for the commemoration of the 1984 Teodoro M. Kalaw Centennial Year. The committee shall be composed of the following:

Dr. Serafin D. Quiason	- - - - -	Chairman
Dr. Teodoro A. Agoncillo	- - - - -	Member
Mr. Carlos Quirino	- - - - -	Member
Mr. Esteban A. de Ocampo	- - - - -	Member
Dr. Gloria Feliciano	- - - - -	Member
Mr. Mariano Querol	- - - - -	Member
Dr. Vedasto G. Suarez	- - - - -	Secretary

The Chairman is hereby empowered to request any agency of the Government to assist in the discharge of the Committee's functions and duties and to designate such personnel as he may require for the purpose.



Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **MANUEL M. LAZARO**  
Presidential Assistant of Legal Affairs

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 854**  
**PROVIDING FOR THE RATIONALIZATION OF THE DESICCATED COCONUT INDUSTRY**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the State to promote the rapid integrated development and growth of the coconut and other palm oils industry in all its aspects;

WHEREAS, the coconut industry is one of the major earners of foreign exchange for the country and, therefore, its continued survival, growth and development is vital to the national economy;

WHEREAS, a major sector of the coconut industry, the desiccated coconut industry, is presently in a state of financial distress brought about, among others, by:

- a) The overcapacity of the existing desiccated coconut processing plants;
- b) The cutthroat competition for desiccated coconut; and
- c) Underselling and smuggling of poor quality products.

WHEREAS, the state of financial distress of the desiccated coconut industry is of such serious nature that most, if not all, of the persons or entities engaged in the said business will be rendered insolvent to the ultimate prejudice of the coconut farmers, in particular, and of the country, as a whole, if not rationalized;

WHEREAS, the Philippine Coconut Authority (“Authority”) was authorized under Executive Order No. 826 to regulate the capacity of existing desiccated coconut processing plants as a solution to the problem of overcapacity which threatens the very existence of the aforesaid labor intensive industry;

WHEREAS, studies conducted by the Authority under Section 3 of Executive Order No. 826 which directed the latter to formulate and recommend measures to further insure the viability of the industry, have shown that a mere freeze in the present capacity of existing plants will not afford a viable solution to the problem considering that the total available limited market is not adequate to support all the existing processing plants, making it imperative to reduce the number of existing processing plants;

WHEREAS, it appears that there are processing plants which are willing to sell out their production facilities;

WHEREAS, it is to the national interest that the government rationalize the desiccated coconut industry in order to insure its survival, growth and viability;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the power vested in me by the Constitution and laws, do hereby order the following:

Section 1. The Philippine Coconut Authority is hereby ordered to take such action as may be necessary to reduce the number of existing desiccated coconut processing plants to a level which will insure the survival of the remaining plants. The Authority is hereby directed to determine which of the existing processing plants should be phased out and to enter into appropriate contracts with such plants for the above purpose.

Section 2. To finance the acquisition of the facilities of the plants to be phased out and such other contracts which the Authority may enter into, the Authority is hereby authorized to incur such loans as may be necessary. To repay the above loans, the remaining desiccators are hereby assessed such amounts as the Authority may deem reasonable for the purpose. The Authority is hereby authorized to promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary to fully and effectively implement this Order, specifically in respect to the acquisition of the excess production facilities and their disposition. The assessment shall take effect upon such time as the Authority may determine.

Section 3. The assessment herein authorized as well as the assets to be acquired, will be subject to the exclusive audit by a reputable public accounting firm to be designated by the Authority upon consultation with the desiccated coconut industry.

Section 4. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 6th day of December, 1982.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 855**  
AMENDING PARAGRAPH 21 OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBER ONE,  
DATED JULY FOUR, NINETEEN HUNDRED AND FORTY-SIX, ENTITLED:  
“PRESCRIBING RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR THE GRANTING  
AND ISSUING OF PASSPORTS.”

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by the Constitution, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby amend paragraph 21 of Executive Order No. 1 dated July 4, 1946, so as to read as follows:

“21. Passports shall be valid for a period of four (4) years; Provided, however, that the Minister for Foreign Affairs, as well as any diplomatic or consular officer duly authorized by him, may restrict the period of validity to less than four (4) years whenever such restriction is necessary.”

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, 1982.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 856**  
**CREATING A PROVINCIAL/CITY COMMITTEE ON JUSTICE IN OTHER REGIONAL AREAS**

WHEREAS, the sub-standard living condition in Metro Manila jails caused by congestion/overcrowding of inmates in prison cells also exists in provincial/city jails of other regional areas;

WHEREAS, such congestion/overcrowding in local jails can be attributed to slow disposition of cases and in certain instances, the inability of those apprehended to post bail to secure their provisional liberty; and

WHEREAS, the Metro Manila experience on the creation of a Local Committee on Justice has shown the need to constitute a similar Committee on Justice in every province/ensure the speedy disposition of cases of detainees, particularly those involving the poor and indigent ones, thus alleviating jail congestion and improving local jail conditions;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order the creation of a Provincial/City Committee on Justice in every province/city in other regions of the country.

**SECTION 1. Composition of Provincial/City Committee on Justice.** The Provincial/City Committee on Justice shall be constituted, as follows:

- |                                     |            |
|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 1.1. Provincial Governor/City Mayor | - Chairman |
| 1.2. Provincial PC/INP Commander    | - Member   |
| 1.3. Provincial/City Fiscal         | - Member   |
| 1.4. Provincial/City Warden         | - Member   |
| 1.5. Executive Judge                | - Member   |

**SEC. 2. Objectives of the Committee.** The Committee shall see to it that:

- 2.1 Arrests are conducted in accordance with law;
- 2.2 Preliminary investigation is speedily terminated, and cases are judiciously resolved;
- 2.3 Trials are expedited particularly in cases involving detention prisoners;
- 2.4 Jail conditions are livable and conducive to total human rehabilitation; and
- 2.5 Equal and humanized dispensation of justice is made available to all, especially to the poor and the helpless.

**SEC. 3. Functions.** The Committee shall:

- 3.1 Bring to the attention to the proper body/official any problem or delay in the release of detainees, prosecution and/or resolution of cases filed or pending with the office of the Provincial/City Fiscals/Courts;
- 3.2 Require jail wardens to submit periodic status/progress reports of cases of prisoners under their custody, containing such information as the name of accused, nature of charge(s), date

of arrest, period of detention, date of last trial or promulgation of judgment, and court where case is pending;

- 3.3 Receive complaints against any apprehending officer, jail warden, fiscal or judge who may be found to have committed abuses in the discharge of his duties and refer the same to proper authority for appropriate action;
- 3.4 Review present local jail system and take remedial steps so as to afford livable and humane living conditions for inmates of provincial/city jails; and
- 3.5. Recommend revision of any law or regulation which is believed prejudicial to the proper administration of criminal justice.

SEC. 4. Implementing Guidelines; Assignment of Inquest Fiscals/Judges. -

- 4.1.1 The Executive Judges/Provincial/City Fiscals shall see to it that Inquest Fiscals/Judges are assigned to act immediately on detention cases filed/applications for bail at night and during Saturdays, Sundays and holidays;
- 4.1.2 Arrested persons for minor offenses where the penalty is not more than one month or fine not exceeding ₱200.00 or both may be released under the Recognizance Law;
- 4.1.3 Provincial/City Jail Wardens shall submit to the Committee records/names of inmates whose periods of confinement already equal/exceed the maximum penalty for the offense charged. The Committee shall then recommend to the court the release of the accused.

SEC. 5. Payment of Honoraria. The members of the Committee shall be entitled to receive honoraria not exceeding ₱500.00 a month chargeable against the local government units concerned.

SEC. 6. Supervision. The Provincial/City Committee on Justice shall be under the supervision of the Prime Minister. Quarterly accomplishment reports should be submitted to the Office of the Prime Minister.

SEC. 7. Effectivity. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 12th day of December, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:

(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑAN PALACE  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 857**  
**GOVERNING THE REMITTANCE TO THE PHILIPPINES OF FOREIGN EXCHANGE**  
**EARNINGS OF FILIPINO WORKERS ABROAD AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, existing laws and regulations governing remittances of foreign exchange earnings of overseas Filipino workers to their families, dependents and/or beneficiaries have not been fully effective in ensuring that they are coursed through official financial institutions of the Philippine Government or their authorized agents;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to protect the welfare of families, dependents and beneficiaries of Filipino workers abroad and to ensure that the foreign exchange earnings of these workers are remitted through authorized financial institutions of the Philippine Government in line with the country's economic development program;

WHEREAS, non-compliance with these aforesaid laws and regulations and recourse to the use of unauthorized and unofficial financing institutions has led to the detriment of the country's balance of payments and economic development program;

WHEREAS, it is imperative that the mandatory remittance requirement be fully complied with by all concerned through the institution of appropriate remittance facilities and the imposition of effective sanctions;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and promulgate:

SECTION 1. It shall be mandatory for every Filipino contract worker abroad to remit regularly a portion of his foreign exchange earnings to his beneficiary in the Philippines through the Philippine banking system. Licensed agencies and other entities authorized by the Ministry of Labor and Employment to recruit Filipino workers for overseas employment are similarly required to remit their workers' earnings as provided for in this Order.

SECTION 2. All contracts of employment and agency or service agreements submitted to the Ministry of Labor and Employment shall contain a proviso that shall make it mandatory for workers to remit to the Philippines in foreign exchange at least the following portions of their earnings:

- a) Seamen or mariners: Seventy (70) percent of basic salary;
- b) Workers of Filipino contractors and construction companies: Seventy (70) percent of basic salary;
- c) Doctors, engineers, teachers, nurses and other professional workers whose contract provide for free board and lodging: Seventy (70) percent of basic salary;
- d) All other professional workers whose employment contracts do not provide for free board and lodging facilities: Fifty (50) percent of basic salary;
- e) Domestic and other service workers: Fifty (50) percent of basic salary;
- f) All other workers not falling under the aforementioned categories: Fifty (50) percent of basic salary.

SECTION 3. Passports issued to Filipino contract workers shall have an initial period of validity of one year provided that the Ministry of Foreign Affairs may adjust, as circumstances may require, the initial passport validity period. The passport shall be renewable every year upon submission of usual requirements and presentation of documentary proof of compliance to the remittance requirement in the percentages provided for in this Order. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall not extend or renew the passport of any contract worker unless proof of his compliance with the mandatory remittance requirement is submitted.

SECTION 4. The Ministry of Labor and Employment shall not approve the renewal of employment contracts and agency or service agreements unless proof of remittance of foreign exchange earnings is submitted.

SECTION 5. For purposes of this Order, proof of compliance with the mandatory remittance requirement as mentioned in Section 1 hereof, may consist of any of the following documents or such alternative as may be approved by the Central Bank of the Philippines showing that the contract worker had in fact effected aforesaid remittance and had caused the surrender of the same for pesos through the Philippine banking system:

- a. Confirmed bank (foreign) remittance form;
- b. Certification from employer, duly authenticated, that remittance has been effected;
- c. Certification as to the surrender for pesos to the Philippine banking system; and
- d. Receipt of International Postal Money Order.

SECTION 6. Remittances of foreign exchange earnings may be undertaken individually by the contract worker or collectively through the employer under a payroll deduction scheme, in accordance with Central Bank regulations and applicable guidelines.

SECTION 7. As a prerequisite for accreditation by the Ministry of Labor and Employment, an employer shall commit to provide facilities to effect the remittances and monitoring of foreign exchange earnings of Filipino workers in his employ.

SECTION 8. The Central Bank of the Philippines shall cause necessary arrangements to be made with the appropriate financing institutions to handle the remittances called for in this Order. In the absence of appropriate banking facilities, the Embassy or Consulate nearest to the job site, in accordance with local laws and regulations, may act in the interim as the channel for remittance of foreign exchange earnings. The Ministry of Foreign Affairs shall immediately inform the Central Bank of the Philippines these arrangements and shall remit all funds thereto.

SECTION 9. Contract workers who fail to comply with the requirements of this Order shall be suspended or excluded from the list of eligible workers for overseas employment. In cases of subsequent violations, he shall be repatriated from the job site at the expense of the employer or at his expense, as the case may be.

Filipino or foreign employers and/or their representatives who fail to comply with the requirements under this Order shall be excluded from the overseas employment program. In the case of local private employment agencies and entities, failure to comply with the provisions hereof shall be a ground for cancellation of their license or authority to recruit workers for overseas employment, without prejudice to their liabilities under existing laws and regulations.

SECTION 10. The Ministries of Labor and Employment and Foreign Affairs and the Central Bank of the Philippines shall draw up the necessary rules and procedures for the proper implementation of this Order within ten (10) days from the signing hereof.



SECTION 11. All provisions of existing orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed.

SECTION 12. This Order shall take effect thirty (30) days after the promulgation of implementing rules and procedures.

Done in the City of Manila, this 13th day of December, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 781 - 857]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 858**  
**GRANTING YEAR-END BONUS TO NATIONAL GOVERNMENT OFFICIALS**  
**AND EMPLOYEES EQUIVALENT TO ONE-WEEK'S BASIC PAY**

WHEREAS, in recognition of the dedicated service of government employees and the unusually high expenses normally incurred during the Christmas season.

WHEREAS, the amount of the year-end bonus is restrained by the current fiscal difficulties of the national government.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution do hereby order and direct:

SECTION 1. All officials and employees of the National Government including the members of the Armed Forces of the Philippines and the Integrated National Police are entitled to a year-end bonus equivalent to one week's basic pay but in no case should it be lower than P250.00 or higher than P500.00.

SECTION 2. Officials and employees already with a year-end bonus or incentive pay or equivalent beyond their basic pay and duly authorized monthly allowance shall no longer be entitled to this year-end bonus.

SECTION 3. Payment of this year-end bonus shall be funded out of savings of the agency duly certified as to availability.

SECTION 4. Local governments are hereby authorized to pay year-end bonus to local government officials and employees in accordance with the rates set in Section 1 above and subject to certified availability of funds.

SECTION 5. The procedures, rules and regulations needed to carry out this Executive Order shall be formulated and issued by the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 6. The year-end bonus provided herein shall be effective immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila this 14th day of December, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 859**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 674 ESTABLISHING**  
**THE RESEARCH INSTITUTE FOR TROPICAL MEDICINE**

WHEREAS, the Research Institute for Tropical Medicine was established to provide a strong bio-medical research component for the various control programs for tropical diseases of the Ministry of Health; and

WHEREAS, the administration of the programs of the Institute requires a broad range of experience in actual research work as well as skills in research management and administration;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 3.b. of Executive Order No. 674 establishing the Research Institute for Tropical Medicine is hereby amended to read as follows:

“The Institute shall be headed by a Director who shall be assisted by an Assistant Director, with compensation equivalent to CESO Rank II and CESO Rank III respectively, both of whom shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Director shall be responsible for the implementation of policies and the immediate management of the programs and operations of the Institute.”

SEC. 2. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 14th day of December, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 860**  
**IMPOSING AN ADDITIONAL DUTY**  
**OF THREE PERCENT (3%) AD VALOREM ON ALL IMPORTS.**

WHEREAS, the prevailing economic situation has made it imperative that importations be reduced to the barest minimum;

WHEREAS, among the measures necessary to accomplish this objective is to increase import duties on all importations,

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended by Presidential Decree Nos. 1628 and 1690, particularly Section 401 thereof, do hereby order and ordain:

Section 1. Imposition of Additional Duty. - Except as herein specifically provided, there shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to any other duties, taxes and charges imposed by law on all importations into the Philippines, an additional duty of three percent (3%) ad valorem.

Section 2. Importations Exempt Under Existing Laws. - The additional duty of three percent (3%) ad valorem shall also be levied, collected and paid, even if the importation is exempt under existing laws, except as provided in Section 4 hereof.

Section 3. Importations Subject to PD No. 1395. - In the case of importations subject to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1395 of May 31, 1978, the additional duty of three percent (3%) ad valorem shall be levied, collected and paid, in addition to the five percent (5%) duty imposed thereunder.

Section 4. Exempt Importations. - The importations exempt from the additional duty of three percent (3%) ad valorem imposed hereunder are:

- a) those of government agencies, instrumentalities or government owned or controlled corporations with existing contracts, commitments, agreements or obligations (requiring such exemption) with foreign countries, international institutions, associations or organizations entitled to exemption pursuant to agreements or special laws;
- b) those of the diplomatic corps under the provisions of paragraph k, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- c) personal effects of returning Filipino diplomats under the provisions of the penultimate paragraph, Section 105, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended;
- d) those of bonded manufacturing warehouses under the provisions of Section 2002, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended; and
- e) those of bonded smelting warehouses under the provisions of Section 2005, Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended.

Section 5. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 21st day of December, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 861**

FURTHER EXTENDING THE EFFECTIVITY OF PRESIDENTIAL DECREE  
NUMBERED SEVENTEEN HUNDRED FORTY-FIVE DATED NOVEMBER 20, 1980,  
AS AMENDED BY PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NUMBERED SEVENTEEN HUNDRED  
FORTY-SEVEN, DATED DECEMBER 4, 1980, EXECUTIVE ORDER NUMBERED  
SIX HUNDRED NINETY, DATED MAY 11, 1981 AND EXECUTIVE ORDER  
NUMBERED SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY EIGHT, DATED DECEMBER 31, 1981.

WHEREAS, Sections 3, 4 and 5 of Presidential Decree No. 1745, dated November 20, 1980, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1747, dated December 4, 1980, Executive Order No. 690, dated May 1, 1981, and Executive Order No. 758, dated December 31, 1981, provides for the surrender of unlicensed or loose firearms, ammunition or explosives without incurring criminal liability therefor, with the privilege of applying for license to possess the same, if qualified, and, if not, to sell the same to qualified entities or individuals;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the aforesated Decree, as amended, the surrender of loose firearms, ammunition or explosives with the accompanying privileges will cease to be effective on December 31, 1982;

WHEREAS, there are numerous requests for the extension of the effectivity of the aforementioned Section of Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended, so that they may avail of the beneficial provisions thereof;

WHEREAS, the implementation of the aforesated Decree has resulted to the registration and licensing of 12,389 loose firearms from February 1, 1981 to December 9, 1982;

WHEREAS, the government is intent on minimizing, if not eradicating, possession of loose or unlicensed firearms, ammunition and explosives and legitimizing possession thereof by law-abiding citizens of the country.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby order that:

SECTION 1. - The surrender of unlicensed or loose firearms, ammunition and explosives without incurring any liability therefore pursuant to Section 3, Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended, with corresponding privileges pursuant to Sections 4 and 5 thereof is extended to December 31, 1983.

SECTION 2. - All rules and regulations in implementation of the aforesated Sections of Presidential Decree No. 1745, as amended, are made applicable in the implementation of this order.

SECTION 3. - This Executive Order takes effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22<sup>d</sup> day of December, in the year of our lord nineteen hundred and eighty two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 862**  
**SUSPENDING THE EXPORT DUTY AND PREMIUM DUTY**  
**ON CENTRIFUGAL SUGAR AND MOLASSES**

WHEREAS, the sugar and molasses industries are, at present, in a distressed condition due to unfavorable market prices and escalating production costs;

WHEREAS, in view of the depressed condition of the industries concerned, there are no windfall profits to be generated from the export of sugar and molasses;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by Section 515 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, and upon the recommendation of the National Economic and Development Authority, do hereby order and direct that the export duty and premium duty on centrifugal sugar and molasses be suspended.

This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 22 day of December, in the Year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-two.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source: Malacañang Records Office*

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 863**  
**REVISING THE RETAIL PRICES AND SPECIFIC TAXES**  
**ON LOCAL AND IMPORTED CIGARETTES.**

WHEREAS, the increasing cost of production of local cigarettes has rendered the existing statutory maximum retail prices unrealistic, leaving the manufacturers insufficient leeway for any price adjustments;

WHEREAS, it becomes imperative to revise the present statutory maximum retail prices and provide new specific tax rates on local and imported cigarettes to maintain the economic equilibrium for the manufacturers and at the same time generate additional revenue for the government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Sec. 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. Section 149 (b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

“(b) Cigarettes -

“(1) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed one peso and ten centavos, on each thousand, three pesos;

“(2) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds one peso and ten centavos but does not exceed one peso and forty-five centavos, on each thousand, five pesos;

“(3) On cigarettes packed in thirties, the retail price of which per pack exceeds one peso and forty-five centavos, on each thousand, eight pesos;

“(4) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which per pack does not exceed one peso and eighty-five centavos, on each thousand, seventeen pesos;

“(5) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds one peso and eighty-five centavos but does not exceed two pesos and fifteen centavos, on each thousand, twenty-three pesos;

“(6) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds two pesos and fifteen centavos but does not exceed two pesos and forty-five centavos, on each thousand, twenty five pesos;

“(7) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds two pesos and forty-five centavos but does not exceed two pesos and eighty five centavos, on each thousand twenty-eight pesos;

“(8) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds two pesos and eighty-five centavos but does not exceed three pesos and twenty-five centavos, on each thousand, forty pesos;

“(9) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds three pesos and twenty-five centavos, but does not exceed three pesos and seventy-five centavos, on each thousand, forty-eight pesos;

“(10) On cigarettes packed in twenties, the retail price of which exceeds three pesos and seventy-five centavos, on each thousand, forty-eight pesos;

“(11) If the cigarettes of local manufacture are of foreign brands or trademarks and being manufactured locally under licensing agreements with the foreign brand or trademarks owners, the tax shall be increased by fifty per centum per thousand; Provided, that any subsequent transfer or alienation of title or right over a cigarette brand or trademark by a foreign owner to a local manufacturer in whatever manner, form or description shall not affect the rates of tax then prevailing after the effectivity of this Code; Provided, further, that the maximum retail price per pack of cigarettes subject to the surcharge of fifty per centum may be increased beyond the price bracket for the corresponding category of cigarettes not subject to the surcharge, but such increase shall not exceed the amount of surcharge applicable to a pack of cigarettes within the same category;

“(12) If the cigarettes are of foreign manufacture, regardless of the retail price or contents per pack, on each thousand, ninety-two pesos.

Nothing under the foregoing subparagraph (b) shall be deemed to allow a downward reclassification for tax purposes of any existing brand of cigarettes whenever there is a change in the tax rates or retail price ceilings thereof.

Cigarettes subject to tax at lower rates before the effectivity of the new rates herein prescribed shall automatically be subject to the corresponding higher rates and there is nothing under this subsection (b) which allows any downward reclassification of tax rates for existing brands of cigarettes duly registered at the time the herein rates become effective.

Duly registered and/or existing brands of cigarettes packed in twenties at the time of the new rates herein prescribed shall not be allowed to be packed in thirties.

The maximum price at which the various classes of cigars are sold at wholesale in the factory or in the establishment of the importer to the public shall determine the rate of the tax applicable to such cigars; and if the manufacturer or importer also sells, or allows to be sold, his cigars at wholesale in another establishment of which he is the owner or in the profits of which he has an interest, the maximum sale price in such establishment shall determine the rate of the tax applicable to the cigars therein sold; Provided, however, that when such maximum wholesale price is less than the cost of manufacture or importation plus all expenses incurred until the cigars are finally sold by the manufacturer or importer, such cost plus expenses shall determine the amount of tax to be applied.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigars shall file with the Commissioner on the date or dates designated by the latter, a sworn statement showing the maximum wholesale price of cigars, together with the cost of manufacture or importation plus expenses incurred or to be incurred until the cigars are finally sold and it shall be unlawful to sell the cigars at wholesale at a price in excess of the one specified in the statement required by this Title without previous written notice to said Commission. In the case of imported cigars, the sworn statement required herein shall be accompanied by verified sales invoices of the manufacturers of the cigars as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, should one be available at the place of origin or shipment.

“Every manufacturer or importer of cigarettes shall file with the Commissioner, on the date or dates designated by the latter, and as often as may be required, a sworn statement showing, among other information, the brand or brands of cigarettes manufactured or imported; the approved maximum retail prices per pack of said cigarettes. In the case of imported cigarettes, the sworn statement required herein shall, in addition to the above information, be accompanied by a verified commercial invoice of the manufacturer of the cigarettes as well as the consular invoice issued by a Philippine Consul, if any, containing the information that Philippine Internal Revenue strip stamps have been affixed to each and every pack of cigarettes and that such pack bears the inscription “for export to the Philippines.”

---

“If the government of a foreign country permits the revenue stamps of such country to be affixed in the Philippines to tobacco (including cigars) or snuff manufactured in the Philippines and imported into such foreign country, internal revenue stamps of the Philippines may be affixed to tobacco (including cigars) or snuff manufactured in such foreign country to be imported into the Philippines from such foreign country, under such rules and regulations as the Commissioner of Internal Revenue with the approval of the Ministry of Finance may prescribe.

“Except those used as samples, all packs of locally manufactured cigarettes shall, upon the effectivity of the new rates of tax herein prescribed, bear thereon in print the maximum retail prices at which the said cigarettes are sold. No cigarettes shall be allowed to be removed from any factory unless this requirement has been complied with.

“Any manufacturer who in violation of this section, knowingly, misdeclares or misrepresents in his sworn statement herein required any pertinent data or information, including the approved maximum retail prices of his locally manufactured or imported cigarettes shall upon discovery be penalized by a summary cancellation or withdrawal of his permit to engage in business as a manufacturer or importer of cigarettes. If the violator is an alien, he shall be liable for deportation.

This order shall take effect January 1, 1983.

Done in the City of Manila, this 26th day of December, in the Year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Two.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1982). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 864**

DECLARING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE JUDICIARY PURSUANT TO BATAS PAMBANSA BLG. 129 CREATING THE INTERMEDIATE APPELLATE COURT, THE REGIONAL TRIAL COURTS, THE METROPOLITAN TRIAL COURTS, MUNICIPAL CIRCUIT TRIAL COURTS AND MUNICIPAL TRIAL COURTS, AND ABOLISHING THE COURT OF APPEALS, THE COURTS OF FIRST INSTANCE, JUVENILE AND DOMESTIC RELATIONS COURTS, CIRCUIT CRIMINAL COURTS, COURTS OF AGRARIAN RELATIONS AND ALL CITY AND MUNICIPAL COURTS AND MUNICIPAL CIRCUIT COURTS; AND APPROVING THE STAFFING PATTERN AND COMPENSATION SCHEME FOR THE NEW COURTS, ETC.

WHEREAS, a staffing pattern for the new courts has been submitted by the Supreme Court in accordance with Section 43 of B. P. Blg. 129;

WHEREAS, the reorganization of the judiciary pursuant to the said law can now be implemented with the issuance of appointments of the Appellate Justices, and Judges of the new courts;

WHEREAS, there is need to issue guidelines for the transfer of pending cases, records, personnel, equipment, property, and appropriations to the new courts;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, pursuant to the powers in me vested by law, do hereby declare the completion of the reorganization of the judiciary as provided in Batas Pambansa Blg. 129 and issue the following orders/directives:

SECTION 1. The Court of Appeals, Courts of First Instance, Juvenile and Domestic Relations Courts, Circuit Criminal Courts, Courts of Agrarian Relations, and all City, Municipal Courts, and Municipal Circuit Courts shall be deemed automatically abolished upon the constitution and organization of the Intermediate Appellate Court, Regional Trial Courts, Metropolitan Trial Court, Municipal Trial Courts and Municipal Circuit Trial Courts as of 12:00 o'clock midnight, of January 17, 1983.

SEC. 2. The annual basic compensation of the appellate justices and judges of said courts shall be:

Presiding Appellate Justice .....	₱ 75,000. p. a.
Associate Appellate Justice .....	71,364. p. a.
Regional Trial Judge .....	61,464. p. a.
Metropolitan Trial Judge .....	50,376. p. a.
Municipal Trial Judge (in cities) .....	43,392. p. a.
Municipal Circuit Trial Judge/ Municipal Trial Judge (in provinces) .....	37,380. p. a.

SEC. 3. The staffing pattern for the officers and complementary personnel of the Intermediate Appellate Court, Regional Trial Courts, Metropolitan Trial Courts in Metro Manila, Municipal Trial Courts (in cities), Municipal Circuit Trial Courts and Municipal Trial Courts (in provinces), shall be as provided in Annex "A" of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. In accordance with Section 18 of B. P. Blg. 129, the Supreme Court shall define the territory of the Regional Trial Court and shall designate the city or municipality where each Municipal Trial Court shall hold sessions, pursuant to Section 31 of the same law.

The Supreme Court shall likewise include all the newly created municipalities without a municipal trial court in the existing municipal circuits as organized pursuant to P. D. No. 537, without prejudice to further reorganization as authorized in said Section 31.

SEC. 5. Pursuant to Section 44 of B. P. Blg. 129, the cases pending in the old courts shall be transferred by the Supreme Court to the appropriate courts constituted under this Act, together with the pertinent functions, records, equipment, and property, including the necessary personnel who shall continue on a temporary basis until reappointed or replaced by competent authority.

SEC. 6. The amount appropriated in the budget of the Judiciary shall be used for the implementation of the reorganization law as herein decreed. Any deficiency in appropriation shall be covered by the use of income derived from court fees collected in 1983. The Minister of the Budget is directed to effect the implementation of the provisions of Section 46 of B. P. Blg. 129 relative to the grant of gratuity to all members of the judiciary and subordinate employees who shall be separated from office by reason of the reorganization.

SEC. 7. In the implementation of B. P. Blg. 129, no incumbent officer or employee in the abolished courts who is retained by appointment/designation to a corresponding or appropriate position in the new courts shall receive as annual salary or compensation an amount less than that he is actually receiving at the time of the abolition of the old courts. The amount which may be necessary to augment the salary rate or compensation provided in the staffing pattern of the new courts shall be paid out of any savings of the judiciary.

SEC. 8. This Executive Order, which takes effect as provided in Section 1, shall be published in at least five newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 17th day of January, in the Year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) MANUEL M. LAZARO

Presidential Assistant for Legal Affairs

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 865**  
MODIFYING THE RATE OF DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED  
UNDER THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1982.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 401 of the Tariff and Customs Code of 1982, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

Section 1. The article acetate tow under heading No. 56.02.500 of the Code is hereby amended and a subdivision thereof is provided to read as follows:

		<u>Rate of Duty</u>		
		<u>1983</u>	<u>1984</u>	<u>1985</u>
56.02	Continuous filament tow for manufacture of man-made fibres (discontinuous): x x x x x x x			
56.02.500	Of regenerated fibres: [.ad val.	20%	20%	20%]
56.02.510	ACETATE TOW . . . . . AD VAL.	10%	10%	10%
56.02.590	OTHERS . . . . . AD VAL.	20%	20%	20%

Section 2. These rates of duty shall be effective on January 1, 1983. All articles under this heading, when entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty as herein prescribed.

Done in the City of Manila, this 20th day of January, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: Malacañang Records Office

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 866**  
**CREATING THE KKK PROCESSING CENTER AUTHORITY,**  
**PROVIDING FUNDS THEREFOR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES.**

WHEREAS, the Constitution mandates that the State shall promote social justice and establish, maintain and ensure adequate social services in the field, of welfare, among others, to guarantee the well-being of the Filipino people;

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 715 established the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) as a priority program of government in fulfillment of the above-mentioned constitutional mandate;

WHEREAS, it is necessary to strengthen the institutional structure of the KKK in order to accelerate the effective implementation, monitoring and coordination of specific KKK programs;

WHEREAS, agricultural products as well as small and medium scale industrial commodities manufactured under the auspices of the KKK can attain greater economic value through the introduction and application of modern processing technology;

WHEREAS, the processing of primary agro-industrial products will likewise stimulate self-sustaining economic activities, generate employment and entrepreneurial opportunities, and ultimately enhance the socio-economic development of the country;

WHEREAS, KKK Regional Processing Centers strategically located in various parts of the country can provide valuable technical assistance, quality control, and marketing services and facilities, in order to meet the rigid standards of local and foreign buyers;

WHEREAS, the role of the KKK Regional Processing Centers can be pursued with flexibility under the aegis of a corporate body;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended do hereby order:

SEC. 1. Declaration of Policy. The establishment, operation, maintenance and expansion of self-reliant and economically viable agro-industrial processing areas in various regions of the Philippines under the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) is hereby declared to be a national policy of utmost priority, as a means of accelerating the economic development of the country, reducing the domestic unemployment rate, strengthening the Philippines' trading and foreign exchange position, and ultimately realizing the enjoyment by the people of a decent standard of living. Towards this end, it is hereby declared to be in the national interest that all workers within the KKK Regional Processing Centers shall be considered for all legal intent and purposes as government employees and partners in progress.

SEC. 2. Creation of the KKK Processing Center Authority. There is hereby created a body corporate to be known as the KKK PROCESSING CENTER AUTHORITY, hereinafter referred to as the AUTHORITY, which shall implement the policy declared in this Executive Order in line with the purposes and objectives of Executive Order No. 715. The AUTHORITY shall have its principal office in Metro Manila and may have such branches, agencies and/or subsidiaries in other areas in the Philippines as it may deem proper and necessary. The AUTHORITY shall be an implementing

agency of the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran and shall coordinate with the National Secretariat in program implementation.

SEC. 3. Powers and Functions. The AUTHORITY, as a body corporate action through its Board of Trustees, shall have the following powers and functions in addition to those provided for in the other sections of this Executive Order:

- (a) To adopt and use a corporate seal;
- (b) To sue and be sued as to succeed in its corporate name;
- (c) To adopt its by-laws, rules and regulations as it may deem proper and necessary for implementation of the purposes and objectives of the KKK;
- (d) To acquire and possess properties, rights and interests of whatever kind and nature, and mortgage, pledge, alienate, encumber or otherwise dispose of the same;
- (e) To exercise the power of eminent domain in the pursuit of the purposes and objectives of the KKK;
- (f) To award, enter into, make, execute, perform and carry out domestic or foreign contracts of whatever kind and nature, and for this purpose the AUTHORITY is hereby exempted from the requirements of public bidding, any provision of law, rule or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding;
- (g) To invest in, and purchase or otherwise acquire, own, hold, use, lease, grant, mortgage, pledge, sell, assign, convey, transfer, exchange or otherwise deal with, real and/or personal properties of every kind and nature, including shares of stock, bonds, debentures, notes, securities and other evidences of indebtedness or obligations of other corporations, whether domestic or foreign, and whether government or private;
- (h) To require submission of and register articles of incorporation of community organizations or associations who are proponents or beneficiaries of KKK programs and issue certificates of incorporation/registration, upon compliance by the registering associations with the duly promulgated rules and regulations thereof; maintain a registry thereof; and exercise all the powers, authorities and responsibilities that are vested in the Securities and Exchange Commission with respect to such associations;
- (i) To act as general or operating managers, representatives, or agents of agricultural, commercial and/or industrial concerns of whatever kind and nature, and to engage in the promotion, assistance, encouragement, development and expansion of any lawful business in the Philippines or abroad;
- (j) To obtain loans, borrow funds and/or arrange financing on credit assistance of whatever kind and nature from all sources, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private, to arrange commodity swaps and other similar offset arrangements, and to mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber any of its properties and assets for the purpose of securing or guaranteeing the performance or fulfillment of any obligation it may undertake for itself or for other entities in which it may be interested;
- (k) To levy, assess and collect such fees, charges and assessments as may be necessary or proper to support, finance and maintain its operations; and
- (l) To exercise such other powers and functions as may be incidental or necessary to carry out the intent of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. The Board of Trustees; Composition; Term and Compensation. The AUTHORITY shall be governed, and its activities and properties shall be controlled and managed, by a Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the Board, which shall be composed of the Minister of Human Settlements as Chairman, the Deputy Minister of Human Settlements as Vice-Chairman, the Deputy Ministers of Trade and Industry, Agriculture, and Natural Resources, the President of the Philippine National Bank,



the Chairman of the Board of Development Bank of the Philippines, and the Administrator of the Authority as *ex officio* members, and three (3) representatives from the private sector to be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The representatives from the private sector shall each hold office for a term of three (3) years, and until their respective successors shall have been duly appointed and qualified: Provided, that they shall be eligible for immediate re-appointment after the expiration of their respective terms.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. Only the *ex-officio* Board members may designate their individual alternates to attend Board meetings in their absence. Such alternates shall attend Board meetings and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems.

The Board shall meet regularly at least once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least six (6) members shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members present there being a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any resolution, rule, regulation, decision, award or any other corporate act.

Each member of the Board shall receive a per diem of at least FIVE HUNDRED PESOS (₱500.00) per meeting actually attended: Provided, That no member shall receive a per diem of more than TWO THOUSAND FIVE HUNDRED PESOS (₱2,500.00) per month.

SEC. 5. Powers and Functions of the Board. The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

(a) To formulate policies, guidelines and programs to effectively implement and carry out this Executive Order in line with the purposes and objectives of the KKK;

(b) To prescribe and periodically review and revise the amount of the fees, charges, and assessments levied and collected for the support and maintenance of the operations of the AUTHORITY;

(c) To control the management, operation and administration of the AUTHORITY;

(d) To promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper for the effective exercise of powers and functions as well as the discharge of the duties and responsibilities of the AUTHORITY, its officers, and employees;

(e) To authorize such expenditures of the AUTHORITY as may be necessary or proper for the effective management, operation and administration of the AUTHORITY;

(f) Upon the recommendation of the Administrator of the AUTHORITY, to determine and approve the AUTHORITY's organizational and administrative structure or pattern, and establish and fix, review, revise and adjust the appropriate compensation scheme of the officers and employees of the AUTHORITY with reasonable allowances, bonuses and other incentives as may be recommended by the Administrator of the AUTHORITY;

(g) To approve the annual and supplemental budget of receipts and expenditures of the AUTHORITY;

(h) To appoint, remove, suspend or otherwise discipline the Deputy Administrator and other officers of the AUTHORITY occupying executive and senior management positions; and

(i) To do any and all acts and transact such business as may be necessary or proper for the attainment of the powers and functions of the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 6. Officers of the AUTHORITY. The Chief Operating Officer of the AUTHORITY is the Administrator, assisted by one or two Deputy Administrator(s) all appointed by the Board. The Board shall determine the other officers of the AUTHORITY who, except as provided in this Executive Order, shall be appointed by the Administrator subject to confirmation by the Board.

---

SEC. 7. The Administrator; His Powers and Duties. The Administrator shall exercise the following powers and duties:

- a) To execute the policies, guidelines and programs approved by the Board, and to be responsible for the efficient discharge of management and operational functions;
- b) To submit for the consideration and approval of the Board proposed measures, policies, guidelines and programs as he may deem necessary or proper for the effective implementation of this Executive Order;
- c) To direct and supervise, the management, operation and administration of the AUTHORITY, and, for this purpose, he may delegate any or some of his administrative responsibilities and duties to the other officers of the AUTHORITY;
- d) To execute, on behalf of the AUTHORITY, all contracts and agreements which the AUTHORITY may enter into, and to execute accomplish, and deliver any and all documents relative to such contracts and agreements;
- e) To represent the AUTHORITY in all dealings with other offices, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government, and with all other persons or entities, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private;
- f) To appoint, promote, transfer, remove, suspend or otherwise discipline the officers and employees of the AUTHORITY subject to the approval of the Board; and
- g) To exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be vested or reposed upon him by the Board.

SEC. 8. Location of KKK Regional Processing Centers. The AUTHORITY shall establish, operate, administer and manage KKK Regional Processing Centers in various regions of the Philippines. The KKK Regional Processing Centers may be located in, but not limited to, the following areas:

- a) existing industrial/commercial estates and/or export processing zones, or future industrial/commercial estates and/or export processing zones;
- b) less developed areas in the country as defined under Batas Pambansa Blg. 44; and
- c) Bagong Lipunan sites as defined under Presidential Decree No. 1396.

In planning the location of the KKK Regional Processing Centers, the AUTHORITY shall consider natural and human resource availability, accessibility to transport networks and carriers, as well as equitable distribution of growth benefits.

For this purpose, the AUTHORITY in coordination with KKK National Secretariat shall submit for the approval of the President of the Philippines such sites proposed to be declared and developed as KKK Regional Processing Centers.

SEC. 9. Processing Facilities and Services. Regional Processing Centers shall provide the following facilities and services to small and medium scale enterprises as well as to vital large scale industries that will be necessary to anchor small and medium enterprise development;

- a) sites and services, consisting of serviced lots and necessary utilities and infrastructures;
  - b) workshops and other buildings;
  - c) raw materials procurement services and warehousing, storage and stockpiling facilities;
  - d) common-service facilities, including major and ancillary processing and semi-processing equipment;
-

- e) research and development facilities, including laboratories and testing equipment and materials;
- f) skills training facilities; and
- g) such other facilities and/or services as may be deemed necessary or proper by the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 10. Incentives and Benefits. In order to encourage small and medium scale enterprises to locate and operate in the KKK Regional Processing Centers, the following set of incentives are hereby accorded to enterprises which register with the AUTHORITY.

- a) simplification of registration procedure and regulation;
- b) rent-free period of at least six months applicable to serviced lots and workshops within the KKK Regional Processing Centers;
- c) priority in the allocation of loan funds from the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran as well as accessibility, through the provision of technical assistance in project documentation, to loan funds and loan guarantees of the Industrial Guarantee and Loan Fund of the Central Bank of the Philippines, Industrial Project Financing Program of the National Investment Development Corporation, Small and Medium Scale Industries Projects and Lending Program of the Development Bank of the Philippines, Export Industry Modernization Program of the Technology Resource Center, Cottage Industry Guarantee and Loan Fund of the National Cottage Industry Development Authority.
- d) tax benefits, including:
  - (i) deductions, from taxable income, of all capitalized organizational and pre-operating expenses attributable to the establishment of the enterprise;
  - (ii) deduction, from taxable income, of one-half (1/2) the value of labor training expenses incurred for improving the productivity and efficiency of unskilled labor; provided, that the deduction does not exceed ten percent (10%) of direct labor wages;
  - (iii) tax credit equivalent to the sales, compensating and specific taxes and duties on supplies, materials, and semi-manufactured products used in the manufacture, processing and production of products which are exported;
  - (iv) accelerated depreciation of fixed assets
  - (v) carry-over of net operating loss incurred in the first five years of operation; and
  - (vi) tax-free and custom-duty free importation of machineries, equipment, raw materials and supplies as well as exemption from the payment of export tax for products which are exported.

The grant of the foregoing incentives in favor of registered enterprises within the KKK Regional Processing Centers, shall not preclude the entitlement, if applicable, of such enterprises to the incentives and benefits under the Omnibus Investments Code (P.D. 1789), the Tourism Incentives Program of 1974 (P.D. 535), the Investments Promotion Act in Less Developed Areas (B.P. 44), the National Cottage Industries Development Authority Act (R.A. 3470, as amended) and the Labor Code of the Philippines (P.D. 442, as amended).

SEC. 11. Capitalization of the AUTHORITY. The AUTHORITY shall have a capitalization of ONE BILLION PESOS (₱1.0 Billion). The amount of Three Hundred Million Pesos (₱300,000,000) is hereby authorized by appropriation for AUTHORITY and charged against available funds in the Treasury. Provided, that thereafter, the necessary amount to support the continued operation, maintenance and expansion of the AUTHORITY shall be included in the General Appropriations Act.

SEC. 12. Donations to the AUTHORITY. The Authority is hereby authorized to solicit and receive donations, grants, contributions, gifts or endowments from all sources whether foreign or domestic, and whether government, or private, without the need of securing a permit, approval or registration from any government agency. Notwithstanding any provisions of law to the contrary, all donations, grants, contributions, gifts or endowments received by the AUTHORITY pursuant hereto, shall be except from income, gifts and all other kinds of taxes, and shall further be deductible in full or purposes of computing the maximum amount of deductible for tax purposes under the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended.

SEC. 13. Exemption from Fees, Duties, and Taxes. The AUTHORITY is hereby declared exempt from all income and all other internal revenue taxes, tariff and customs duties and all other kinds of taxes, fees, charges and assessments levied by the Government and its political subdivisions, agencies and instrumentalities.

The President of the Philippines, upon the recommendation of the Minister of Finance, may partially or entirely lift the exemptions herein granted, if he shall find that the AUTHORITY is already self-sustaining and financially capable of paying such taxes, customs duties, fees, charges and other assessments, after providing for the debt service requirements and the projected capital and operating expenditures of the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 14. Appointment, Promotion, Terms and Conditions of Employment. The AUTHORITY and its officers and employees shall not be covered by the Civil Service Law, rules and regulations, and by the Office of the Compensation and Position Classification. The officers and employees of the AUTHORITY shall be appointed or promoted pursuant to such management policies and/or appropriate merit and fitness system as may be adopted by the Board.

SEC. 15. Corporate Auditor. The AUTHORITY shall not be under the audit jurisdiction of the Commission on Audit. The AUTHORITY shall have its own Auditor who shall not be subject to the supervision and control of the Commission on Audit, and who shall be appointed by the Board.

SEC. 16. Legal Counsel. The Office of the Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the AUTHORITY. For the services of the staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the AUTHORITY shall appropriate and pay such amount as may be assessed by the Government Corporate Counsel to defray the maintenance of the office and the transportation and representation expenses of the lawyers in the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel who may be assigned to handle the legal matters of the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 17. Annual Report. The AUTHORITY shall render to the President of the Philippines through the KKK Pambansang Lupon an annual report on its operations and accomplishments.

SEC. 18. Applicability of the Corporation Law. The provisions of the general corporation law, insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order shall apply to the AUTHORITY.

SEC. 19. Repealing Clause. All laws, executive orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly. The provision of this Executive Order shall not be repealed, amended or modified, unless expressly so provided in subsequent general or special laws.

SEC. 20. Separability Clause. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared to be separable, and if any provision or sections of this Executive Order or application hereof to any person or circumstances should for any reason be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions or sections of this Executive Order.

SEC. 21. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 11 day of January, in the year of Our Lord Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.**  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Presidential Management Staff**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Presidential Management Staff.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 867**  
**CREATING A MINISTRY OF LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT ZONAL**  
**EXTENSION OFFICE AT THE BATAAN EXPORT PROCESSING ZONE**

WHEREAS, export processing zones in the country are established to carry out the policy of the government of encouraging and promoting foreign commerce with a view to making the Philippines, a center of international trade, strengthening export trade and foreign exchange position, hastening industrialization, reducing domestic unemployment, and accelerating the development of the country;

WHEREAS, there is a need to assist these export processing zones in increasing their effectiveness and capability to achieve their objectives;

WHEREAS, the Bataan Export Processing Zone, in particular, requires effective service delivery from the Ministry of Labor and Employment in order to maintain its capability and competitive position;

WHEREAS, the present facilities of the Ministry of Labor and Employment in the Bataan Export Processing Zone are inadequate to provide quick response and effective service for among others, the effective prevention and settlement of labor disputes including the protection and promotion of workers' welfare and interest in order to avoid unnecessary disruption of business operations in the zone;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. The Ministry of Labor and Employment Zonal Extension Office is hereby established in the Bataan Export Processing Zone in order to provide the labor and employment service requirements of the area.

SECTION 2. The MOLE Zonal Extension Office shall, among others, exercise original and exclusive jurisdiction over labor cases arising within the Zone; implement applicable laws as well as plans, programs, rules and regulations of the Ministry; and provide economical, efficient and effective labor and manpower services to the people in the area.

SECTION 3. Under the immediate supervision of the MOLE Regional Director in Region III, the MOLE Zonal Extension Office shall be headed by an Assistant Regional Director who shall be provided with such number of staff support as may be necessary to effectively and efficiently carry out the Ministry's programs and projects in the Zone.

SECTION 4. The staff of the Zonal Extension Office shall be entitled to free quarters within the MOLE Zonal Extension Office Building which is hereby authorized to be constructed, incentive allowances of not exceeding fifty percent of their annual salary and such other emoluments as may be allowed by the Office of Budget and Management.

SECTION 5. Close coordination should be enhanced between the Ministry of Labor and Employment and the Export Processing Zone Administration as regards their policies in the pursuit of their respective objectives.

SECTION 6. To facilitate mobility of the personnel assigned in this area at least one motor vehicle shall be provided to the MOLE Zonal Extension Office.

SECTION 7. To expediently and expeditiously carry out the provisions of this Order, the Office of Budget and Management and Ministry of Labor and Employment are hereby authorized to allocate personnel. The amount of One Million Pesos (₱1,000,000.00) is authorized for the operations of the MOLE Zonal Extension Office at Bataan.

SECTION 8. All laws, decrees, orders, rules and regulations or parts thereof, which are inconsistent with any of the provisions of this Executive Order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 9. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 30th day of January, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President  
Republic of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 868**  
**REORGANIZING THE BOARD OF REVIEW FOR MOTION PICTURES**  
**AND TELEVISION CREATED UNDER REPUBLIC ACT NO. 3060, AS RENAMED**  
**AND RECONSTITUTED UNDER EXECUTIVE ORDER NOS. 585, 745 AND 757,**  
**AND EXPANDING ITS FUNCTIONS, POWERS AND DUTIES.**

WHEREAS, the Board of Censors for Motion Pictures created under Republic Act No. 3060 and renamed and reconstituted as the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television under Executive Order Nos. 585, 745 and 757, could not adequately cope with the problems generated by technological advances in motion pictures, television, video tapes and similar media, thereby creating grave and serious concern among the various sectors of society;

WHEREAS, the changing times and the new developments, accented by public clamor, stress the need to supervise and regulate, among others, the importation, exportation, production, copying, video taping, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or broadcast of motion pictures, television programs, live entertainment and other similar shows;

WHEREAS, the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television must therefore be revitalized and strengthened to enable it to pursue the purposes and objectives of Republic Act No. 3060 and the aforementioned Executive Orders;

WHEREAS, considering that there have been various Executive Orders implementing Republic Act No. 3060, there is now a need to compile these presidential issuances in one document for purposes of integration and convenience;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order the reorganization of the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television, in the process consolidating all previous Acts and Executive Orders relative thereto, as follows:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created an office to be known as the Board of Review for Motion Pictures, Television and Live Entertainment, hereinafter referred to as the BOARD, which shall have its principal office in Metro Manila, and which shall be under the Office of the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 2. The BOARD shall be composed of a Chairman, two (2) Vice-Chairmen and thirty two (32) members, who shall all be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen, and the members of the BOARD, shall hold office for a term of four (4) years, unless sooner removed by the President for any cause; PROVIDED, That they shall be eligible for re-appointment after the expiration of their respective terms.

The Vice-Chairmen and the members first appointed shall hold office as follows: one Vice-Chairman shall hold office for two (2) years, and the other Vice-Chairman for four (4) years, and eight members shall hold office for one (1) year, eight members for two (2) years, eight members for three (3) years, and the other eight members for four (4) years, from the date they respectively assumed office.



Thereafter, the term of office of the Vice-Chairmen and the members shall all be four (4) years. If the Chairman or any of the Vice-Chairmen or members fails to complete his term, any person appointed to fill the vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired portion of the term of the Board member whom he succeeds.

No person shall be appointed to the BOARD, unless he is a natural-born citizen of the Philippines, not less than thirty (30) years of age, of good moral character and standing in the community, and not directly or indirectly engaged in or connected with the motion picture, television, video tape, or any other similar industry; PROVIDED, That in the selection of the members of the Board, due consideration shall be given to such qualifications as would produce a multisectoral combination of expertise in the various areas of motion picture and television review.

The Chairman shall be entitled to transportation, representation and other allowances which shall in no case exceed SIX THOUSAND PESOS (₱6,000.00) per month. The Vice-Chairmen and all other members shall be entitled to honoraria, transportation, representation and other allowances to be determined by the BOARD, subject to the approval of the Office of the Budget and Management.

SEC. 3. The BOARD shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

(a) To promulgate such rules and regulations as are necessary or proper for the implementation of Republic Act No. 3060, as amended, and the accomplishment of its purposes and objectives. Such rules and regulations shall take effect fifteen (15) days following their publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines;

(b) To screen, review and examine all motion pictures as herein defined, including publicity materials such as advertisements, trailers and stills, whether such motion pictures and publicity materials be for theatrical or non-theatrical viewing, for television broadcast or for general viewing, imported or produced in the Philippines, and in the latter case, whether they be for local viewing or for export;

(c) To approve or disapprove, delete objectionable portions from, and/or prohibit the importation, exportation, production, copying, video taping, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition, and/or television broadcast of the motion pictures and publicity materials subject of the preceding paragraph, which, in the judgment of the BOARD applying contemporary Filipino cultural values as standard, are objectionable for being immoral, indecent, contrary to law and/or good customs, injurious to the prestige of the Republic of the Philippines or its people, or with a dangerous tendency to encourage the commission of violence or of a wrong or crime, such as but not limited to:

- (i) Those which tend to incite subversion, insurrection or rebellion against the State;
- (ii) Those which tend to undermine the faith and confidence of the people in their government and/or duly constituted authorities;
- (iii) Those which glorify criminals or condone crimes;
- (iv) Those which serve no other purpose but to satisfy the market for violence or pornography;
- (v) Those which offend any race or religion; and
- (vi) Those which tend to abet the traffic in and use of prohibited drugs.

(d) To supervise, regulate, and grant, deny or cancel, permits for the importation, exportation, production, copying, video taping, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition, and/or television broadcast of all motion pictures and publicity materials, to the end that no such pictures and materials as are determined by the BOARD to be objectionable in accordance with paragraph (c) hereof shall be imported, exported, produced, copied, video taped, distributed, sold, leased, exhibited and/or broadcast by television. Towards this end, no foreign individual, corporation or group, whether singly or in joint venture with

another local and/or foreign individual, corporation or group, may produce in whole or in part any motion picture, television program or publicity material in the Philippines, without first obtaining the necessary permit from the BOARD upon proof that the proposed picture, program or material is not objectionable in accordance with paragraph (c) hereof;

(e) To classify motion pictures, television programs, live entertainment and similar shows into categories such as “For General Patronage”, “For Adults Only,” or such categories as the BOARD may determine for the public interest;

(f) To restrict, prohibit, prevent and take remedial and/or legal action against the illegal or unauthorized reproduction, copying or video taping of motion pictures, television programs or publicity materials, in coordination with the appropriate government agencies enforcing the copyright and other related laws;

(g) To regulate, supervise, and grant, deny or cancel, permits for the operation of cinema houses, theaters, and other establishments engaged in the public exhibition of motion pictures, video tapes and live entertainment;

(h) To ensure and promote high standards of ethics and professionalism in the motion picture and television industries, and, for this purpose, to grant, deny or cancel, professional licenses for the appearance of leading and supporting actors and actresses in any motion picture, television program, live entertainment or similar show. Such licenses shall be renewable every year from the date of issuance thereof; PROVIDED, That only the licenses of leading and supporting actors and actresses who remain in good standing with the BOARD shall be renewed;

(i) To levy, assess and collect, and periodically adjust and revise the rates of, fees and charges for the work of review and examination and for the issuance of the licenses and permits which the BOARD is authorized to grant in the exercise of its powers and functions and in the performance of its duties and responsibilities;

(j) To deputize representatives from the government and private sectors whose main duties shall be to help ensure compliance with all laws relative to the importation, exportation, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or television broadcast of motion pictures, television programs, live entertainment, video tapes and publicity materials. The BOARD may also call on any law-enforcement agency for assistance in the implementation and enforcement of its decisions, orders or awards;

(k) To cause the prosecution, on behalf of the People of the Philippines, of violators of this Act, of anti-trust, obscenity and other laws pertinent to the movie and/or television industries;

(l) To prescribe the internal and operational procedures for the exercise of its powers and functions as well as the performance of its duties and responsibilities, including the creation and vesting of authority upon sub-committees of the BOARD for the work of review and other related matters, and

(m) To exercise such other powers and functions as may be necessary or incidental to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of this Act, and to perform such other related duties and responsibilities as may be directed by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 4. The decision of the BOARD on any storyline, screen sequence, script, motion picture or publicity material submitted to it for examination and review, must be rendered within a period of fifteen (15) working days from the date of receipt by the BOARD of the storyline, screen sequence, script, motion picture or publicity material to be reviewed.

For each review session, the Chairman of the BOARD shall designate a sub-committee composed of at least five BOARD members to undertake the work of review and supervision of the film cut or removed or erased as decided during the review session. After receipt of the written decision of the sub-committee, a motion for reconsideration in writing may be made, upon which the Chairman of the

BOARD shall designate a majority of the BOARD membership to undertake a second review session whose decision on behalf of the BOARD shall be rendered through a majority of the members so designated and present at the second review session. This second review session shall be presided over either by the Chairman or one of the Vice-Chairmen, or by a member designated by the Chairman to take his place. The decision of every review session of the BOARD must be in writing and shall concisely state the reasons for the decision and the conclusion thereof. Records and documentation of review sessions shall be considered private and confidential.

The second decision of the BOARD shall be final, with the exception of a decision disapproving or prohibiting a motion picture in its entirety which shall be appealable to the President of the Philippines, who may himself decide the appeal, or be assisted either by an ad hoc committee he may create or by the Appeals Committee herein created.

An Appeals Committee in the Office of the President of the Philippines is hereby created composed of a Chairman and four (4) members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines, which shall submit its recommendation to the President. The Presidential Legal Office shall serve as the Secretariat of the Appeals Committee.

The decision of the President of the Philippines on any appealed matter shall be final.

SEC. 5. The Chairman of the BOARD shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the BOARD. He shall exercise the following functions, powers and duties:

- (a) Execute, implement and enforce the decisions, orders, awards, rules and regulations issued by the BOARD;
- (b) Direct and supervise the operations and the internal affairs of the BOARD;
- (c) Establish the internal organization of the BOARD, and appoint the Secretary of the BOARD and all other administrative and subordinate personnel of the BOARD, and prescribe their qualifications, compensation, benefits, functions, and duties, subject to the approval of the BOARD; and
- (d) Exercise such other powers and functions and perform such duties as are not specifically lodged in the BOARD.

The Chief Executive Officer shall be assisted by an Executive Assistant who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, upon recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer. The Executive Assistant shall hold office for a term of four (4) years, unless sooner removed by the President of the Philippines, for any cause.

Unless otherwise provided by subsequent laws, the Chief Executive Officer shall receive an annual salary of FIFTY THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX (₱50,376.00) PESOS, and the Executive Assistant shall receive an annual salary of THIRTY-SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY (₱37,380.00) PESOS.

SEC. 6. Except members of the BOARD, persons specifically authorized by the BOARD, and two representatives each of the distributor and/or producer and exhibitor of the motion picture or publicity material under examination and review, no person shall be allowed inside the screening room during the examination and review of said motion picture or publicity material. Before each review session, the distributor or producer shall submit to the BOARD a sworn statement declaring the exact number of prints made for the picture or material to be examined or reviewed.

SEC. 7. It shall be unlawful for any person or entity to exhibit or cause to be exhibited in any motion picture theater or public place, or by television within the Philippines any motion picture, including trailers, stills, and other pictorial advertisements in connection with motion pictures, not duly passed by the BOARD; or to print or cause to be printed on any motion picture to be exhibited in

any theater, or public place or television, a label or notice showing the same to have been previously authorized, except motion pictures imprinted or exhibited by the Philippine Government and/or its departments and agencies, and newsreels.

SEC. 8. The motion picture exhibitors shall post and/or display the said certificate or label at conspicuous places near the entrances to the theaters or places of exhibition, and shall include in all their cinema advertisements announcements stating the classification as provided in Section 3(e) hereof, of the motion pictures being exhibited or advertised.

SEC. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person below eighteen years of age to enter, to make use of any misrepresentation or false evidence about his or her age in order to gain admission into, a moviehouse or theater or the showing of a motion picture classified for adults only by the BOARD. It shall be also unlawful for any employee of a moviehouse or theater to sell to, or receive from another person known to the former to be below eighteen years of age any admission ticket to the exhibition of motion pictures classified as "for adults only". In case of doubt as to the age of the person seeking admission, the latter shall be required to exhibit his or her residence certificate or other proof of age.

SEC 10. For purposes of this Act, the following terms shall mean:

(1) Motion Picture - A series of pictures projected on a screen in a rapid succession, with objects shown in successive positions slightly changed so as to produce the optical effect of a continuous picture in which the objects move, whether the picture be black and white or colored, silent or with accompanying sound, on whatever medium and with whatever medium and with whatever mechanism or equipment they are projected, and in whatever material they are preserved or recorded for instant projection, including films, video tapes, and discs. For the purpose of this Act, the material in which the motion picture is contained, preserved, or recorded, forms an integral and inseparable part of the motion picture subject of this Act.

(2) Television Broadcast. - Public showing by transmitting sound or images by television or similar equipment, including cable television, and other limited audience distribution.

(3) Live Entertainment - Public exhibition of fashion and similar shows before an audience in theaters, day and/or night clubs and other public places.

(4) General Viewing - Making motion pictures available to the general public for its viewing through convenient film or video packs, cassettes, disc or similar materials sold, leased or lent in commercial outlets, public lending clubs, and similar organizations.

(5) Non-Theatrical Distribution:

(a) Public showing of long and short motion pictures through the use of mobile projection equipment not imposing admission fee.

(b) Showing of long or short motion pictures to organizations, societies, clubs, groups, etc. such as films for children, educational, documentary, cultural, scientific, newsreel, industrial, sales, public relations, and instructional films.

(c) Theatrical Distribution - Public showing and/or exhibition in any cinema or theater or in any other place of motion pictures imposing admission fees to persons for entertainment, education, information and advertising.

(d) An Adult - is any person eighteen (18) years of age or over.

(e) Review Session - shall mean to review and examination of motion pictures, television programs and similar shows, or publicity materials, by the BOARD.

SEC. 11. Any violation of Section seven of this Act shall be punished by imprisonment of not less than six months but not more than two years, or by a fine of not less than six hundred nor more than two thousand pesos, or both at the discretion of the court. If the offender is an alien, he shall be deported immediately. The license to operate the movie theater or television shall also be revoked. Any other kind of violation shall be punished by imprisonment of not less than one month nor more than three months or a fine of not less than one hundred pesos nor more than three hundred pesos, or both, at the discretion of the court. In case the violation is committed by a corporation, partnership or association, the criminal liability shall devolve upon the president, manager, administrator, or any official thereof responsible for the violation.

SEC. 12. In the event a motion picture, after examination and review by the BOARD, is declared unfit for exhibition in the Philippines, the said motion picture shall be returned by the importer or distributor thereof to the country of origin or to any other place outside of the Philippines within a period of thirty days, which shall be counted from the date of receipt by the importer or distributor of the decision of the BOARD banning the motion picture for exhibition in the Philippines, and all customs duties and internal revenue taxes paid by the importer or distributor on account of the importation to and entry into the Philippines of the said motion picture shall be automatically refunded by the government office concerned to the said importer or distributor. A copy of the decision of the BOARD banning a motion picture for exhibition in the Philippines shall be furnished to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and to the Collector of Customs of the port of entry of the said motion picture, and the same shall constitute a sufficient authority to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and the Collector of Customs concerned to refund the internal revenue taxes and customs duties paid by the importer or distributor on account of the importation of the banned motion picture.

SEC. 13. In addition to its powers vested by law, and for the effective enforcement of the provisions of this Act, the BOARD or its duly authorized representatives shall have the power to inspect all public exhibitions of any motion picture, video tape or publicity material in cinema houses, theaters and other public establishments, and in any case, upon discovery of any motion picture, video tape or publicity material which, although previously approved by the BOARD, have been tampered with to introduce in them any unapproved matter, to immediately seize such unapproved matter and to cause the prosecution of the person(s) responsible for the violation of this Act and/or the Revised Penal Code.

Upon conviction of the violator(s), the materials seized as well as the other proceeds or instruments of the crime shall be disposed in accordance with Article 45 of the Revised Penal Code.

SEC. 14. Notwithstanding any provision of law, rule or regulation, executive or administrative order to the contrary, there is hereby established a Sinking Fund, to be administered at all times by the BOARD, consisting of all such fees and charges levied, assessed, and collected by the BOARD, which shall be at the immediate disposal of the BOARD to be used exclusively for the operational and administrative expenses of the BOARD and for the acquisition of necessary facilities, supplies and equipment.

SEC. 15. All provisions of Republic Act No. 3060 and Executive Nos. 585, 745 and 757, not inconsistent with this Executive Order shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 16. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby deemed separable. If any provision thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 17. This Executive Order shall take effect after fifteen (15) days following its publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 1st day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 869**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 577**  
**RENAMING THE RURAL WATERWORKS ASSOCIATIONS AS RURAL**  
**WATERWORKS AND SANITATION ASSOCIATIONS AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Rural Water Supply and Sanitation Program will utilize the Rural Waterworks Associations (RWA's) in bringing sanitation services to the rural areas;

WHEREAS, there is a need to empower the RWA's to undertake sanitation functions and to rename them as Rural Waterworks and Sanitation Associations (RWSA's);

WHEREAS, the Rural Waterworks Development Corporation, in undertaking developmental projects prescribed in Executive Order No. 577, now requires to be exempt from Section 23 of Presidential Decree No. 1177 to enable itself and the RWSA's to pay their indebtedness and other obligations in furtherance of the declared national policy;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and decree:

Section 1. Section 5 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 5. Specific Powers - The Corporation is hereby authorized and empowered . . .

(h) To promote and enhance the capability of local governments in implementing their rural water supply programs by providing loans for the purpose of financing their procurement of equipment and materials in pursuing total water supply coverage of their areas; and

(i) To report annually to the President of the Philippines . . .

Section 2. Section 12 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 12. Earnings of the Corporation - Earnings which may be realized from the operations of the Corporation shall accrue to and be automatically appropriated as part of the corporate earnings of the Corporation, any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding.

To enable RWDC to pay its indebtedness and obligations in furtherance and effective implementation of the policy enunciated in this Executive Order, the RWDC, notwithstanding Section 23 of Presidential Decree No. 1177, is hereby declared exempt:

(a) From payment of all taxes, duties, fees, imposts, charges, costs and restrictions to the Republic of the Philippines, its provinces, cities, municipalities, and filing and service fees and charges or costs in any court or administrative proceedings in which it may be a party;

(b) From all income taxes, franchise taxes and realty taxes to be paid to the National Government, its provinces, cities, municipalities and other government agencies and instrumentalities; and



(c) From all import duties, compensating taxes and advance sales tax, wharfage fees on import of foreign goods required for its operations and projects.”

Section 3. Section 15 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 15. Board of Directors - All powers of the Corporation shall be vested in and exercised by the Board of Directors, hereinafter referred to as the Board, which shall be composed of the Minister of Human Settlements as Chairman and as members, the Minister of Public Works and Highways, the Minister of Local Government, the Minister of Health, the Executive Director of the National Water Resources Council, the General Manager of Local Water Utilities Administration, the Administrator of the National Electrification Administration and the General Manager of the Corporation or their duly authorized representatives.”

Section 4. Section 21 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended read as follows:

“Section 21. Secretary of the Board - There shall be a Corporate Secretary who shall be appointed by the Board of Directors.”

Section 5. Section 28 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 28. Organization - Cooperative, non-profit, non-stock associations to be known as Rural Waterworks and Sanitation Associations (RWSA's) may be organized for the purpose of supplying water and sanitation services in the rural areas.

All preceding references to RWA's shall heretofore be amended to read as RWSA's.”

Section 6. There will be added a new section to Executive Order No. 577, which shall be known as Section 33 and shall read as follows:

“Section 33. Exemption from Securities and Exchange Commission; Exemption from taxes, imposts, duties, fees.

(a) RWSA's shall be exempt from regulation by the Securities and Exchange Commission.

The provisions of the Securities Act shall not apply to any note, bond or other evidence of indebtedness issued by any RWSA or to any mortgage, deed of trust, indenture or other instrument executed to secure the same. The provisions of said Act shall not apply to the issuance of membership certificates or any evidence of member or patron interest by the RWSA's.

(b) The RWSA's shall be exempt from all National Government, local government and municipal taxes and fees, including any franchise filing, recordation, license or permit fees or taxes, charges or costs involved in any court or administrative proceeding in which it may be a party, and of all duties or imposts on foreign goods acquired for its operations.

Section 7. Section 36 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Section 36. Franchising Power Delegated to the RWDC - The power to grant and repeal, alter or amend all franchises to supply waterworks service is hereby delegated to the



RWDC, whose Board of Directors shall, acting as a Commission, administer the provisions of this Chapter; Provided, That no franchise shall be altered, conditioned, repealed or cancelled, and no franchise shall be granted, without first affording the holder thereof, or the contending applicants therefor, if such be the case, and any other interested parties opportunity for hearing.”

Section 8. Section 37 of Executive Order No. 577 is hereby repealed and in lieu thereof a new Section shall read as follows:

“Section 37. Rate Review. - ALL RWSA’s, including other waterworks utilities operating within the area of responsibility of RWDC, shall fix, maintain, implement and collect rates, fees, tools and other charges and terms and conditions for service, subject to the review and approval of the RWDC.

Section 9. Legal Counsel - It shall be the duty of the Solicitor General to represent RWDC in any judicial proceeding if, for special reasons, the General Manager shall request his intervention.

Section 10. Separability of Provisions - If any provision of this Executive Order or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance is declared invalid, the remainder of the Executive Order or the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected by such declaration.

Section 11. Repealing Clause - All laws, decrees, executive orders, rules and regulations inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

Section 12. Effectivity - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 2nd day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 870**  
CREATING AN INTER-AGENCY COMMITTEE TO REVIEW,  
EVALUATE AND MANUALIZE POLICIES, RULES AND REGULATIONS  
OF MINISTRIES AND OTHER AGENCIES AS WELL AS FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WHEREAS, there are numerous policies and regulations of central ministries, compliance of which on the part of the local governments is getting to be complicated thereby creating confusion at the local levels;

WHEREAS, there is an imperative need to integrate efforts of central ministries in local development to achieve a more efficient and effective delivery of services;

WHEREAS, there is a need for an inter-agency consultation in the formulation of standards and guidelines, implementation of which require local government compliance.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and ordain;

There is hereby created an Inter-Agency Committee which shall be charged the task to review, evaluate and manualize ministries and agencies policies, rules and regulations which affect local government administration.

The Minister of Local Government shall be the Chairman of this Inter-Agency Committee and who shall provide the necessary secretariat thereto. The Chairman is likewise authorized to invite ministers and/or heads of agencies concerned or their authorized representatives to sit in the committee.

Where appropriate, the Inter-Agency Committee through its Chairman may recommend to the President the necessary measures to take to implement Section 14 of the Local Government Code.

Done in the City of Manila, this 10th day of February, in the year of our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

Attested by:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TIVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 871**  
**CREATING THE PHILIPPINE DENDRO GASIFIER**  
**CORPORATION AND PROVIDING FUNDS THEREFOR.**

WHEREAS, there exists at present a global recession brought about by numerous factors among which is the unpredictable price of oil;

WHEREAS, the country's oil importations amount to billions of dollars each year, constituting a substantial portion of our annual expenditures and thereby jeopardizing other vital industries;

WHEREAS, the Government has embarked on an energy conservation program aimed at reducing its oil importations and at the development and utilization of other alternative sources of energy;

WHEREAS, the nationwide adoption and implementation of energy conservation measures will result in large savings in the country's expenditures in oil importation, which savings may be utilized to develop other vital industries;

WHEREAS, Executive Order Nos. 655 and 673 enjoin the promotion and widespread application of gasifier equipment in transport vehicles and farm machineries;

WHEREAS, extensive studies coupled with successful experiments show that gasifiers can be utilized to run motor vehicles, bancas, farm equipment and other machineries in order to considerably reduce the country's oil importations and immensely uplift the various sectors of society dependent on oil;

WHEREAS, gasifiers are pollution-free and provide for a more economical operation of vehicles and machineries being utilized for transportation, agricultural, industrial and commercial purposes;

WHEREAS, the power of the President of the Philippines to reorganize the national and other units of the Government includes the authority to create new entities, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

**SECTION 1. Creation of the PHILIPPINE DENDRO GASIFIER CORPORATION.** - There is hereby created a body corporate to be known as the PHILIPPINE DENDRO GASIFIER CORPORATION, hereinafter referred to as the CORPORATION, which shall be under the Ministry of Human Settlements. The CORPORATION shall have its principal office in Metro Manila, and may have such other branches or subsidiaries in other areas in the Philippines as it may deem proper or necessary.

**SEC. 2. Purposes and Objectives.** - The CORPORATION shall have the following purposes and objectives:

(a) To develop, manufacture, produce, improve, distribute, market, sell, repair and maintain gasifier equipment of all kinds and nature, in line with the Government's program of reducing the country's dependence on imported oil and in pursuance of the State's policy of securing the well-being of the Filipino people;

(b) To finance or assist fishermen, farmers, operators and other individuals or cooperatives in obtaining financing terms for the lease, purchase or acquisition of gasifier equipment, for the production of charcoal and/or for the planting, harvesting and marketing of fuel-wood;

(c) To promote scientific research on anti-pollution and ecological upliftment measures, energy conservation and alternative sources of energy;

(d) To encourage, assist and finance the invention, development and utilization of gasifier and similar gas-saving devices, and to publish and disseminate up-to-date information on gasifier equipment;

(e) To sponsor, hold or coordinate or participate in conventions, seminars and work-shops on energy conservation, anti-pollution and related projects in the Philippines or abroad;

(f) To assist universities and academic institutions in their studies on gasifier and similar gas-saving devices, and to encourage and grant scholarships for advanced studies in fields relevant to the Government's anti-pollution, energy conservation and ecological upliftment program;

(g) To assist and coordinate with other appropriate government agencies in the implementation of the Government's anti-pollution, energy conservation and ecological upliftment program; and

(h) To coordinate with the appropriate government agencies in adopting and implementing a program aimed to promote the use of gasifiers and other gas-saving devices.

SEC. 3. Powers and Functions. - The CORPORATION shall have the following powers and functions in addition to those provided for in the other sections of this Executive Order:

(a) To adopt and use a corporate seal;

(b) To sue and be sued in its corporate name;

(c) To adopt such rules and regulations as it may deem proper or necessary for implementation of its purposes and objectives;

(d) To succeed by its corporate name, and to acquire and possess properties, rights and interests of whatever kind and nature, and mortgage, pledge, alienate, encumber or otherwise dispose of the same;

(e) To award, enter into, make, execute, perform and carry out domestic or foreign contracts of whatever kind and nature;

(f) To invest in, and purchase or otherwise acquire, own, hold, use, lease, grant, mortgage, pledge, sell, assign, convey, transfer, exchange or otherwise deal with, real and/or personal properties of every kind and nature, including shares of stock, bonds, debentures, notes, securities and other evidences of indebtedness or obligations of other corporations, whether domestic or foreign, and whether government or private;

(g) To act as general or operating managers, representatives, or agents of agricultural, commercial and/or industrial concerns of whatever kind and nature, and to engage in the promotion, assistance, encouragement, development and expansion of any lawful business in the Philippines or abroad;

(h) To obtain loans, borrow funds and/or arrange financing or credit assistance of whatever kind and nature from all sources, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private, and to mortgage, pledge or otherwise encumber any of its properties and assets for the purpose of securing or guaranteeing the performance or fulfillment of any obligation it may undertake for itself or for other entities in which it may be interested;

- (i) To levy, assess and collect such fees, charges and assessments as may be necessary or proper to support, finance and maintain its operations;
- (j) To perform such other acts and transact such other business as may be incidental or necessary to carry out its purposes and objectives; and
- (k) To exercise all the powers of a corporation under the Corporation Law, insofar as these powers are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order.

SEC. 4. The Board of Trustees; Composition; Term and Compensation. - The CORPORATION shall be governed, and its activities and properties shall be controlled and managed, by a Board of Trustees, hereinafter referred to as the Board, which shall be composed of a Chairman, a Vice-Chairman and five (5) members. The Minister of Human Settlements shall be the ex-officio Chairman of the Board. The President of the CORPORATION who shall be appointed in accordance with Section 7 hereof, shall be the ex-officio Vice-Chairman of the Board. The Minister of Trade and Industry, the Minister of Natural Resources, the Administrator, Farm Systems Development Corporation and the General Manager, National Dendrothermal Development Corporation shall be ex officio members of the Board.

The President of the Philippines shall appoint, as member of the Board, a representative from the private sector who shall serve for a term of three (3) years, unless sooner removed by the President of the Philippines for any cause. The appointive member shall be eligible for reappointment after the expiration of his term.

In the absence of the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman shall act as Chairman. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the ex officio Board members may designate their respective representatives to attend Board meetings in their absence. Such representatives shall attend Board meetings and the meetings of any committee assigned to their principals, and receive the corresponding per diems.

The Board shall meet regularly once a month and as often as the exigencies of the service demand. The presence of at least four (4) members or their representatives shall constitute a quorum, and the vote of a majority of the members or representatives present there being a quorum shall be necessary for the adoption of any rule, regulation, resolution, decision or any other act of the Board.

The Members of the Board or their representatives shall receive per diems, as the Board may approve, for each Board meeting actually attended by them; PROVIDED, That such per diems shall not exceed ONE THOUSAND PESOS (₱1,000.00) during any one (1) month for each member or representative.

SEC. 5. Powers and Functions of the Board. - The Board shall have the following powers and functions:

- (a) To formulate policies, guidelines and programs to effectively implement and carry out the purposes and objectives of the CORPORATION;
- (b) To prescribe, review and revise the amount of the fees, charges and assessments levied and collected for the support and maintenance of the operations of the CORPORATION;
- (c) To control the management, operation and administration of the CORPORATION;
- (d) To promulgate such rules and regulations as may be necessary or proper for the effective exercise of powers and functions as well as the discharge of the duties and responsibilities of the CORPORATION, its officers and employees;
- (e) To authorize such expenditures of the CORPORATION as may be necessary or proper for the effective management, operation and administration of the CORPORATION;

(f) Upon the recommendation of the President of the CORPORATION, to determine and approve the CORPORATION's organizational and administrative structure or pattern, and to establish and fix, review, revise and adjust the appropriate compensation scheme of the officers and employees of the CORPORATION, with reasonable allowances, bonuses and other incentives as may be recommended by the President of the CORPORATION;

(g) To adopt the annual and supplemental budget of receipts and expenditures of the CORPORATION;

(h) To appoint, promote, transfer, remove, suspend or otherwise discipline the Executive Vice-President and other officers of the CORPORATION occupying executive and senior management positions;

(i) To exercise all the general powers necessary or incidental to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of the CORPORATION; and

(j) To do any and all acts as may be necessary or proper for the exercise of the powers and functions of the CORPORATION;

SEC. 6. Officers of the CORPORATION. - The CORPORATION may have an Executive Vice-President and such Vice-Presidents, Assistants Vice-Presidents and other officials as may be required for the effective operation of the CORPORATION. Except as provided in Section 5(h) hereof, the officers of the CORPORATION shall be appointed by the President of the CORPORATION, subject to confirmation by the Board.

SEC. 7. The President; His Term and Remuneration. - The President of the CORPORATION shall be appointed by, and shall serve at the pleasure of, the President of the Philippines. The salary of the President of the CORPORATION shall be fixed by the Board, subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 8. Powers and Duties of the President. - The President of the CORPORATION shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the CORPORATION. He shall exercise the following powers and duties:

(a) To execute the policies, guidelines and programs approved by the Board, and to be responsible for the efficient discharge of management and operational functions;

(b) To submit for the consideration and approval of the Board proposed measures, policies, guidelines and programs as he may deem necessary or proper for the effective implementation of the purposes and objectives of the CORPORATION;

(c) To direct and supervise the management, operation and administration of the CORPORATION and, for this purpose, he may delegate any or some of his administrative responsibilities and duties to the other officers of the CORPORATION;

(d) To execute, on behalf of the CORPORATION, all contracts and agreements which the CORPORATION may enter into, and to execute, accomplish and deliver any and all documents relative to such contracts and agreements;

(e) To represent the CORPORATION in all dealings with other offices, agencies and instrumentalities of the Government, and with all other persons or entities, whether domestic or foreign and whether government or private;

(f) To appoint, promote, transfer, remove, and suspend or otherwise discipline the officers and employees of the CORPORATION, except those appointed by the BOARD;

(g) To vote all stocks owned or controlled by the CORPORATION; and

(h) To exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be vested or reposed upon him by the Board.

SEC. 9. Assistance from the Government. - The CORPORATION may call upon any Ministry, Bureau, Office, Agency or instrumentalities of the Government, including government-owned or controlled corporations, for such assistance as it may need in the pursuit of its purposes and objectives.

SEC. 10. Capitalization. - The CORPORATION shall have an authorized capital stock of ONE HUNDRED MILLION PESOS (₱100,000,000.00), Philippine Currency, divided into One Hundred Thousand (100,000) shares with a par value of One Thousand Pesos (₱1,000.00) per share. Of the authorized capital stock, TWENTY MILLION PESOS (₱20,000,000.00) divided into Twenty Thousand (20,000) shares with par value of One Thousand Pesos (₱1,000.00) per share shall be subscribed to and paid by the Government of the Republic of the Philippines. The said amount shall be set aside and appropriated out of the Casino Trust Fund.

Subject to the approval of the President of the Philippines, the remaining Eighty Thousand (80,000) shares shall be subscribed to by the Government of the Republic of the Philippines out of available funds in the National Treasury, or by any government financial institution or government-owned or controlled corporation. A part of the said shares may also be subscribed to by any interested private investor, whether juridical or natural; PROVIDED, That in no case shall the Government lose majority control over the total number of issued shares of the CORPORATION.

SEC. 11. Joint Venture with the Private Sector. - Notwithstanding any provision of law, rule or regulation to the contrary, the CORPORATION is hereby authorized to enter into any joint venture with any private entity, corporation, individual or group, whether foreign or domestic, in the pursuit of its purposes and objectives.

SEC. 12. Incentives for the Use of Gasifiers. - The CORPORATION in coordination with the Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) shall formulate a liberal lending program to finance the lease, purchase or acquisition of gasifier equipment for all livelihood projects. The CORPORATION and the KKK shall avail of the facilities of the Philippine National Bank, the Development Bank of the Philippines and the Land Bank of the Philippines, in the implementation of the financing program designed to assist gasifier equipment users.

All persons, whether natural or juridical, including cooperatives who lease, purchase or acquire, and utilize and employ gasifier equipment shall be given priority in their application for any franchise, permit or certificate of public convenience issued by the appropriate government agency.

SEC. 13. Auditor. - The Chairman of the Commission on Audit shall be the ex officio Auditor of the CORPORATION. For this purpose, he may appoint a representative who shall be the Auditor of the CORPORATION, assisted by the necessary personnel in the performance of his duties. The number and salaries of the Auditor and his personnel shall be determined by the Chairman of the Commission on Audit and paid by the CORPORATION.

SEC. 14. Legal Counsel. - The Office of the Government Corporate Counsel shall be the Legal Counsel of the CORPORATION. For the services of the staff of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the CORPORATION shall appropriate and pay such amount as may be assessed by the Government Corporate Counsel to defray the transportation and representation expenses of the lawyers in the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel who may be assigned to handle the legal matters of the CORPORATION.

SEC. 15. Annual Report. - The CORPORATION shall render to the President of the Philippines an annual report on its operations and accomplishments.

SEC. 16. Applicability of the Corporation Law. - The provisions of the general corporation law, insofar as they are not inconsistent with the provisions of this Executive Order or with the purposes and objectives of the CORPORATION, shall apply to the CORPORATION.



SEC. 17. Separability Clause. - The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby declared to be separable, and if any provision or section of this Executive Order or application thereof to any person or circumstance should for any reason be held invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions or section of this Executive Order.

SEC. 18. Effectivity. - This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 12th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 872**  
**LIMITING THE TAX CREDIT TO TAXES ACTUALLY PAID**  
**IN COMPUTING SALES TAX ON MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.**

WHEREAS, under present law, taxes on tax-exempt articles which are used as raw materials in the manufacture of finished products are allowed as tax credit against sales taxes, although no taxes are actually paid on such tax-exempt articles;

WHEREAS, such concession results in substantial erosion of tax base considering that a tax credit is granted on the basis merely of an assumed payment;

WHEREAS, there is need to rationalize this incentive in accordance with the mandate of Presidential Decree No. 1816;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Section 1 of Presidential Decree No. 1816, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The pertinent provisions in Sections 194, 195, 196, 197, 199 and 201 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, to the effect that the tax otherwise due on any raw material, part or accessory or other article which is exempt from tax shall be deemed to have been paid for the purpose of computing the sales tax due, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 2. Section 200 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 200. – Tax on tax-exempt products of pioneer enterprises registered with the Board of Investments deemed paid. - Whenever a tax-exempt product of a pioneer enterprise registered with the Board of Investments is used in the manufacture or production of any article sold domestically, the sales or specific taxes otherwise due on such tax-exempt product shall be credited against the sales tax due on the manufactured article.”

SEC. 3. The Minister of Finance, upon recommendation of the Commissioner of the Bureau of Internal Revenue, shall promulgate the necessary rules and regulations for the implementation of this Executive Order.

SEC 4. This Executive Order shall take effect April 1, 1983.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 873**  
**ABOLISHING THE DATA PROCESSING**  
**CENTER OF THE BUREAU OF INTERNAL REVENUE.**

WHEREAS, the Bureau of Internal Revenue (BIR) needs an efficient computer system and communications network to effectively conduct its audit, collection, intelligence and monitoring operations;

WHEREAS, a thorough study and evaluation showed that the Data Processing Center (DPC) of the BIR is unable to perform fully its assigned functions due to inability to attract and retain competent and skilled personnel and because of the inadequacy of its existing computers and supportive facilities;

WHEREAS, the Electronic Data Processing (EDP) Long Range Plan of the BIR approved by the President on 6 March 1981 can best be implemented and placed in actual operation by an entity that is managed and staffed by skilled and experienced professionals working under an independent corporate set-up;

WHEREAS, the long range plan can be successfully implemented only by an entity which is allowed greater flexibility in hiring and promoting personnel, in providing a competitive compensation plan and in acquiring and disposing of computer equipment and supplies;

WHEREAS, the BIR is now being assisted by a wholly owned government foundation in the design and development of new application systems;

WHEREAS, there is a duplication of efforts and resources between this government foundation and the BIR Data Processing Center;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and obtain the following:

SECTION 1. The Data Processing Center of the BIR, together with the Regional Data Centers, are hereby abolished and their activities shall be contracted to free of tax and performed by the Revenue Information Systems Services, Inc. (RISSI), a wholly government-owned foundation: Provided, that priority in rehiring shall be given to BIR Data Processing Center personnel who may qualify for positions under RISSI-prescribed qualification and merit system: Provided, further, that all BIR personnel who are laid off under the provisions of this Executive Order, or who may voluntarily retire by reason thereof, shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws: Provided, finally, that to carry out the provisions of this Executive Order, such amount as may be necessary shall be made available to the BIR from the Retirement Gratuity Fund.

SECTION 2. The budget of the abolished Data Processing Center and Regional Data Centers shall be set aside as a lump sum appropriation for use by the BIR to fund contracts with RISSI and to meet the exigencies of BIR Operations. Such contracts shall be effective immediately upon execution thereof.

SECTION 3. RISSI is hereby authorized to handle and process any and all confidential information of the government. However, RISSI, including its officials and employees, are required to establish appropriate administrative, technical, and physical safeguards to insure the security and the confidentiality of records and to protect against any anticipated threats or hazards to their security or integrity which could result in substantial harm, embarrassment, inconvenience or unfairness to any individual or corporation on whom information is maintained. The officials and employees of RISSI violating the laws and established rules on the divulgence of confidential information obtained in the processing of tax return and other documents shall be subject to the penalties provided for under Section 332 of the National Internal Revenue Code. The officials and employees of BIR supplying information to RISSI in accordance with the provisions of the contract as authorized herein shall not be considered in violation of said Section 332.

SECTION 4. The Commissioner of Internal Revenue is hereby authorized to issue such orders as may be necessary to implement the provisions of the Executive Order. Except as may otherwise be determined by the Commissioner, all present incumbents of positions in the abolished Data Processing Center and Regional Data Centers shall continue to exercise their usual functions, duties, and responsibilities, pending the issuance of implementing orders.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect on February 1, 1983.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of February, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILAEXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 874  
PRESCRIBING GUIDELINES FOR THE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSITION OF THE  
PEOPLE'S TECHNOLOGY COMPLEX AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES

WHEREAS, in the implementation of its Export Industry Modernization Program, the Technology Resource Center conceived with the Province of Cavite and the Municipality of Carmona and agreed on the development and subdivision of a parcel of land in Carmona, Cavite into a manufacturing site/complex for light export-oriented industries known as the People's Technology Complex ("PTC") which land has a development area of 52.9894 hectares, more particularly described in Annex "A" hereto attached and made part hereof and hereinafter referred to as the "PTC Area." The said parcel of land has been originally registered under the name of the Municipality of Carmona, Cavite, Province of Cavite under Original Certificate of Title No. 0-2018 and subsequently under Transfer Certificate of Title No. T-131298 of the Registry of Deeds of Trece Martires City.

WHEREAS, the PTC Area is designed as a technology terminal for the application of improved production technologies and for the location of service facilities common to the said industries, and thus:

- (1) generate employment opportunities and upgrade the manpower and livelihood skills for the residents of the Municipality of Carmona and the Province of Cavite;
- (2) generate investments in the area in the amount of ₱500 million;
- (3) accelerate the growth of labor-intensive and export oriented small and medium scale industries utilizing substantial domestic raw materials;
- (4) promote the relocation and dispersal of industrial firms from the Metro Manila Centers to regional locations with access to necessary infrastructure facilities.

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 526 and Executive Order No. 708 the disposal of real properties belonging to the Government is subject to the approval of the President.

NOW, THEREFORE, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the laws, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. PTC Area. The parcel of land located in Carmona, Cavite covered by Original Certificate of Title No. 0-2018 and subsequently under Transfer Certificate of Title No. T-131298 of the Registry of Deeds of Trece Martires City, comprising a development area of 52.9894 hectares is hereby declared to be managed and disposed of in accordance with the guidelines hereunder provided.

Section 2. Disposition of the Area. Saleable lot areas shall be sold, leased or otherwise disposed of in favor of small/medium scale industries that shall have potential for export growth as evaluated and approved by the TRC. The price, terms and conditions of the sale, lease or disposition shall be determined jointly by the TRC, the Municipality of Carmona and the Province of Cavite. Upon such determination of each sale, lease or other disposition pursuant to this authority, the Municipality of Carmona and/or the Province of Cavite shall execute the corresponding Deeds and other necessary documents in favor of the industry/firm locator or project proponent.

Section 3. Disposition of Proceeds. The Provincial Treasurer of Cavite shall receive and receipt for the proceeds of the disposition of the lot area. The proceeds equivalent to the land cost shall be shared between, and remitted to, the Municipality of Carmona and Province of Cavite as follows:

Carmona	₱11,922,615.00
Cavite	<u>9,273,254.00</u>
TOTAL	<u>₱21,195,760.00</u>

Development cost shall, subject to auditing rules/regulations and approval of the TRC, be reimbursed to the Province of Cavite; provided that the total value of such development costs shall not exceed ₱14.50 million, in addition to financial charges incurred to carry on development; provided further that the subdivision development and improvements thereon shall have been completed and performed in accordance with the engineering plans and specifications furnished to and approved by the TRC; and provided finally that the PTC area shall have a complete system of concrete roads, curbs and gutters, planting strips, water system and electrical facilities. Proceeds in excess of land and development costs, financing charges incurred for development, and promotion costs, shall accrue in favor of TRC, the Province of Cavite and Municipality of Carmona in equal parts.

Section 4. Promotion, Management and Maintenance of PTC. The TRC is hereby directed and authorized to promote, manage and administer the PTC, and to issue rules, regulations and restrictions therefor, including the authority to install, connect and maintain public utilities, electrical, telecommunication and water systems with any source, network or franchise holder, the provision of any law, act, or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding. The Municipality of Carmona and the Province of Cavite shall render such assistance as may be requested by TRC in the performance of this responsibility. For this purpose an area not less than 1.56 hectares shall be transferred without cost to TRC as site for the management facilities. Funds necessary to carry out this undertaking may be sourced from the firm locators or project proponents thru special assessments.

Section 5. Development Funding. The TRC is hereby further directed to assist the Province of Cavite in sourcing the funds necessary to carry on the development of the PTC, which may not have been provided under budgetary appropriations, revenue allocations or other corporate sources of the Province of Cavite. Any savings from any general or special or infrastructure act may be appropriated and expended for the purpose upon recommendation by the Ministry of Budget and approval of the President.

Section 6. Advisory Council. As a forum for consultation and advice between TRC, the Municipality of Carmona and the Province of Cavite, there is hereby created a PTC Advisory Council to be composed of the Governor of Cavite as Chairman, the TRC Director General as Vice-Chairman and the Mayor of Carmona, Cavite, the TRC Managing Director for the Livelihood External Assistance Program Office and the TRC Chief Legal Council.

Section 7. Service Appointments, Incentives and Transactions. To carry out its programs, services and project effectively, TRC is hereby declared a critical government agency in accordance with P.D. No. 985. The TRC Board of Trustees is hereby empowered to, in its sole discretion, determine and approve, and institute and implement for the TRC, its organizational structure, staffing patterns, compensation and benefits systems. Sections 10, 11, and 12 of P.D. No. 1097 are hereby reaffirmed, any law to the contrary notwithstanding.

Section 8. Repealing Clause. All provisions of laws, decrees, executive orders, rules or regulations or acts inconsistent herewith are hereby superseded, repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

Section 9. Separability Clause. Any portion or provision of this Executive Order that may be declared unconstitutional shall not have the effect of nullifying the other provisions thereof, provided that such remaining portions can still stand and be given effect in their entirety to accomplish the objectives of this Executive Order.

Section 10. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 12th day of February, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). [*Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927*]. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 875**  
**AMENDING SECTION 3 OF EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 543**  
**CONSTITUTING THE PRESIDENT'S CENTER FOR SPECIAL STUDIES**

By virtue of the powers vested in me by law, I, Ferdinand E. Marcos, President of the Philippines, do hereby amend Section 3 of Executive Order No. 543 dated 9 July 1979 to read as follows:

Sec. 3. Organization. The center shall be a part of the Office of the President and shall be headed by a Special Assistant for Special Studies, who shall be its Executive Director. THERE SHALL ALSO BE A DEPUTY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR WHO SHALL BE APPOINTED BY THE PRESIDENT. Its staff shall initially consist of the faculty, research and administrative and other support staff of the PCAS who are appointed to the center by the Executive Director. The Organization and staffing pattern of the center shall be approved in accordance with pertinent civil service, organization, budget and compensation law and regulations.

This order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 19th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 876**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 868 WHICH REORGANIZED THE BOARD OF**  
**REVIEW FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION.**

WHEREAS, Executive Order No. 868 reorganized the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television, and expanded its powers and functions as well as its field of supervision and regulation to include, among others, live entertainment, video tapes and similar media;

WHEREAS, in view of the representations of certain sectors of the motion picture and television industries, and the difficulty of implementing the original intent of Executive Order No. 868, there is a need to limit the scope of the powers and functions of the Board;

WHEREAS, industries related to motion picture and television shall be accordingly attended to either by a separate Executive Order or by a Batas Pambansa;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. Section 1 of Executive Order No. 868 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 1. There is hereby created an office to be known as the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television, hereinafter referred to as the BOARD, which shall have its principal office in Metro Manila, and which shall be under the Office of the President of the Philippines.”

SEC. 2. Section 2 of Executive Order No. 868 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. The BOARD shall be composed of a Chairman, two (2) Vice-Chairmen and thirty-two (32) members, who shall all be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen, and the members of the BOARD, shall hold office for a term of four (4) years, unless sooner removed by the President for any cause; PROVIDED, That they shall be eligible for re-appointment after the expiration of their respective terms.

“The Vice-Chairmen and the members first appointed shall hold office as follows: one Vice-Chairman shall hold office for two (2) years, and the other Vice-Chairman for four (4) years; and eight members shall hold office for one (1) year, eight members for two (2) years, eight members for three (3) years, and the other eight members for four (4) years, from the date they respectively assumed office. Thereafter, the term of office of the Vice-Chairmen and the members shall all be four (4) years. If the Chairman or any of the Vice-Chairmen or members fails to complete his term, any person appointed to fill the vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired portion of the term of the BOARD member whom he succeeds.

“No person shall be appointed to the BOARD, unless he is a natural-born citizen of the Philippines, not less than thirty (30) years of age, of good moral character and standing in the community, and not directly or indirectly engaged in or connected with the motion picture, television or any other similar industry; PROVIDED, That in the selection of the members of the Board, due consideration shall be given to such qualifications as would produce a multisectoral combination of expertise in the various areas of motion picture and television review.

“The Chairman shall be entitled to transportation, representation and other allowances which shall in no case exceed SIX THOUSAND PESOS (P6,000.00) per month. The Vice-Chairmen and all other members shall be entitled to honoraria, transportation, representation and other allowances to be determined by the BOARD, subject to the approval of the Office of the Budget and Management.”

SEC. 3. Section 3 of Executive Order No. 868 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 3. The Board shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

“(a) To promulgate such rules and regulations as are necessary or proper for the implementation of Republic Act No. 3060, as amended, and the accomplishment of its purposes and objectives. Such rules and regulations shall take effect fifteen (15) days following their publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

“(b) To screen, review and examine all motion pictures as herein defined, including publicity materials such as advertisements, trailers and stills, whether such motion pictures and publicity materials be for theatrical or non-theatrical viewing, for television broadcast or for general viewing, imported or produced in the Philippines, and in the latter case, whether they be for local viewing or for export;

“(c) To approve or disapprove, delete objectionable portions from, and/or prohibit the importation, exportation, production, copying, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or television broadcast of the motion pictures and publicity materials subject of the preceding paragraph, which, in the judgment of the BOARD applying contemporary Filipino cultural values as standard, are objectionable for being immoral, indecent, contrary to law and/or good customs, injurious to the prestige of the Republic of the Philippines or its people, or with a dangerous tendency to encourage the commission of violence or of a wrong or crime, such as but not limited to:

- “(i) Those which tend to incite subversion, insurrection or rebellion against the State;
- “(ii) Those which tend to undermine the faith and confidence of the people in their government and/or the duly constituted authorities;
- “(iii) Those which glorify criminals or condone crimes;
- “(iv) Those which serve no other purpose but to satisfy the market for violence or pornography;
- “(v) Those which offend any race or religion; and
- “(vi) Those which tend to abet the traffic in and use of prohibited drugs.

“(d) To supervise, regulate, and grant, deny or cancel, permits for the importation, exportation, production, copying, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition, and/or television broadcast of all motion pictures and publicity materials, to the end that no such pictures and

materials as are determined by the BOARD to be objectionable in accordance with paragraph (c) hereof shall be imported, exported, produced, copied, distributed, sold, leased, exhibited and/or broadcast by television. Towards this end, no foreign individual, corporation or group, whether singly or in joint venture with another local and/or foreign individual, corporation or group, may produce in whole or in part any motion picture, television program or publicity material in the Philippines, without first obtaining the necessary permit from the BOARD upon proof that the proposed picture, program or material is not objectionable in accordance with paragraph (c) hereof;

“(e) To classify motion pictures, television programs and similar shows into categories such as “For General Patronage”, “For Adults Only”, or such other categories as the BOARD may determine for the public interest;

“(f) To regulate, supervise, and grant, deny or cancel, permits for the operation of cinema houses, theaters, and other establishments engaged in the public exhibition of motion pictures;

“(g) To levy, assess and collect, and periodically adjust and revise the rates of, fees and charges for the work of review and examination and not the issuance of the licenses and permits which the BOARD is authorized to grant in the exercise of its powers and functions and in the performance of its duties and responsibilities;

“(h) To deputize representatives from the government and private sectors whose main duties shall be to help ensure compliance with all laws relative to the importation, exportation, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or television broadcast of motion pictures, television programs and publicity materials. The BOARD may also call on any law-enforcement agency for assistance in the implementation and enforcement of its decisions, orders or awards;

“(i) To cause the prosecution, on behalf of the People of the Philippines, of violators of this Act, of anti-trust, obscenity and other laws pertinent to the movie and/or television industries;

“(j) To prescribe the internal and operational procedures for the exercise of its powers and functions as well as the performance of its duties and responsibilities, including the creation and vesting of authority upon sub-committees of the BOARD for the work of review and other related matters; and

“(k) To exercise such other powers and functions as may be necessary or incidental to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of this Act, and to perform such other related duties and responsibilities as may be directed by the President of the Philippines.”

SEC. 4. Section 10 of Executive Order No. 868 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 10. For purposes of this Act, the following terms shall mean:

“(1) Motion Picture - A series of pictures projected on a screen in a rapid succession, with objects shown in successive positions slightly changed so as to produce the optical effect of a continuous picture in which the objects move, whether the picture be black and white or colored, silent or with accompanying sound, on whatever medium and with whatever mechanism or equipment they are projected, and in whatever material they are preserved or recorded for instant projection, including films, reels, cassettes and discs. For the purpose of this Act, the material in which the motion picture is contained, preserved, or recorded, forms an integral and inseparable part of the motion picture subject of this Act.

“(2) Television Broadcast - Public showing by transmitting sound or images by television or similar equipment, including cable television, and other limited audience distribution.

“(3) General Viewing - Making motion pictures available to the general public for its viewing through convenient film packs, cassettes, discs or similar materials sold, leased or lent in commercial outlets, public lending clubs, and similar organizations.

“(4) Non-Theatrical Distribution:

“(a) Public showing of long and short motion pictures through the use of mobile projection equipment not imposing admission fee.

“(b) Showing of long or short motion pictures to organizations, societies, clubs, groups, etc. such as films for children, educational, documentary, cultural, scientific, newsreel, industrial, sales, public relations, and instructional films.

“(c) Theatrical Distribution - Public showing and/or exhibition in any cinema or theater or in any other place of motion pictures imposing admission fees in persons for entertainment, education, information and advertising.

“(d) An Adult - is any person eighteen (18) years of age or over.

“(e) Review Session - shall mean the review and examination of motion pictures, television programs and similar shows, or publicity materials, by the BOARD.”

SEC. 5. Section 13 of Executive Order No. 868 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 13. In addition to its powers vested by law, and for the effective enforcement of the provisions of this Act, the BOARD or its duly authorized representatives shall have the power to inspect all public exhibitions of any motion picture or publicity material in cinema houses, theaters and other public establishments, and in any case, upon discovery of any motion picture or publicity material which, although previously approved by the BOARD, has been tampered with to introduce any unapproved matter, to immediately seize such unapproved matter and to cause the prosecution of the person(s) responsible for the violation of this Act and/or the Revised Penal Code, as amended.

“Upon conviction of the violator(s), the materials seized as well as the other proceeds or instruments of the crime shall be disposed in accordance with the Revised Penal Code, as amended.”

SEC. 6. This Executive Order shall take effect after fifteen (15) days following its publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

Done in the City of Manila, this 18th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 876-A**

**REORGANIZING THE BOARD OF REVIEW FOR MOTION PICTURES AND TELEVISION  
CREATED UNDER REPUBLIC ACT NO. 3060 AS RENAMED AND RECONSTITUTED UNDER  
EXECUTIVE ORDER NOS. 585, 745 AND 757 AND EXPANDING ITS  
FUNCTIONS, POWERS AND DUTIES.**

WHEREAS, the Board of Censors for Motion Pictures created under Republic Act No. 3060 and renamed and reconstituted as the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television under Executive Order Nos. 585, 745 and 757, could not adequately cope with the problems generated by technological advances in motion pictures and television, thereby creating grave and serious concern among the various sectors of society;

WHEREAS, the changing times and the new developments, accented by public clamor, stress the need to supervise and regulate, among others, the importation, exportation, production, copying, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or broadcast of motion picture and television programs;

WHEREAS, the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television must therefore be revitalized and strengthened to enable it to pursue the purposes and objectives of Republic Act No. 3060 and the aforementioned Executive Orders;

WHEREAS, considering that there have been various Executive Orders implementing Republic Act No. 3060, there is now a need to compile these presidential issuances in one document for purposes of integration and convenience;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, do hereby order the reorganization of the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television, in the process consolidating all previous Acts and Executive Orders relative thereto, as follows:

SECTION 1. There is hereby created an office to be known as the Board of Review for Motion Pictures and Television, hereinafter referred to as the BOARD, which shall have its principal office in Metro Manila, and which shall be under the Office of the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 2. The BOARD shall be composed of a Chairman, two (2) Vice-Chairmen and thirty-two (32) members, who shall all be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Chairman, the Vice-Chairmen, and the members of the BOARD, shall hold office for a term of four (4) years, unless sooner removed by the President for any cause; Provided, That they shall be eligible for re-appointment after the expiration of their respective terms.

The Vice-Chairmen and the members first appointed shall hold office as follows: one Vice-Chairman shall hold office for two (2) years, and the other Vice-Chairman for four (4) years; and eight members shall hold office for one (1) year, eight members for two (2) years, eight members for three (3) years, and the other eight members for four (4) years, from the date they respectively assumed office. Thereafter, the term of office of the succeeding Vice-Chairmen and the members shall all be four (4)

years. If the Chairman or any of the Vice-Chairmen or members fails to complete his term, any person appointed to fill the vacancy shall serve only for the unexpired portion of the term of the BOARD member whom he succeeds.

No person shall be appointed to the BOARD, unless he is a natural-born citizen of the Philippines, not less than thirty (30) years of age, of good moral character and standing in the community, and not directly or indirectly engaged in or connected with the motion picture, television or any other similar industry; PROVIDED, That in the selection of the members of the Board due consideration shall be given to such qualifications as would produce a multi-sectoral combination of expertise in the various areas of motion picture and television review.

The Chairman shall be entitled to transportation, representation and other allowances which shall in no case exceed SIX THOUSAND PESOS (P6,000.00) per month. The Vice-Chairmen and all other members shall be entitled to honoraria, transportation, representation and other allowances to be determined by the BOARD, subject to the approval of the Office of the Budget and Management.

SEC. 3. The BOARD shall have the following functions, powers and duties:

- a) To promulgate such rules and regulations as are necessary on proper for the implementation of Republic Act No. 3060, as amended, and the accomplishment of its purposes and objectives. Such rules and regulations shall take effect after fifteen (15) days following their publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines;
- b) To screen, review and examine all motion pictures as herein defined, including publicity materials such as advertisements, trailers and stills, whether such motion pictures and publicity materials be for theatrical or non-theatrical distribution, for television broadcast or for general viewing, imported or produced in the Philippines, and in the latter case, whether they be for local viewing or for export;
- c) To approve or disapprove, delete objectionable portions from and/or prohibit the importation, exportation, production, copying, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or television broadcast of the motion pictures and publicity materials subject of the preceding paragraph, which, in the judgment of the BOARD applying contemporary Filipino cultural values as standard, are objectionable for being immoral, indecent, contrary to law and/or good customs, injurious to the prestige of the Republic of the Philippines or its people, or with a dangerous tendency to encourage the commission of violence or of a wrong or crime, such as but not limited to:
  - i) Those which tend to incite subversion, insurrection or rebellion against the State;
  - ii) Those which tend to undermine the faith and confidence of the people in their government and/or the duly constituted authorities;
  - iii) Those which glorify criminals or condone crimes;
  - iv) Those which serve no other purpose but to satisfy the market for violence or pornography;
  - v) Those which offend any race or religion; and
  - vi) Those which tend to abet the traffic in and use of prohibited drugs;

PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That deletions or cuts must not be made on the master negative of the films, and that such master negative shall be deposited with the Film Archives of the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines and shall be released for export purposes to the film owner only upon showing of the proper export permit; PROVIDED, FINALLY, That the film



owner shall execute a sworn undertaking that such master negative shall be exclusively used for export purposes and not for local viewing;

- d) To supervise, regulate, and grant, deny or cancel, permits for the importation, exportation, production, copying, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition, and/or television broadcast of all motion pictures and publicity materials, to the end that no such pictures and materials as are determined by the BOARD to be objectionable in accordance with paragraph (c) hereof shall be imported, exported, produced, copied, distributed, sold, leased, exhibited and/or broadcast by television;
- e) To classify motion pictures, television programs and similar shows into categories such as “For General Patronage”, “For Adults Only”, or such other categories as the BOARD may determine for the public interest;
- f) To close cinema houses, theaters and other establishments engaged in the public exhibition of motion pictures which violate the provisions of this Executive Order and the rules and regulations promulgated by the BOARD pursuant hereto;
- g) To levy, assess and collect, and periodically adjust and revise the rates of, fees and charges for the work of review and examination and for the issuance of the licenses and permits which the BOARD is authorized to grant in the exercise of its powers and functions and in the performance of its duties and responsibilities;
- h) To deputize representatives from the government and private sectors whose main duties shall be to help ensure compliance with all laws relative to the importation, exportation, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition and/or television broadcast of motion pictures, television programs and publicity materials. The BOARD may also call on any law-enforcement agency for assistance in the implementation and enforcement of its decisions, orders or awards;
- i) To cause the prosecution, on behalf of the People of the Philippines, of violators of this Act, of anti-trust, obscenity and other laws pertinent to the movie and/or television industries;
- j) To prescribe the internal and operational procedures for the exercise of its powers and functions as well as the performance of its duties and responsibilities, including the creation and vesting of authority upon sub-committees of the BOARD for the work of review and other related matters; and
- k) To exercise such other powers and functions as may be necessary or incidental to the attainment of the purposes and objectives of this Act, and to perform such other related duties and responsibilities as may be directed by the President of the Philippines.

SEC. 4. The decision of the BOARD either approving or disapproving for exhibition in the Philippines a motion picture, still and other pictorial advertisement submitted to it for examination and review must be rendered within a period of ten (10) days which shall be counted from the date of receipt by the BOARD of an application for the purpose, together with motion picture, still or other pictorial advertisement to be reviewed.

For each review session, the Chairman of the BOARD shall designate a sub-committee composed of at least five BOARD members to undertake the work of review. Any disapproval or deletion must be approved by a majority of the sub-committee so designated. After receipt of the written decision of the sub-committee, a motion for reconsideration in writing may be made, upon which the Chairman of the BOARD shall designate a majority of the BOARD membership to undertake a second review session whose decision on behalf of the BOARD shall be rendered through a majority of the members so designated and present at the second review session. This second review session shall be presided over either by the Chairman or one of the Vice-Chairmen, or by a member designated by the Chairman



to take his place. The decision of the BOARD in the second review session shall be rendered within five (5) days from the date of receipt of the motion for reconsideration.

Every decision of the BOARD disapproving a motion picture for exhibition in the Philippines must be in writing, and shall state the reasons or grounds for such disapproval. No film or motion picture intended for exhibition at movie houses or theaters or on television shall be disapproved by reason of its topic, theme or subject matter, but upon the merits of each picture considered in its entirety.

The second decision of the BOARD shall be final, with the exception of a decision disapproving or prohibiting a motion picture in its entirety which shall be appealable to the President of the Philippines, who may himself decide the appeal, or be assisted either by an ad hoc committee he may create or by the Appeals Committee herein created.

An Appeals Committee in the Office of the President of the Philippines is hereby created composed of Chairman and four (4) members to be appointed by the President of the Philippines, which shall submit its recommendation to the President. The Presidential Legal Office shall serve as the Secretariat of the Appeals Committee.

The decision of the President of the Philippines on any appealed matter shall be final.

SEC. 5. The Chairman of the BOARD shall be the Chief Executive Officer of the BOARD. He shall exercise the following functions, powers and duties:

- a) Execute, implement and enforce the decisions, orders, awards, rules and regulations issued by the BOARD;
- b) Direct and supervise the operations and the internal affairs of the BOARD;
- c) Establish the internal organization of the BOARD, and appoint the Secretary of the BOARD and all other administrative and subordinate personnel of the BOARD, and prescribe their qualifications, compensation, benefits, functions and duties, subject to the approval of the BOARD; and
- d) Exercise such other powers and functions and perform such duties as are not specifically lodged in the BOARD.

The Chief Executive Officer shall be assisted by an Executive Assistant who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines. The Executive Assistant shall hold office for a term of four (4) years, unless sooner removed by the President of the Philippines, for any cause.

Unless otherwise provided by subsequent laws, the Chief Executive Officer shall receive an annual salary of FIFTY THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED SEVENTY-SIX (₱50,376.00) PESOS, and the Executive Assistant shall receive an annual salary of THIRTY SEVEN THOUSAND THREE HUNDRED EIGHTY (₱37,380.00) PESOS.

SEC. 6. Except members of the BOARD, persons specifically authorized by the BOARD, and two representatives each of the distributor and/or producer and exhibitor of the motion picture or publicity material under examination and review, no person shall be allowed inside the screening room during the examination and review of said motion picture or publicity material. Before each review session, the distributor or producer shall submit to the BOARD a sworn statement declaring the exact number of prints made for the picture or materials to be examined or reviewed.

SEC. 7. It shall be unlawful for any person or entity to exhibit or cause to be exhibited in any motion picture theater or public place or by television within the Philippines any motion picture, including trailers, stills for lobby displays in connection with motion pictures, not duly passed by the BOARD; or to print or cause to be printed on any motion picture to be exhibited in any theater

or public place or by television a label or notice showing the same to have been officially passed by the BOARD when the same has not been previously authorized, except motion pictures imprinted or exhibited by the Philippine Government and/or its departments and agencies, and newsreels.

SEC. 8. The motion picture exhibitors shall post and/or display the certificate or label of approval of the motion picture by the BOARD, and shall post or display, or cause to be posted or displayed, the said certificate or label at conspicuous places near the entrances to the theaters or places of exhibition, and shall include in all their cinema advertisements announcements stating the classification, as provided in Section 3(e) hereof, of the motion picture being exhibited or advertised.

SEC. 9. It shall be unlawful for any person below eighteen years of age to enter, to make use of any misrepresentation or false evidence about his or her age in order to gain admission into, a moviehouse or theater or the showing of a motion picture classified “for adults only” by the BOARD. It shall be also unlawful for any employee of a moviehouse or theater to sell to, or receive from, another person known to the former to be below eighteen years of age any admission ticket to the exhibition of motion pictures classified as “for adults only.” In case of doubt as to the age of the person seeking admission, the latter shall be required to exhibit his or her residence certificate or other proof of age.

SEC. 10. For purposes of this Act, the following terms shall mean:

1. Motion Picture - A series of pictures projected on a screen in rapid succession, with objects shown in successive positions slightly changed so as to produce the optical effect of a continuous picture in which the objects move, whether the picture be black and white or colored, silent or with accompanying sound, on whatever medium and with whatever mechanism or equipment they are projected, and in whatever material they are preserved or recorded for instant projection, including films, reels, cassettes and discs. For the purpose of this Act, the material in which the motion picture is contained, preserved, or recorded, forms an integral and inseparable part of the motion picture subject of this Act.

2. Television Broadcast - Public showing by transmitting sound or images by television or similar equipment, including cable television, and other limited audience distribution.

3. General Viewing - Making motion picture available to the general public for its viewing through convenient film packs, cassettes, discs or similar materials sold, leased, or lent in commercial outlets, public lending clubs, and similar organizations.

4. Non-Theatrical Distribution

- a) Public showing of long and short motion pictures through the use of mobile projection equipment not imposing admission fee.
- b) Showing long or short motion pictures to organizations, societies, clubs, groups, etc. such as films for children, educational, documentary, cultural, scientific, newsreel, industrial, sales, public relations, and instructional films.

5. Theatrical Distribution - Public showing and/or exhibition in any cinema or theater or in any other place of motion pictures imposing admission fees on persons for entertainment, education information and advertising.

6. An Adult - is any person eighteen (18) years of age or over.

7. Review Session - shall mean the review and examination of motion pictures, television programs and similar shows, or publicity materials, by the BOARD.

SEC. 11. Any violation of Section seven of this Act shall be punished by imprisonment of not less than six months but not more than two years, or by a fine of not less than six hundred nor more

than two thousand pesos, or both, at the discretion of the court. If the offender is an alien, he shall be deported immediately. The license to operate the movie theater or television shall also be revoked. Any other kind of violation shall be punished by imprisonment of not less than one month nor more than three months or a fine of not less than one hundred pesos nor more than three hundred pesos, or both, at the discretion of the court. In case the violation is committed by a corporation, partnership or association, the criminal liability shall devolve upon the president, manager, administrator, or any official thereof responsible for the violation.

SEC. 12. In the event a motion picture, after examination and review by the BOARD, is declared unfit for exhibition in the Philippines, the said motion picture shall be returned by the importer or distributor thereof to the country of origin or to any other place outside of the Philippines within a period of thirty days, which shall be counted from the date of receipt by the importer or distributor of the decision of the BOARD banning the motion picture for exhibition in the Philippines, and all customs duties and internal revenue taxes paid by the importer or distributor on account of the importation to and entry into the Philippines of the said motion picture shall be automatically refunded by the government office concerned to the said importer or distributor. A copy of the decision of the BOARD banning a motion picture for exhibition in the Philippines shall be furnished to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and to the Collector of Customs of the port of entry of the said motion picture, and the same shall constitute a sufficient authority to the Commissioner of Internal Revenue and the Collector of Customs concerned to refund the internal revenue taxes and customs duties paid by the importer or distributor on account of the importation of the banned motion picture.

SEC. 13. In addition to its powers vested by law, and for the effective enforcement of the provisions of this Act, the BOARD or its duly authorized representatives shall have the power to inspect all public exhibitions of any motion picture or publicity material in cinema houses, theaters and other public establishments and in any case, upon discovery of any motion picture or publicity material which, although previously approved by the BOARD, has been tampered with to introduce any unapproved matter, to immediately seize such unapproved matter and to cause the prosecution of the person(s) responsible for the violation of this Act and/or the Revised Penal Code, as amended.

Upon conviction of the violator(s), the materials seized as well as the other proceeds or instruments of the crime shall be disposed of in accordance with the Revised Penal Code, as amended.

SEC. 14. Motion pictures imported or produced by the Experimental Cinema of the Philippines, whether singly or in joint venture with Philippine or foreign citizens, corporations or groups shall not be subject to the jurisdiction, supervision and control of the BOARD, PROVIDED, That such motion pictures are exhibited at the Film Center; PROVIDED, FURTHER, That such motion pictures shall be subject to review by the BOARD in case they are distributed for general viewing elsewhere in the Philippines.

SEC. 15. In the performance of its regulatory and supervisory powers, the BOARD shall deputize or assist other appropriate law enforcement agencies in the enforcement of Article 186 of the Revised Penal Code and other applicable laws on monopolies and combinations in restraint of trade to the end that no person, corporation, partnership, association or group, whether alone or in combination with others, shall monopolize the importation, production, distribution, sale, lease, exhibition, or any other aspect of the motion picture industry to the prejudice of lawful commerce.

When the owner/operator of the theater/moviehouse is at the same time the importer, or producer, or distributor, or the booking agent, or controls, or manages any of said activities, this fact shall constitute prima facie violation of the provisions of this Executive Order, all other related laws and Article 186 of the Revised Penal Code. In the meantime the Board is authorized and empowered

to close the theater/moviehouse and withdraw for exhibition all the films so imported, produced, distributed or booked.

SEC. 16. Notwithstanding any provision of law, rule or regulation, executive or administrative order to the contrary, there is hereby established a Sinking Fund, to be administered at all times by the BOARD, consisting of all such fees and charges levied, assessed, and collected by the BOARD which shall be at the immediate disposal of the BOARD to be used exclusively for the operational and administrative expenses of the BOARD and for the acquisition of necessary facilities, supplies and equipment.

SEC. 17. All provisions of Republic Act No. 3060 and Executive Order Nos. 585, 745 and 757 not inconsistent with this Executive Order shall remain in full force and effect. The provisions of Executive Orders Nos. 868 and 876 which are inconsistent with this Executive Order are hereby modified, amended or repealed accordingly.

SEC. 18. The provisions of this Executive Order are hereby deemed separable. If any provision thereof be declared invalid or unconstitutional, such invalidity or unconstitutionality shall not affect the other provisions which shall remain in full force and effect.

SEC. 19. This Executive Order shall take effect after fifteen (15) days following its publication in newspapers of general circulation in the Philippines.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 5th day of August, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 921]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 877**  
**AUTHORIZING THE REORGANIZATION OF THE**  
**PHILIPPINE INTERNATIONAL TRADING CORPORATION CREATED**  
**UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1071, AS AMENDED.**

WHEREAS, it is the declared policy of the New Republic to pursue national development with renewed dedication and determination;

WHEREAS, there is a need to position and gear up the country's export marketing resources in anticipation of a recovery in the world economy;

WHEREAS, the Philippine International Trading Corporation, hereinafter referred to as the Corporation, is in the vanguard of marketing Philippine exports worldwide;

WHEREAS, in order to accelerate and expand its exports, there is a need to upgrade the management and marketing expertise of the Corporation consistent with the requirements of international marketing;

WHEREAS, in the light of the foregoing, the reorganization of the Corporation becomes imperative;

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational changes as may be necessary in the light of changing circumstances and development;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and the authority vested on me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, do hereby order and direct:

1. Reorganization. The Minister of Trade and Industry is hereby designated Chief Executive Officer of the Corporation with full powers to restructure and reorganize the Corporation and to determine or fix its staffing pattern, compensation structure and related organizational requirements. The Chairman shall complete such restructuring and reorganization within six (6) months from the date of this Executive Order. All personnel of the Corporation who are not reappointed by the Chairman under the new reorganized structure of the Corporation shall be deemed laid off; provided, that personnel so laid off shall be entitled to the benefits accruing to separated employees under Executive Order No. 756 amending the Revised Charter of the Corporation.
2. Functions of Chairman. The Chairman of the Corporation shall have the following functions and powers:
  - a. Exercise all the powers incident to the functions of a Chief Executive Officer, including supervision and control over all personnel of the Corporation;
  - b. Review, develop, supervise and direct the export marketing thrusts and strategy of the Corporation;
  - c. Upon recommendation of the President of the Corporation, appoint personnel of the Corporation in executive and senior management positions;

- 
- d. Call meetings of the Board of Directors and of the Executive Committee of the Corporation.
3. Personnel Recruitment and Other Services. In recognition of the special nature of its operation, the Corporation shall, in recruiting personnel and in availing of outside technical services, continue to be exempt from OCPC rules and regulations pursuant to Section 6 of Executive Order No. 756 and Section 28 of Presidential Decree No. 1071. In addition, the provision of Section 7 of Executive Order No. 756 is hereby reaffirmed.
4. Repealing Clause. All provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1071 and Executive Order No. 756, as well as of other laws, decrees, executive orders or issuances, or parts thereof, that are in conflict with this Executive Order, are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.
5. Effectivity. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 18th day of February, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TIVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 878**  
**REORGANIZING THE OFFICE OF THE GOVERNMENT CORPORATE COUNSEL**

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1415, the Government Corporate Counsel is given the rank, emoluments and privileges of an Associate Justice of the Court of Appeals, and the Assistant Government Corporate Counsels are each given the rank, emoluments and privileges of a Judge of the Court of First Instance;

WHEREAS, Batas Pambansa Blg. 129 abolished the Court of Appeals and the Courts of First Instance, among others, and created in substitution thereof the Intermediate Appellate Court and the Regional Trial Courts;

WHEREAS, it becomes necessary to adjust the status and rank of the Government Corporate Counsel and the Assistant Government Corporate Counsels, conformably with the pertinent provisions of Batas Pambansa Blg. 129;

WHEREAS, the Government Corporate Counsel is in a better position to select and supervise the members of the legal and administrative staffs of his office, such that there is a need to authorize him to directly appoint the subordinate officers and employees of his office;

WHEREAS, considering the important role of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel in safeguarding the legal interests of government-owned or controlled corporations, including their subsidiaries, there is a need to maintain the effectiveness of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel as the principal legal counsel of all government-owned or controlled corporations;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, and pursuant to the provisions of Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 1772, granting the President of the Philippines continuing authority to reorganize the administrative structure of the National Government, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. The Office of the Government Corporate Counsel shall be headed by the Government Corporate Counsel whose rank, qualifications for appointment, emoluments and privileges, without prejudice to special orders of the President relative thereto, shall be the same as those of the Presiding Appellate Justice of the Intermediate Appellate Court. He shall be assisted by a Deputy Government Corporate Counsel whose rank, qualifications for appointment, emoluments and privileges shall be the same as those of an Associate Appellate Justice of the Intermediate Appellate Court, and Ten (10) Assistant Government Corporate Counsels whose rank, qualifications for appointment, emoluments and privileges shall be the same as those of a Regional Trial Judge of the Regional Trial Courts.

The incumbent Government Corporate Counsel and the two incumbent Assistant Government Corporate Counsels shall be entitled to the rights, emoluments and privileges herein vested upon them effective as of January 17, 1983, without need of new appointments.



SEC. 2. The other incumbent members of the Legal Staff of the Government Corporate Counsel shall receive in full the rates of compensation provided for by Presidential Decree No. 1726, effective January 1, 1981.

SEC. 3. Except the Government Corporate Counsel, the Deputy Government Corporate Counsel, and the Assistant Government Corporate Counsels who shall be appointed by the President of the Philippines, all other members of the legal and administrative staffs of the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel shall be appointed by the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 4. The number, rank, qualifications for appointment, emoluments and privileges of the other members of the legal staff of the OGCC shall be as follows:

(a) A first bracket of ten (10) State Corporate Attorneys who shall have the rank, qualifications for appointment, emoluments and privileges of Metropolitan Trial Judges;

(b) A second bracket of seven (7) State Corporate Attorneys whose annual compensation shall be as provided in Presidential Decree No. 1726 and who must be members of the Philippine Bar and have at least three (3) years experience in the practice of law;

(c) A third and a fourth bracket of seven (7) State Corporate Attorneys each whose annual compensation shall be as provided in Presidential Decree No. 1726 and who must be members of the Philippine Bar and have at least two (2) years experience in the practice of law;

(d) Ten (10) Trial Attorneys whose annual compensation each shall be as provided in Presidential Decree No. 1726 and who must be members of the Philippine Bar and have at least one (1) year experience in the practice of law;

(e) A Senior Research Attorney and five (5) Research Attorneys whose annual compensation shall be as provided in Presidential Decree No. 1726 and who must be members of the Philippine Bar.

The number and salaries/compensation of the members of the Administrative and support staff of the OGCC shall be those indicated in the Staffing Pattern and salary schedule attached hereto as Annex "A".

SEC. 5. The Government Corporate Counsel is hereby authorized to reorganize his legal and administrative/support staff within three months in such manner as he may deem proper to promote the efficiency of the service. Any member of the staff not otherwise selected/appointed by the Government Corporate Counsel as a result of the reorganization herein authorized, or who refuses such appointment, shall be paid the money value of his accumulated vacation and sick leave, and such retirement gratuity as may be due him under existing retirement laws. Anyone not appointed who does not qualify under any existing retirement law may be paid one month salary for every year of service, payable in lump sum, from out of the salary lapses in the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel.

SEC. 6. When the exigency of the service so require, any member of the legal staff of the OGCC may be assigned or designated in a concurrent capacity to act as corporate officer of the government owned or controlled corporations being serviced by the OGCC, provided that the GCC approves the assignment or designation. Whenever any member of the legal staff of the OGCC is assigned/designated to perform additional or special task in any of the client corporations, he is allowed to receive such additional compensation and privileges as may be granted them by the government corporations concerned.

Likewise, any member of the legal staff of the OGCC may be assigned temporarily to act as summer Judge of the Metropolitan Trial Court of Manila when any incumbent thereof is on vacation.

SEC. 7. In addition to the appropriation for the Office of the Government Corporate Counsel, the savings of the said office, if any, may be used to carry out this Executive Order.



SEC. 8. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this **4th** day of **March**, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**

By the President:

(Sgd.) **JOAQUIN T. VENUS**

Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 879**  
**DIRECTING THE PROPAGATION OF THE FILIPINO IDEOLOGY**  
**AND CREATING A COMMITTEE TO EVOLVE, SUPERVISE AND MONITOR**  
**THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROGRAM FOR ITS DISSEMINATION**

WHEREAS, both the New Society established in 1972 and the New Republic inaugurated in 1981 were dedicated to the release of the majority of our people from poverty and the promotion of their economic and social welfare;

WHEREAS, the means we chose to bring forth this fundamental change in Filipino society, was a revolution founded on democratic precepts, a constitutional process of radical reform that rejected violence, chaos and destruction;

WHEREAS, the barangay, the ancient social and political unit of the Filipino, was restored by the national leadership to serve as the medium through which to carry out this essential program of transformation;

WHEREAS, the mass of the citizenry whose dignity was the objective of such radical but democratic reform was summoned by the national leadership to participate in various nationwide programs of development, such as, among others, the

1. Kilusang Kabuhayan at Kaunlaran (KKK) -- The new revolution for livelihood and progress, which places funds at the disposal of the community's poorest, not as a handout but as an incentive to effort.
2. Barangay Brigades Development Program -- Designed as an instrument of developing good works in the community and in the nation. Its one great objective is to make the barangay utterly absorbed in the affairs of the world under a distinctive mood of self-reliance and volunteerism.
3. Land Reform Movement -- Movement strives to emancipate the rice and corn tenants from feudal bondage. The law (PD 27) transfers to them ownership of rice and corn lands, bringing to an end the exploitive agricultural share tenancy system.
4. Masagana 99 -- Launched in 1973, the movement aspires to have the farmers increase their production to 99 sacks or 4.4 tons of unmilled rice (palay) per hectare. It sets its sights on self-sufficiency in food, using modern methods of irrigation, infrastructure buildup, and input increases.
5. Maisagana Program -- Movement designed to accelerate production of yellow hybrid corn; uses similar methods employed under Masagana 99.
6. Blue Revolution Program -- Movement aimed at accelerating sea-farming projects.
7. Samahang Nayon Movement -- Biggest farmer institution involving the development of farmer cooperatives; inculcating self-reliance in production, procurement and marketing of farm products. A component of the land reform program. PD 27 requires farmer beneficiaries to become bona fide members of a cooperative organization called Samahang Nayon.

8. Small Farmer Development Program -- Established to assist the small farmer, small fishermen and landless agricultural workers to obtain higher productivity and increase farm family incomes through group action. Also implemented as a component of land reform.
9. Home Development Mutual Fund or PAGIBIG Fund -- Created through PD No. 1530, the HDMF institutionalized a system of voluntary contribution for housing purposes.
10. Medical Care -- Medicare insurance coverage for public and private workers, later expanded to include self-employed dependents, retirees and other groups (PDs 1013 and 1519). This program enabled the reduction of the financial burden of hospitalization.
11. Enercon Movement -- A continuing program which encourages the people to take energy conservation measures.
12. Integrated Municipal Food & Nutrition Program -- Movement aimed at educating the people combat food deficiency and malnutrition.
13. Self-Employment Assistance Program -- A productivity-oriented program where noninterest and noncollateral capital assistance is granted to individuals and groups who then engage in incoming-producing ventures.
14. Kabataang Barangay -- A nationwide movement designed to organize the youth into a unified whole and to have them involve themselves in socio-economic-political activities.
15. Balikatan Program -- Carried out under the National Commission on the Role of Filipino Women, the program aims at ensuring the full integration of women for economic, social and cultural development at the national level.
16. Cooperative Program -- An essential supplement to land reform, this program is a means by which small farmers, can act collectively so that they will have economic strength. Within the cooperative system, small and fragmented landholdings are consolidated into operational units, farm technology is transferred more systematically to the rural sector, credit is better administered, and government and civic programs more effectively implemented.

WHEREAS, through these mass-based programs citizens were given the opportunity for self-improvement through the acquisition and application of skills, the exercise of initiative, and the productive use of resources;

WHEREAS, this revolutionary effort undertaken together by the government and the people, embodied the essence of the Filipino ideology, a national creed that honors the cooperative spirit, promotes peaceable change, and safeguards the right of the poor to dignity and advancement;

WHEREAS, the masses themselves have yet to see this ideology fully developed and articulated, or to find its relationship to national destiny, and for this purpose it is necessary that they are drawn into the task of understanding the elements of the country's moral and intellectual legacy and the new salutary values which are the source of the Filipino ideology;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order:

SECTION 1. All agencies and instrumentalities of government shall undertake a program of orientation and dissemination of the Filipino ideology among their personnel and the general public they serve. For this purpose, the inclusion in the annual program and budget of government agencies and instrumentalities of a specific amount to fund the propagation of the Filipino ideology is hereby authorized.

SEC. 2. The Ministry of Education, Culture and Sports shall include the study and understanding of the Filipino ideology in the curricula of all levels of education and training in all schools in the country.

SEC. 3. The Civil Service Commission shall include in its qualifying examinations for government service basic knowledge on the Filipino ideology.

SEC. 4. There is hereby created a Committee on the Propagation of the Filipino Ideology which shall have the following functions:

- a. Cull from the existing body of writings on Filipino ideology and from other works of Philippine literature the fundamentals of that ideology and organize the same for dissemination to our people.
- b. Provide guidance on the formulation of a program of orientation and dissemination of the Filipino ideology in both government and private sectors.
- c. Approve the above program and supervise its implementation.
- d. Initiate regular programs and special projects to provide a venue for the discussion, synthesis and refinement of the Filipino ideology.
- e. Report to the President on the progress of the program.

SEC. 5. The Committee shall be composed of the following:

Minister of Human Settlements	- Chairman
Minister of Education, Culture and Sports	- Vice-Chairman
Minister of Local Government	- Member
Minister of National Defense	- Member
Minister of Labor and Employment	- Member
Minister of Media Affairs	- Member
Executive Director, President's Center for Special Studies	- Member

Upon the recommendation of the Committee, the President shall designate as members of the Committee representatives from the various Church denominations, Labor Group and other sectors.

The Chairman, Vice-Chairman and Members may have their respective alternates who shall be designated by them and whose acts shall be considered the acts of their principals with the right to receive benefits.

SEC. 6. The Committee shall have an Executive Working Group which shall be headed by the Executive Director, President's Center for Special Studies with the following as members:

Representatives of the members of the above Committee  
General Manager, National Housing Authority  
Representatives of such Church groups he may call  
Representative of the Labor Groups  
Representative from Other Sectors as necessary.

SECTION 7. The Executive Working Group shall have the following functions:

- a. Under the guidance of the Committee, evolve and submit for its approval, action plans and programs of implementation for the propagation of the Filipino ideology.

- 
- b. Serve as action group in the implementation of specific programs and projects approved by the Committee.
  - c. Provide secretarial and other administrative support services to the Committee.
  - d. Monitor the implementation of programs on the propagation of the Filipino ideology and submit periodic reports to the Committee on the status of such program.
  - e. Establish and administer an operations center or appropriate offices of the Committee.
  - f. Undertake such other tasks as the Committee may direct with respect to the propagation of the Filipino ideology.

SEC. 8. The Executive Working Group shall organize a Secretariat which shall provide administrative and monitoring services for the Committee. For this purpose and subject to the approval of the Committee through its Chairman, the Executive Working Group may hire qualified individuals to constitute its technical and administrative staff and employ the services of consultants to assist such staff.

SEC. 9. The Minister of the Budget shall release to the President's Center for Special Studies the amount of One Million Pesos (P5 Million) from the Special Activities Fund of the President, which amount shall be used to fund the initial administrative and operating activities of the Committee. The Minister of the Budget shall, upon the recommendation of the Committee on the Propagation of the Filipino ideology, release funds as grants to any government agency or instrumentality undertaking approved programs or projects on the Filipino ideology.

SEC. 10. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 1st day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 880**  
**DECLARING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF A COCONUT CHEMICAL INDUSTRY**  
**AS A MEANS TO RATIONALIZE THE COCONUT INDUSTRY OF THE PHILIPPINES**  
**AND GRANTING ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES THEREFOR**

WHEREAS, PART OF THE PROGRAM OF THE GOVERNMENT IS TO RATIONALIZE THE COCONUT INDUSTRY TO ENSURE ITS SURVIVAL, VIABILITY AND STABILITY AND THEREBY ASSURE THE CONSUMING COUNTRIES OF AN ADEQUATE AND CONTINUOUS SUPPLY AT FAIR AND REASONABLE PRICES OF COPRA, COCONUT OIL AND THEIR BY-PRODUCTS;

WHEREAS, A MAJOR CAUSE OF THE VIOLENT FLUCTUATION OF PRICES OF COCONUT PRODUCTS IS THAT COCONUT OIL COMPETES WITH OTHER FATS AND OILS, PRINCIPALLY SOYBEAN OIL, IN THE EDIBLE MARKET;

WHEREAS, THE VIOLENT FLUCTUATION OF PRICES HAS CREATED UNDUE HARDSHIPS TO A SUBSTANTIAL SEGMENT OF THE CITIZENRY WHO ARE DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY DEPENDENT ON THE COCONUT INDUSTRY AS THEIR SOURCE OF LIVELIHOOD;

WHEREAS, IT HAS BEEN ASCERTAINED THAT ONE VIABLE MEASURE TO MINIMIZE, IF NOT ELIMINATE, THE VIOLENT FLUCTUATION OF PRICES OF COCONUT OIL IS TO INDUCE THE GREATER CONSUMPTION OF COCONUT OIL IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS;

WHEREAS, THE PHILIPPINES SHOULD DEMONSTRATE TO THE ENTIRE WORLD THAT THE UTILIZATION OF COCONUT OIL, BEING A RENEWABLE RESOURCE, IS A CHEAPER AND MORE STABLE RAW MATERIAL BASE FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS THAN FOSSIL OILS;

WHEREAS, IN THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS POLICY, THE BANK ACQUIRED FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE COCONUT FARMERS OF THE PHILIPPINES UNDER P.D. No. 755, ACTING AS THE ADMINISTRATOR OF THE COCONUT INDUSTRY INVESTMENT FUND, HAS CAUSED THE ORGANIZATION OF A PRIVATE CORPORATION OWNED AND CONTROLLED BY THE COCONUT FARMERS PURPOSELY FOR ESTABLISHING, OPERATING AND MAINTAINING IN THE PHILIPPINES A CHEMICAL PROCESS PLANT UTILIZING, AS ITS PRINCIPAL RAW MATERIAL, AS ITS PRINCIPAL RAW MATERIAL, COCONUT OIL (HEREIN REFERRED TO AS THE "ENTERPRISE");

WHEREAS, THE ENTERPRISE HAS BEEN REGISTERED AS A "PREFERRED PIONEER ENTERPRISE" UNDER THE OMNIBUS INVESTMENTS CODE (P.D. No. 1789) AND IS ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS GRANTED BY LAW TO SUCH ENTERPRISES;

WHEREAS, THERE IS A NEED TO GRANT ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES TO SUCH ENTERPRISE IN ORDER TO ENSURE ITS VIABILITY AND CAPABILITY TO FULLY AND EFFECTIVELY IMPLEMENT THE POLICY OF INDUCING GREATER CONSUMPTION OF COCONUT OIL IN THE MANUFACTURE OF CHEMICALS;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, PRESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES, BY VIRTUE OF THE POWERS VESTED IN ME BY THE CONSTITUTION AND BY THE LAWS, DO HEREBY DECLARE, DIRECT AND ORDER THAT:

SECTION 1. THE ESTABLISHMENT, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE BY THE COCONUT FARMERS OF THE PHILIPPINES, THROUGH THE COCONUT INDUSTRY INVESTMENT FUND, OF A CHEMICAL PROCESS PLANT, UTILIZING COCONUT OIL AS ITS PRINCIPAL RAW MATERIAL, IS HEREBY DECLARED TO BE VITAL TO

---

THE NATIONAL INTEREST AND SHALL BE PART OF THE GOVERNMENT'S RATIONALIZATION PROGRAM FOR THE COCONUT INDUSTRY.

SECTION 2. THE GOVERNMENT, ITS AGENCIES AND INSTRUMENTALITIES ARE HEREBY INSTRUCTED TO EXTEND TO THE ENTERPRISE ALL ASSISTANCE, COOPERATION, BENEFITS, INCENTIVES AND EXEMPTIONS TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED OR ALLOWED TO BE GRANTED BY THIS EXECUTIVE ORDER AND APPLICABLE LAWS AND REGULATIONS.

SECTION 3. TO ENSURE THE VIABILITY AND CAPABILITY OF THE ENTERPRISE TO FULLY AND EFFECTIVELY IMPLEMENT THE NATIONAL POLICY HEREIN ORDAINED, THE PURCHASE ABROAD AND THE IMPORTATION INTO THE PHILIPPINES BY THE ENTERPRISE, AND THE SALE BY THE FOREIGN SUPPLIER/ CONTRACTOR OF ALL REQUIRED, NECESSARY AND USEFUL TECHNOLOGY, MACHINERY, EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHEMICAL PROCESS PLANT, ARE HEREBY DECLARED NON-TAXABLE EVENTS AND ARE THEREFORE TOTALLY EXEMPT FROM ANY AND ALL ASSESSABLE TAXES, INCLUDING INCOME TAX, DUTIES, LEVIES, IMPOSTS AND OTHER SIMILAR CHARGES, AS WELL AS THE AD VALOREM DUTY IMPOSED BY EXECUTIVE ORDER No. 860.

SECTION 4. IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 57 OF THE OMNIBUS INVESTMENTS CODE (P.D. No. 1789). THE BOARD OF INVESTMENTS IS HEREBY DIRECTED TO RECOMMEND TO THE PRESIDENT SUCH OTHER ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES TO BE GRANTED TO THE ENTERPRISE WHICH WILL AID IT IN THE FULL AND EFFECTIVE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE NATIONAL POLICY HEREIN ORDAINED.

DONE IN THE CITY OF MANILA, THIS 4th DAY OF MARCH, IN THE YEAR OF OUR LORD NINETEEN HUNDRED AND EIGHTY THREE.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

BY THE PRESIDENT:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACANANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 881**  
**AUTHORIZING AS AN EMERGENCY MEASURE, THE IMPORTATION**  
**OF LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GAS FREE FROM CUSTOMS DUTIES**  
**AND THE CONSUMER PRICE EQUALIZATION FUND PAYMENT.**

WHEREAS, the Philippines imports about 50% of its liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) requirements mostly from Saudi Arabia;

WHEREAS, the recent reduction in the crude oil production of Saudi Arabia has resulted in a force majeure reduction of the Philippines' LPG supply by about 14,000 metric tons for March and April this year;

WHEREAS, while alternative supplies are being arranged to cover our needs through June, current spot prices of available LPG have shot up from about \$315 before the emergency to as high as \$480 to \$500 per metric ton and the market is so unstable that government action must be taken immediately;

WHEREAS, at these prevailing spot prices, importers stand to lose substantially unless LPG imports are temporarily exempted from the payment of Customs duties and the Consumer Price Equalization Fund payments;

WHEREAS, even with these exemptions, importers will still incur a small though manageable loss;

WHEREAS, the LPG supply situation is expected to improve by mid-year when Saudi Arabia crude production is anticipated to be back above 4.5 million barrels per day; however, the degree and extent of such improvement in the LPG supply situation cannot be predicted with certainty, and some adjustment mechanism will be necessary to adjust the exemptions herein granted to the supply situation as the same develops;

WHEREAS the Batasan Pambansa, although in session has not been able to nor is it expected to act on the matter within the required time of emergency;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order as follows:

Section 1. Any provision of existing law, executive or administrative order or rule or regulation to the contrary notwithstanding, the importation of liquefied petroleum gas free from Customs duties and the Consumer Price Equalization Fund payment, by persons or entities duly authorized by the Bureau of Energy Utilization, shall be allowed for the duration of the present emergency supply situation in liquefied petroleum gas, unless sooner terminated by the President.

Section 2. Authority is hereby delegated to the Minister of Finance to make adjustments in the extent of the exemptions herein granted for subsequent approval of the President, upon recommendation of the Minister of Energy, as the improvement in the present emergency situation warrants. The corresponding adjustments to be made by the Minister of Finance shall be based on the degree of the alleviation of the LPG supply situation and/or improvement in LPG spot prices in relation to the current situation.

Section 3. This order shall take effect immediately.



Done in the City of Manila, this 15 day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Executive Presidential Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 882**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE 20%-25% MARGINS OF TARIFF PREFERENCE ON ITEMS WITH IMPORT VALUES OF OVER \$1,000,000 TO \$2,500,000 (CIF) IN 1978, AS RECORDED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS OF THE PHILIPPINES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DECISIONS OF THE THIRTEENTH AND FOURTEENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETINGS.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded a 20%-25% margins of tariff preference as agreed upon during the Thirteenth and Fourteenth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meetings. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in columns 7-9 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 6 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect 1 January 1983.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 883**  
**ADOPTING A 25% UNIFORM MARK-UP**  
**IN THE IMPOSITION OF THE ADVANCE SALES TAX.**

WHEREAS, Section 193(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code provides varying mark-ups for imported articles;

WHEREAS, in line with the objective of promoting administrative simplicity it is necessary to adopt a uniform mark-up in the imposition of the advance sales tax.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, pursuant to the powers vested in me under Sec. 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

Section 1. Section 193(b) of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, be amended to read as follows:

“(b) Sales tax on imported articles. - When the articles are imported, the percentage taxes established in Sections 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199 and 201 of this Code shall be paid in advance by the importer, in accordance with the regulations promulgated by the Minister of Finance and prior to the release of such articles from Bureau of Customs’ custody, based on the home consumption value or price (excluding internal revenue excise taxes) thereof, plus ten (10%) percent of such home consumption value or price, including postage, commission, customs duty and all similar charges, except freight and insurance, to be declared in an importer’s return, plus [one hundred per centum of such total value in the case of articles enumerated in Section 194 and 195; fifty per centum in the case of articles under Sections 196 and 197; and twenty-five per centum in the case of articles under Sections 198, 199, and 201], TWENTY-FIVE PER CENTUM OF THE TOTAL VALUE OF SUCH ARTICLES. The tax imposed in this Section shall not apply to articles to be used by the importer himself in the manufacture or preparation of articles subject to specific tax; Provided, however, That where the National Economic & Development Authority certifies to the availability of local raw materials of sufficient quantity, comparable quality and price to meet the needs of manufacturers subject to specific tax the importation of such raw materials shall be subject to the tax herein imposed.”

Section 2. Effectivity. - This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 884**  
**UNIFYING THE SPECIFIC TAX RATES ON DOMESTIC AND IMPORTED**  
**CINEMATOGRAPHIC FILMS REGARDLESS OF MEASUREMENT.**

WHEREAS, the present rate structure of specific tax on domestically produced and imported cinematographic films is based on measurement per linear meter;

WHEREAS, in line with the objective of promoting administrative simplicity it is necessary to adopt a uniform rate, regardless of measurement in the imposition of the specific tax on cinematographic films.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Republic of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and by Section 290-B of the National Internal Revenue Code of 1977, as amended, do hereby direct and order that:

Section 1. Section 157 of the National Internal Revenue Code, as amended, is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 157. Specific tax on cinematographic films. - There shall be collected, once only, on cinematographic films, including television films, REGARDLESS OF MEASUREMENT, the provisions of existing laws to the contrary notwithstanding, [the following taxes: (a) On films of not more than sixteen millimeters in width, twenty-two and one half centavos per linear meter; and (b) On films of more than sixteen millimeters in width, thirty centavos per linear meter.] A TAX AMOUNTING TO TWENTY-SIX CENTAVOS PER LINEAR METER.

“If the films are imported, the tax shall be increased by fifty per centum.

“Educational films, cinematographic films used for visual education, whether manufactured in the Philippines or imported, shall be exempt from the tax prescribed in this section.

“This tax shall not be collected on any tax-paid cinematographic films subsequently returned to the Philippines or on any negative film or unprinted positive film, and on any reversal film used in amateur photography of sixteen millimeters or less, and any tax heretofore paid on cinematographic films so returned, or on any negative film or unprinted positive film, or on any reversal film shall be refunded subject to the provisions of Section two hundred ninety-five of the Tax Code.”

Section 2. This Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 885**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1982, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE MARGINS OF THE PREFERENCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ASEAN AGREEMENT ON PREFERENTIAL TRADING ARRANGEMENTS WITH RESPECT TO CERTAIN ARTICLES NEGOTIATED DURING THE FOURTEENTH MEETING OF THE ASEAN COMMITTEE ON TRADE AND TOURISM.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order that:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A", hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded the margins of tariff preferences as specified in column 6 of said Annex "A". In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in columns 7-9 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the abovementioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 6 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the effective date of this order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse in the Philippines for consumption shall be subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as prescribed in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on 11 February 1983.



Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Reference:* Annex A

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 886**

MODIFYING THE RATES OF IMPORT DUTY ON CERTAIN IMPORTED ARTICLES AS PROVIDED UNDER PRESIDENTIAL DECREE NO. 1464, AS AMENDED, OTHERWISE KNOWN AS THE TARIFF AND CUSTOMS CODE OF 1978, IN ORDER TO IMPLEMENT THE 20%-25% MARGINS OF TARIFF PREFERENCE ON ITEMS WITH IMPORT VALUE OF OVER \$500,000 TO \$1,000,000 (CIF) IN 1978, AS RECORDED IN THE FOREIGN TRADE STATISTICS OF THE PHILIPPINES, IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE DECISION OF THE THIRTEENTH ASEAN ECONOMIC MINISTERS (AEM) MEETING.

Pursuant to the powers vested in me by Section 402 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, do hereby direct and order:

SECTION 1. The articles specifically listed in Annex "A" hereof as classified under Section 104 of Presidential Decree No. 1464, as amended, shall be accorded A 20%-25% margins of tariff preference as agreed upon during the Thirteenth ASEAN Economic Ministers (AEM) Meeting. In effect, such articles shall be subject to the Preferential Tariff for ASEAN in accordance with the schedule indicated opposite each article as specified in Columns 8-11 of said Annex "A".

SECTION 2. In the event that any subsequent changes are made in the basic Philippine rate of duty on any of the above-mentioned articles, such articles shall automatically be accorded the corresponding margins of preference indicated in column 7 of Annex "A" hereof.

SECTION 3. After the date of effectivity of this Order, all the above-described articles entered or withdrawn from warehouse, in the Philippines, for consumption shall be subject to the rate of import duty herein prescribed subject to qualification under the Rules of Origin as specified in the Agreement on ASEAN Preferential Trading Arrangements ratified on August 1, 1977.

SECTION 4. This Order shall take effect on 1 August 1982.

Done in the City of Manila, this 16th day of March, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 887**  
**AMENDING EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 795 CREATING THE PHILIPPINE COMMISSION**  
**FOR THE INTERNATIONAL YOUTH YEAR AND FOR OTHER PURPOSES**

WHEREAS, the Philippines, a member of the United Nation, is committed to the development of the youth and is an active participant in the celebration of the International Youth Year (PCIYY), pursuant to UN General Assembly Resolution No. 34/151;

WHEREAS, in pursuance thereto, the President of the Philippines issued on 3 May 1982 Executive Order No. 795, creating the Philippine Commission for the International Youth Year and defining its powers and functions;

WHEREAS, to broaden its operational base and enable it to initiate and carry out its objectives more effectively, certain provisions thereof need to be amended or modified.

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416, as amended, hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of Executive Order 795 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SEC. 2. Composition. - The Commission shall be headed by the Chairman of the Kabataang Barangay Foundation, the KB being the premier youth organization in the country with representatives from the following agencies, as members:

1. Ministry of Foreign Affairs
2. Ministry of Education and Culture
3. Ministry of Social Services Development
4. Ministry of the Budget
5. Ministry of Agriculture
6. Ministry of Labor and Employment
7. National Manpower and Youth Council
8. Ministry of Tourism
9. Office of Media Affairs

SECTION 2. Sec. (7) of Executive Order 795 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 3 (7) Represent the Philippines to Agencies of the United Nations concerned with the celebration of the International Youth Year”.

A new provision, referred to as number 8 is hereby inserted to read as follows:

(8) Conduct research on the situation of youth in all fields and at all levels and evaluate the various government policies, programs and projects concerning the youth with the end

in view of formulating an integrated national youth program and of providing advice to the President, Prime Minister and the Batasang Pambansa on youth-related matters;

and number 8 of Section 3 is hereby denominated as number 9.

SECTION 3. Sec. 5 of Executive Order No. 795 is hereby amended to read as follows:

“Sec. 5. Funding. - The Ministry of the Budget is hereby arbitrary to set aside the amount of ₱1,000,000 from the Special Activities Fund of the President to support the appropriation of the Philippine Commission for the International Youth Year for CY 1983; Thereafter, the budget of the Commission shall be included in the annual General Appropriations Act.”

SECTION 4. All laws, decrees, orders and regulations or parts thereof which are inconsistent with the foregoing provisions are repealed or amended accordingly.

SECTION 5. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

Done in the City of Manila, this 18th day of March, in the Year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 888**  
**AUTHORIZING MINISTERS AND HEADS OF MINISTRIES/AGENCIES TO DISPOSE OF,**  
**THEIR RESPECTIVE UNSERVICEABLE EQUIPMENT AND DISPOSABLE PROPERTY**

WHEREAS, there are now existing in the various Ministries/Agencies of the Government and in their respective field offices throughout the country considerable quantity of unserviceable equipment and property deteriorating and exposed to the elements;

WHEREAS, a more expeditious disposal procedure of unserviceable equipment and property is necessary in order to check further deterioration;

WHEREAS, the defunct Ministry of Public Highways has been authorized under Presidential Decree No. 147, as amended by Presidential Decree No. 494, to dispose of, all its unserviceable equipment and property;

WHEREAS, to further facilitate disposal of unserviceable equipment and property of all Ministries/Agencies of the Government, there is a need to prescribe a uniform and expeditious procedure of government property disposal;

WHEREAS, to attain this objective, there is a need to authorize all Ministers and Heads of Ministry/Agency to dispose of, all their unserviceable equipment and property in the same manner that the defunct Ministry of Public Highways has been so authorized;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Authority to Dispose - The provisions of existing laws, rules or regulations to the contrary notwithstanding the Ministers or Heads of Ministries/Agencies of the Government shall have the full and sole authority and responsibility to dispose of, all unserviceable equipment and property of their respective Ministries/Agencies;

SEC. 2. Disposal Committee - To expedite disposal of these unserviceable equipment and property, a Disposal Committee is hereby created respectively in each Ministry and Agency, to be composed of the representatives of the following offices:

- |                                  |            |
|----------------------------------|------------|
| 1. Owning Ministry or Agency     | - Chairman |
| 2. Bureau of Supply Coordination | - Member   |
| 3. Commission on Audit           | - Member   |

SEC. 3. Duties of the Disposal Committee - The Committee shall establish a standard operating procedure to govern its action and shall perform the following functions:

- (1) Inspect or authorize the Ministries/Agencies field offices to inspect the unserviceable equipment and property to verify justification for disposal;
- (2) Set the final appraised value of all disposable property considering obsolescence, market demand, physical condition and result of previous biddings for similar property;

(3) Recommend to the Minister or Head of Ministry/Agency for approval, the manner of disposal taking into consideration the pertinent provisions of the Revised Administrative Code and the National Auditing Code;

(4) Conduct public biddings for the sale of disposable property on an "AS IS," "WHERE IS" basis and to recommend corresponding award;

(5) The representatives of the Commission on Audit and the Bureau of Supply Coordination together with the COA Technical Staff specifically assigned to the Disposal Committee, shall be clothed with full authority to make final decisions in behalf of their respective offices in the various committee deliberations;

(6) In the case of agencies attached to certain Ministries, recommendations of the Disposal Committee is subject to the final approval of the Minister concerned.

SEC. 4. Regional Disposal Committee - To facilitate disposal of unserviceable equipment and property in the Regional field offices, the Minister concerned is hereby authorized to create Regional Disposal Committees, as he may deem necessary, in each region to conduct public biddings for the sale of these disposable property on an "AS IS," "WHERE IS" basis. The Regional Disposal Committee shall be composed of the representatives of the following offices:

- |   |            |
|---|------------|
| 1. Regional Office of the Owning Ministry or Agency | - Chairman |
| 2. COA Regional Office                              | - Member   |
| 3. Bureau of Supply Coordination                    | - Member   |

This Regional Disposal Committee is hereby clothed with the same authority and charged with the same functions as the Disposal Committee provided that all its recommendations shall be subject to final approval of the Minister or Head of Ministry/Agency concerned.

SEC. 5. Disposal Documents - Accountable officials in possession of unserviceable equipment shall submit to the Disposal Committee thru their respective heads of appropriate office, Inventory and Inspection Report (General Form No. 17-A), supported by individual equipment survey reports and current photographs (two views each). In the case of waste materials and worn-out and obsolete spare parts, the Waste Material Report General Form No. 64-A shall be used. The heads concerned, after processing such reports, shall refer same to the Disposal Committee or the Regional Disposal Committee, as the case may be, with their recommendations.

SEC. 6. Modes of Disposal - Any one of the following modes of disposal, whichever is most appropriate, shall be considered:

(1) Sale thru public bidding. Sale shall be widely publicized and the Committee appraised value which shall be the minimum selling price should be at realistic levels considering market demand, physical condition, obsolescence and all other relevant factors;

(2) Should the sale thru public bidding be unsuccessful, the Committee may dispose these property at any manner deemed most advantageous to the government, including thru barter or negotiated sale at not less than the Committee appraised value;

(3) Barter with other government agencies and government owned or controlled corporation.

SEC. 7. Dropping from the book of accounts of disposed property shall be subject to existing accounting and auditing regulations.

SEC. 8. Secretariat - A Secretariat and technical staff to be manned from existing personnel of the Ministry/Agency concerned shall be formed to handle all the Committee's technical and administrative matters as well as the safekeeping and systematic filing of Committee documents and records.

SEC. 9. All existing Executive Orders, Letters of Instruction, Letters of Implementation, rules and regulations, which are inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed, amended or modified accordingly.

SEC. 10. This Executive Order shall take effect upon approval.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 18th day of March, in the year of Our Lord nineteen hundred and eighty three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

*Source:* **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



MALACAÑANG  
MANILA

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 889**  
**ESTABLISHING A SYSTEM OF NATIONAL CENTERS**  
**OF EXCELLENCE IN THE BASIC SCIENCES**

WHEREAS, the Constitution mandates that the advancement of science and technology has priority in national development;

WHEREAS, the efforts to apply science and technology in the service of our people require complementary initiatives in the generation of technology, in technology transfer and diffusion, and in technology utilization and commercialization;

WHEREAS, all these efforts presuppose the availability of highly trained manpower to lead and direct scientific and technological activities in private industry, in government and in academe;

WHEREAS, the new, emerging technologies which loom larger and larger in the horizon require expertise with increasing breadth and depth in the basic sciences;

WHEREAS, there is, therefore, a need to further strengthen and broaden the national capability to train scientific leaders and conduct research in the basic sciences;

WHEREAS, the University of the Philippines, by virtue of its role and demonstrated competence and availability of core scientific staff, is in the best position to organize these national centers of excellence in various fields of basic science;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and direct:

Section 1. There is hereby established a system of national centers of excellence in the basic sciences to be initially composed of the following:

At the University of the Philippines, Diliman campus:

- a. National Institute of Physics
- b. National Institute of Geological Sciences
- c. Natural Sciences Research Institute

At the University of the Philippines at Los Baños:

- a. Institute of Mathematical Sciences
- b. Institute of Chemistry
- c. Institute of Biological Sciences

The Board of Regents of the University of the Philippines is hereby authorized to organize the abovementioned institutes, and such other additional institutes and laboratories in the future it may deem proper to create, from out of the existing staff, physical facilities and programs of the University and its constituent units.

Section 2. Each of the abovenamed institutes shall receive for Calendar Year 1983 an initial support of at least Three Million Pesos (₱3,000,000) from the lumpsum appropriation of the National Science and Technology Authority for the implementation of Executive Order No. 784 (KBI 1.4.3, page 41 of Batas Pambansa Bilang 230), for their current operating expenses, except the Natural Sciences Research Institute which on account of its initial size and coverage shall receive Five Million Pesos (₱5,000,000) from the same source.

Section 3. The Ministers of Budget and Management and Public Works and Highways are hereby directed to provide for the capital outlay requirements of these institutes phased over a five-year period starting Calendar Year 1984.

Section 4. The Directors-General of the National Science and Technology Authority and the National Economic and Development Authority are similarly hereby directed to explore possibilities for external support to organize these national centers of excellence in the shortest time possible.

Section 5. These national centers of excellence and such other institutes, centers and laboratories which may be established later, are hereby authorized to call upon qualified scientists and experts from other government entities and from the private sector, and to pay these scientists and experts, including their own, the appropriate allowances, honoraria, and other incentives subject to guidelines covering such matters issued by the Director-General of the National Science and Technology Authority.

Section 6. These national centers of excellence are likewise hereby exempted from government limitations in the purchase of scientific and research-related equipment and attendance abroad of appropriate personnel to scientific and technological meetings and conferences upon certification by the Director-General of the National Science and Technology Authority.

Done in the City of Manila, this 23rd day of March, in the year of our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS

By the President:

(Sgd.) JUAN C. TUVERA

Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES

BY THE PRESIDENT OF THE PHILIPPINES

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 890**  
**FURTHER AMENDING THE CHARTER OF THE**  
**PHILIPPINE DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION**

WHEREAS, developments in the Philippine financial system make it necessary to institute organizational and procedural reforms in the present system for the administration of the insurance of bank deposits;

WHEREAS, to achieve this, there is need to effect adaptive changes in the organization of the Philippine Deposit Insurance Corporation, which shall include a reconstitution of its governing board and top management structure; and

WHEREAS, under Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, the President is empowered to undertake such organizational and related improvements as may be appropriate in the light of changing circumstances and new developments;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by the Constitution and the authority vested in me by Presidential Decree No. 1416 as amended, do hereby order and ordain:

SECTION 1. Section 2 of Republic Act No. 3591, as amended, is hereby further amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 2. The powers and functions of the Corporation shall be vested in and exercised by a Board of Directors which shall be composed of three (3) members as follows:

(a) The Governor of the Central Bank of the Philippines, who shall be the Chairman of the Board. Whenever the Governor of the Central Bank is unable to attend a meeting of the Board, a Deputy Governor of the Central Bank as may be designated by the Governor shall act as a member of the board.

(b) The President of the Corporation, who shall be ex-officio a member of the Board. Whenever the Chairman of the Board is unable to attend a meeting of the Board, or in the event of a vacancy in the office of the Governor of the Central Bank, the President of the Corporation shall act as Chairman. In the absence of the President or in the event of his incapacity, the Vice-President of the Corporation shall attend the meeting of the board.

(c) The Deputy Minister of Finance as may be designated by the Minister of Finance from among his deputies.

The presence of two members shall constitute a quorum, and all decisions shall require the concurrence of at least two members.

The members of the Board of Directors, except the President, or their respective alternates whenever allowed, shall receive a per diem for every board meeting attended, the amount of per

diem shall be set by the President of the Philippines but may not exceed ₱500.00 per meeting nor the sum of ₱2,000.00 for every single month.

The Board of Directors shall have the authority:

- (1) To prepare and issue rules and regulations as it considers necessary for the effective discharge of its responsibilities;
- (2) To direct the management, operations and administration of the Corporation;
- (3) To appoint, establish the rank, fix the remuneration and remove any officer or employee of the Corporation for cause, subject to the Civil Service and pertinent compensation laws; and
- (4) To authorize such expenditures by the Corporation as are in the interest of the effective administration and operation of the Corporation.”

SECTION 2. The same Act is hereby amended by adding a new section after Section 2 thereof, to read as follows:

“SECTION 2-A. There is hereby created the position of President of the Corporation, who shall be the chief executive thereof and who, upon the effectivity of this Act, shall be appointed for a term of six years by the President of the Philippines: Provided, That for this position, the President may designate any qualified person who is already in government service, including any senior official of the Central Bank, who may serve on a full-time detail basis.

No person shall be appointed as President of the Corporation unless he be of good moral character and of unquestionable integrity and responsibility, and who is of recognized competence in economics, banking and finance, law, management administration or insurance: Provided, That the President shall at least be 40 years old.

The salary of the President of the Corporation shall be fixed by the President of the Philippines at a sum commensurate to the importance and responsibility attached to the position. The sum total salary of the President and the allowances and other emoluments which the Board of Directors may grant him shall be the ceiling for fixing the salary, allowances and other emoluments of all other personnel in the Corporation.

The powers and duties of the President of the Corporation are:

- (a) To prepare the agenda for the meeting of the Board and to submit for the consideration of the Board the policies and measures which he believes to be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this executive order and Republic Act No. 3591, as amended;
- (b) To execute and administer the policies and measures approved by the Board;
- (c) To direct and supervise the operations and internal administration of the Corporation in accordance with the policies established by the Board. The President may delegate certain of his administrative responsibilities to other officers of the Corporation, subject to the rules and regulations of the Board;
- (d) To represent the Corporation, upon prior authority of the Board, in all dealings with other offices, agencies and instrumentalities of the government and with all other persons or entities, public or private, whether domestic, foreign or international;
- (e) To authorize, with his signature, upon prior authority of the Board, contracts entered into by the Corporation, notes and securities issued by the Corporation, and the annual

reports, balance sheets, profits and loss statements, correspondence and other documents of the Corporation. The signature of the President may be in facsimile wherever appropriate;

(f) To represent the Corporation, either personally or through counsel, in all legal proceedings or action;

(g) To delegate, with the prior approval of the Board of Directors, his power to represent the Corporation, as provided in subsections (d) and (f) of this section, to other officers of the Corporation; and

(h) To exercise such other powers as may be vested in him by the Board.

The President shall be assisted by a Vice President and other officials whose appointment and removal for cause shall be approved and whose salary shall be fixed by the Board of Directors upon recommendation of the President of the Corporation. During the absence or temporary incapacity of the President, the Vice President shall act as President and discharge the duties and responsibilities thereof.

SECTION 3. Section 7 of the same Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 7. Whenever the Board of Directors shall find that an insured bank or its directors or trustees have continued unsafe or unsound practices in conducting the business of the bank or which have knowingly or negligently permitted any of its officers or agents to violate any provisions of any law or regulation to which the insured bank is subject, the Board of Directors shall give to the Central Bank of the Philippines a statement with respect to such practices or violations for the purpose of securing the correction thereof and shall give a copy thereof to the bank.”

SECTION 4. Section 9(b) and (d) of the same Act are hereby amended to read as follows:

“(b) The Board of Directors shall appoint examiners who shall have power, on behalf of the Corporation to examine any insured bank. Each such examiner shall have the power to make a thorough examination of all the affairs of the bank and in doing so he shall have power to administer oaths and to examine and take and preserve the testimony of any of the officers and agents thereof, and shall make a full and detailed report of the condition of the bank to the Corporation. The Board of Directors in like manner shall appoint claim agents who shall have power to investigate and examine all claims for insured deposits and transferred deposits. Each claim agent shall have the power to administer oaths and to examine under oath and take preserve the testimony of any person relating to such claims.”

“(d) The Corporation shall have access to reports of examination made by, and reports of condition made to the Central Bank of the Philippines or its appropriate supervising departments and the Central Bank of the Philippines shall also have access to reports of examination made on behalf of, and reports of condition made to the Corporation.”

SECTION 5. Section 16 of the same Act is hereby amended to read as follows:

“SECTION 16. (a) Every insured bank shall display at each place of business maintained by it a sign or signs, and shall include a statement to the effect that its deposits are insured by the Corporation in all of its advertisements: Provided, That the Board of Directors may exempt

from this requirement advertisements which do not relate to deposits or when it is impractical to include such statement therein. The Board of Directors shall prescribe by regulation the forms of such signs and the manner of use. For each day an insured bank continues to violate any provisions of this subsection or any lawful provisions of said regulations, it shall be subject to a penalty of not more than ₱100, which the Corporation may recover for its use: Provided, however, That the penalty of imprisonment for not more than one (1) year or a fine of not exceeding two thousand pesos (₱2,000.00) or both, in the discretion of the court shall be imposed upon the directors and officers of any bank, corporation, partnership or any other company performing banking functions in the Philippines not insured under the provisions of this Act which shall in any manner, advertise or hold itself out as having insured status for the purpose of making it appear that its deposits are insured with the Corporation.

(b) No insured bank shall pay any dividends on its capital stock or interest on its capital notes or debentures (if such interest is required to be paid only out of net profits) or distribute any of its capital assets while it remains in default in the payment of any assessment due to the Corporation; and any director or officer or any insured bank who participates in the declaration or payment of any such dividend or interest or in any such distribution shall upon conviction, be fined not more than ₱1,000 or imprisoned not more than one year, or both: Provided, That if such default is due to a dispute between the insured bank and the Corporation over the amount of such assessment, this subsection shall not apply if such bank shall deposit security satisfactory to the Corporation for payment upon final determination of the issue.

(c) Without prior written consent by the Corporation, no insured bank shall (1) merge or consolidate with any bank or institution or (2) assume liability to pay any deposits made in, or similar liabilities of, any bank or institution or (3) transfer assets to any bank or institution in consideration of the assumption of liabilities for any portion of the deposits made in such insured bank.

(d) The Corporation may require an insured bank to provide protection and indemnity against burglary, defalcation, and other similar insurable losses. Whenever any insured bank refuses to comply with any such requirement the Corporation may contract for such protection and indemnity and add the cost thereof to the assessment otherwise payable by such bank.

(e) Any insured bank which willfully fails or refuses to file any certified statement or pay any assessment required under this Act shall be liable for interest on any unpaid assessment computed from the date such assessment became due and payable and on the legal rate of interest as may be prescribed by the appropriate authority (Monetary Board of the Central Bank of the Philippines) and shall be subject to a penalty of not more than ₱100 for each day such violations continue, which interest and penalty the Corporation may recover for its use: Provided, That this subsection shall not be applicable under the circumstances stated in the provisions of subsection (b) of this section.”

SECTION 6. The Corporation shall be reorganized within six (6) months from the date this Act takes effect. The present personnel complement of the Corporation shall in the interim continue to discharge their respective functions: Provided, That thereafter all positions shall be deemed vacant and all those not reappointed deemed laid off: Provided, further, That nothing herein shall be construed as an extension of the term of office of those who are appointed for a definite period. Officials and employees who are laid off as a result of the reorganization shall be entitled to all benefits and gratuities provided for under existing laws.

SECTION 7. All laws, decrees, executive orders, administrative orders, proclamations, rules and regulations or parts thereof that are in conflict with this executive order are hereby repealed or modified accordingly.

SECTION 8. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 8th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, Nineteen Hundred and Eighty-Three.

(Sgd.) **FERDINAND E. MARCOS**  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) **JUAN C. TUVERA**  
Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT  
OF THE PHILIPPINES  
MALACAÑANG

**EXECUTIVE ORDER NO. 891**  
**PRESCRIBING THE MANNER OF IMPLEMENTATION**  
**OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE DONATIONS TO**  
**THE REPUBLIC OF THE PHILIPPINES BY EDUARDO M. COJUANGCO, JR.**

WHEREAS, the Government encourages the private sector to give donations to the Government or any of its agencies or instrumentalities to finance, provide for, or be used in undertaking its government purposes, projects, and priority activities;

WHEREAS, various properties were donated to the Republic of the Philippines (the “Republic”) for the use of the Ministry of Human Settlements, Board of Investments, Armed Forces of the Philippines, Philippine Air Force and Philippine Coconut Authority to assist them in attaining their respective purposes, projects and priority activities under the terms of the Deed of Donation dated April 11, 1983 executed by and between the Republic and Eduardo M. Cojuangco, Jr. (the “Deed of Donation”);

WHEREAS, it is necessary to ensure the immediate implementation of the donation and compliance with the undertakings of the Republic in said deed;

NOW, THEREFORE, I, FERDINAND E. MARCOS, President of the Philippines, by virtue of the powers vested in me by law, do hereby direct and order as follows:

1. The donation of the properties specified in the Deed of Donation under the terms thereof is hereby accepted on behalf of the Republic of the Philippines and the respective Government agencies and instrumentalities designated as donee beneficiaries. The terms and conditions of the Deed of Donation are hereby incorporated by way of reference and made integral part of this Executive Order.

2. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 30(h) (2) (A) and Section 123(a)(2) of the National Internal Revenue Code, all the donations under the Deed of Donation are hereby ordered deductible in full for income tax purposes and fully exempt from the donor’s tax. The priority programs, projects and activities for which the donations are to be utilized by the Ministry of Human Settlements, Board of Investments, Armed Forces of the Philippines, Philippine Air Force, and Philippine Coconut Authority are hereby declared to be part of, and in accord with, the National Priority Plan of NEDA, and such government agencies are hereby declared and deemed included in the list of qualified donee institutions to receive such donations.

3. The cash donations and condonations referred to in the Deed of Donation shall be fully deductible for income tax purposes to the extent of the values of the properties as specified in the Deed of Donation, which values shall be conclusive and binding for such purposes. The condonations shall not be included in the gross income of the donors pursuant to Section 50 of Revenue Regulations No. 2, and the cash donations and condonations shall be deducted from the donors’ taxable income in the year in which such donations or condonations are made. The donors, in claiming deduction for their donations or condonations under the Deed of Donation, must submit to the Bureau of Internal Revenue, a copy each of the certificate issued by the escrow bank specified in the Deed of Donation, and this Executive Order, which submissions shall be in lieu of the verification and substantiation requirements of the BIR/NEDA Regulations.



4. The importation of the properties purchased from foreign entities that are, in turn, donated under the Deed of Donation are hereby declared fully exempt from all customs duties and taxes, otherwise assumed by the donee beneficiaries under said Deed, which customs duties and taxes are hereby waived pursuant to Section 105 of the Tariff and Customs Code, Section 5 of PD No. 1352, as amended, and other laws. The Central Bank shall approve the applications of the escrow bank under the Deed of Donation to purchase foreign exchange and make available the requisite foreign exchange to enable the escrow bank to remit the same for payment to the foreign entities concerned in accordance with the terms and conditions of the purchase contracts and the Deed of Donation.

5. All Government agencies, such as the Civil Aeronautics Board and the appropriate Register of Deeds, shall expeditiously effect the transfer of title in the respective names of the donee beneficiaries and extend all necessary and immediate assistance for such transfer. Notwithstanding any term or condition in the Deed of Donation, the Register of Deeds shall immediately cancel the titles in the name of the present registered title holders concerned and in lieu thereof, issue new torrens titles directly in the respective names of the donee-beneficiaries. All Government fees and taxes including documentary taxes as may otherwise be required for effecting the registration shall be waived, the same being for the account of the Republic.

6. This Executive Order shall take effect immediately.

DONE in the City of Manila, this 11th day of April, in the year of Our Lord, nineteen hundred and eighty-three.

(Sgd.) FERDINAND E. MARCOS  
President of the Philippines

By the President:  
(Sgd.) JOAQUIN T. VENUS, JR.  
Deputy Presidential Executive Assistant

Source: **Malacañang Records Office**

Office of the President of the Philippines. (1983). *[Executive Order Nos.: 858 - 927]*. Manila: Malacañang Records Office.



President Ferdinand E. Marcos views the wave of assault boats carrying troops of the Brigade Landing Forel for the amphibious attack on enemy held at Malabang Beach in Lanao del Sur.











